

R

П

User Manual

SOFTGENETICS[®] Software PowerTools for Genetic Analysis www.softgenetics.com

Copyright, Licenses and Trademarks

©2001-2018 SoftGenetics LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of SoftGenetics LLC. The software is copyrighted and cannot be altered or given to a third party without the written authorization from Soft Genetics LLC. The software may be licensed from SoftGeneticsLLC. Mutation Explorer, Mutation Surveyor, JelMarker, ChimerMarker, NextGENe and GeneMarker are trademarks of SoftGenetics LLC. All other product names and/or logos are trademarks of their respective owners.

Limited Liability of Using the Software

In no event shall SoftGenetics LLC. be liab le for direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, or consequential dam ages (including, but not lim ited to, procurem ent of substitute goods or services; loss of use, data, or profit s; or business interruption), however caused and any theory of liability, whether in contract, strict liability, or tort (including negligence or otherwise) arising in any way out of use of this software, even if advised of the possibility of such damage.

SoftGenetics End User License Agreement GeneMarker®HID & GeneMarker® HID auto & GeneMarker® HID auto lite

NOTICE TO USER: PLEASE READ THIS CONTRACT CAREFULLY. BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE SOFTWARE YOU ACCEPT ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

CLICKING ON THE "ACCEPT," OR "I AGREE," BUTTON IS THE SAME AS SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE INSTALLING THIS SOFTWARE FOR ANOTHER USER, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE ULTIMATE END USER HAS READ AND AGREED TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE INSTALLING THIS SOFTWARE FOR AN ORGANIZATION, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE ORGANIZATION TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF AN ORGANIZATION USES THIS SOFTWARE, THE ORGANIZATION AGREES TO ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO ANY OF THE TERMS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, OR USE THIS SOFTWARE.

1. Definitions. "Software" means (a) all of the contents of the files (delivered electronically or on physical media), disk(s), CD-ROM(s) or other media with which this Agreement is provided, including but not limited to (i) SoftGenetics' or third party computer information, data, or software; (ii) related explanatory written materials or files ("Documentation"); and (iii) fonts and other output mechanisms; and (b) upgrades, modified versions, updates, additions, and future copies of the Software, if any, licensed to you by SoftGenetics (collectively, "Updates").

2. "Use" or "Using" means to access, install, download, copy or otherwise benefit from using the functionality of the Software.

3. "Permitted Number" means one (1) unless otherwise indicated under a valid license (e.g. volume license) granted by SoftGenetics.

4. "Computer" means a virtual machine or a physical electronic device that accepts information in digital or similar form and manipulates it for a specific result based on a sequence of instructions.

5. "SoftGenetics" means SoftGenetics, LLC State College, PA 16803

6. Software License. As long as you comply with the terms of this End User License Agreement (the "Agreement") and pay all license fees for the Software, SoftGenetics grants to you a non-exclusive license to Use the Software for the purposes described in the Documentation. Some third party materials included in the Software may be subject to other terms and conditions, which are typically found in a "Read Me" file located near such materials.

6.1. General Use. You may install and Use a copy of the Software on your compatible computer. You may also use the Software on a computer file server provided concurrent use does not exceed the Permitted Number. No other network use is permitted, including but not limited to, using the Software either directly or through commands, data or instructions from or to a computer not part of your internal network, for internet or web hosting services or by any user not licensed to use a copy of the Software through a valid license from SoftGenetics.

6.2. Distribution. This license does not give you the right to distribute or sublicense the Software to others. A separate agreement with SoftGenetics is required for any distribution or sublicensing of the Software.

6.3. Backup Copy. You may make one backup copy of the Software, provided your backup copy is not installed or used on any Computer other than for archival purposes. You may not transfer the rights to a backup copy unless you transfer all rights in the Software to subsequent authorized user.

6.4. Home Use. You, as the primary user of the computer on which the Software is installed, may also install the Software on one of your home computers. However, the Software may not be used on your home computer at the same time the Software is being used on any other computer. 6.5. Research Use Only. User acknowledges and agrees that the Software is licensed by SoftGenetics for research use only. Any violation of this restriction on use shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. User assumes all risk for use of the Software. User further acknowledges that User is responsible for validating the Software for use in User's intended applications. Due to the nature of computers, software, operating systems and installation procedures, SoftGenetics cannot accept any liability or responsibility for validation of the Software in any of User's applications. 7. Intellectual Property Rights. The Software and any copies that you are authorized by SoftGenetics to make are the intellectual property of and are owned by SoftGenetics and its suppliers. The structure, organization and code of the Software are the valuable trade secrets and confidential information of SoftGenetics and its suppliers. The Software is protected by copyright, including without limitation by United States Copyright Law, international treaty provisions and applicable laws in the country in which it is being used. You may not copy the Software, except as set forth in this Agreement ("Software License"). Any copies that you are permitted to make pursuant to this Agreement must contain the same copyright and other proprietary notices that appear on or in the Software. You also agree not to (a) modify, adapt, translate, or create derivative works based on the Software, or (b) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble or otherwise attempt to discover the source code of the Software except to the extent that (i) you may be expressly permitted to decompile under applicable law, (ii) it is essential to do so in order to achieve operability of the Software with another software program, and (iii) you have first requested SoftGenetics to provide the information necessary to achieve such operability and SoftGenetics has not made such information available. SoftGenetics may impose reasonable conditions and request a reasonable fee before providing such information. Any information supplied by SoftGenetics or obtained by you, as permitted hereunder, may only be used by you for the purpose described herein and may not be disclosed to any third party or used to create any software which is substantially similar to or performs the same function(s) as the Software. Requests for information should be directed to SoftGenetics.

8. Trademarks shall be used in accordance with accepted trademark practice, including identification of trademarks owners' names. Trademarks can only be used to identify printed output produced by the Software and such use of any trademark does not give you any rights of ownership in that trademark. SoftGenetics and other owners of any trademarks contained in the Software reserve all rights to limit and/or condition use of any of their trademarks.

9. Except as expressly stated above, this Agreement does not grant you any intellectual property rights in the Software.

Indemnity. You agree to hold harmless, indemnify and defend SoftGenetics, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and affiliates from and against any claims, demands, losses, damages, fines and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising out of your use of the Software, any instrument on which the Software is operating, and related Documentation. Without limiting the foregoing, you also agree to hold harmless, indemnify and defend SoftGenetics, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and affiliates from and against any matters relating to any claims that you have (i) viewed, downloaded, encoded, compressed, copied or transmitted any materials (other than materials provided by SoftGenetics) in connection with use of the Software or any instrument on which the Software is operating in violation of another party's rights or in violation of any law.

10. Transfer. You may not rent, lease, sublicense or transfer your rights in the Software, or authorize all or any portion of the Software to be copied onto another user's Computer except as may be expressly permitted herein. You may, however, transfer all your rights to Use the Software to another person or legal entity provided that: (a) you also transfer this Agreement, any instrument on which the Software operates, the Software and all other software or hardware bundled or pre-installed with the Software, including all copies, Updates and prior versions, and all copies of font or other output software converted into other formats, to such person or entity; (b) you retain no copies, including backups and copies stored on a Computer; and (c) the receiving party accepts the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any other terms and conditions upon which you legally purchased a valid license to the Software. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you may not transfer education, pre-release, or not-for-resale copies of the Software.

11. Multiple Environment Software / Multiple Language Software / Dual Media Software / Multiple Copies/ Bundles / Updates. If the Software supports multiple platforms or languages, if you receive the Software on multiple media, if you otherwise receive multiple copies of the Software, or if you received the Software bundled with other software or with an instrument, the total number of your Computers on which all versions of the Software are installed may not exceed the Permitted Number. You may not rent, lease, sublicense, lend or transfer any versions or copies of such Software you do not Use. If the Software is an Update to a previous version of the Software, you must possess a valid license to such previous version in order to Use the Update. You may continue to use the previous version of the Software on your Computer after you receive the Update to assist you in the transition to the Update, provided that: the Update and the previous version are installed on the same Computer; the previous version or copies thereof are not transferred to another party or Computer unless all copies of the Update are also transferred to such party or Computer; and you acknowledge that any obligation SoftGenetics may have to support the previous version of the Software may be ended upon availability of the Update.

12. If the Software is used to connect with or download information from any other software program, system, or database, you agree that SoftGenetics does not control the features, operations, or information practices of any third party websites, computer systems, or databases.

13. LIMITED WARRANTY. SoftGenetics warrants to the person or entity that purchases a license for the Software for use pursuant to the terms of this license that the Software will perform substantially in accordance with the Documentation for a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of the Software when used on the recommended hardware configuration. Any non-substantial variation of performance from the Documentation does not establish a warranty right. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO UPDATES, SOFTWARE CONVERTED INTO OTHER FORMATS, PRE-RELEASE (BETA), TRYOUT, PRODUCT SAMPLER, OR NOT-FOR-RESALE (NFR) COPIES OF THE SOFTWARE. To make a warranty claim, you must return the Software to the location where you obtained it along with proof of purchase within such ninety (90) day period. If the Software does not perform substantially in accordance with the Documentation, the entire liability of SoftGenetics and your exclusive remedy shall be limited to either, at SoftGenetics option: (1) the replacement of the Software, or (2) the refund of the license fee you paid for the Software. THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION.

14. DISCLAIMER. THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY STATES THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR SOFTGENETICS'S OR ITS SUPPLIER'S BREACH OF WARRANTY. SOFTGENETICS AND ITS SUPPLIERS DO NOT AND CANNOT WARRANT THE PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR RESULTS YOU MAY OBTAIN BY USING THE SOFTWARE. EXCEPT FOR THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT SOFTGENETICS HAS MADE NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES TO YOU REGARDING THE SOFTWARE AND THAT THE SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU "AS IS' WITHOUT WARRANY OF ANY OTHER KIND. SOFTGENETICS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THE SOFTWARE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABLE QUALITY, NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS, INTEGRATION, OR SATISFACTORY QUALITY. SOFTGENETICS AND ITS SUPPLIERS MAKE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR TERMS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER BY STATUTE, COMMON LAW, CUSTOM, USAGE OR OTHERWISE AS TO ANY OTHER MATTERS. The provisions of this disclaimer shall survive the termination of this Agreement, howsoever caused, but this shall not imply or create any continued right to Use the Software after termination of this Agreement.

15. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT WILL SOFTGENETICS OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, DAMAGES, CLAIMS OR COSTS WHATSOEVER OR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOST PROFITS OR LOST SAVINGS, EVEN IF A SOFTGENETICS REPRESENTATIVE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS, DAMAGES, CLAIMS OR COSTS, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BY ANY THIRD PARTY. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS APPLY TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW IN YOUR JURISDICTION. SOFTGENETICS'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY AND THAT OF ITS SUPPLIERS UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS LICENSE, IF ANY. SoftGenetics is acting on behalf of its suppliers for the purpose of disclaiming, excluding and/or limiting obligations, warranties and liability as provided in this Agreement, but in no other respects and for no other purpose.

16. Export Rules. You agree that the Software will not be shipped, transferred or exported into any country or used in any manner prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act or any other export laws, restrictions or regulations (collectively the "Export Laws"). In addition, if the Software is identified as export controlled items under the Export Laws, you represent and warrant that you are not a citizen, or otherwise located within, an embargoed nation (including without limitation Iran Iraq, Syria, Sudan, Libya, Cuba, North Korea, Serbia and Crimea) and that you are not otherwise prohibited under the Export Laws from receiving the Software. All rights to Use the Software are granted on condition that such rights are forfeited if you fail to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

17. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws in force in the State of Pennsylvania, United States of America.

18. General Provisions. This is the entire agreement between you and SoftGenetics regarding the license of the Software, and it supersedes any prior representations, discussions, undertakings, communications, or advertising related to the Software. This Agreement may only be modified by a writing executed by an authorized officer of SoftGenetics, except that Updates may be licensed to you by SoftGenetics with additional or different terms. SoftGenetics may assign this Agreement to an affiliate or any other third party at SoftGenetics's sole discretion.

Table of Contents GeneMarker® HID v.2.8.2

CHAPTER 1 INSTALLING GENEMARKERHID	5
Computer System Requirements	6
LOCAL-LICENSING OPTION	6
Installation	6
Local Registration	7
Local Upgrade	7
NETWORK-LICENSING OPTION	7
Install License Server Manager	8
Register License Server Manager for GeneMarkerHID Usage	8
Install GeneMarkerHID Software on the Client Computer	9
Upgrade of License Server Manager	
Upgrade of GeneMarkerHID Software on Client Computer	
QUESTIONS	10
CHAPTER 2 GENERAL PROCEDURE	11
Import Data Files	12
Procedure	
Features	
Raw Data Analysis	
Main Toolbar Icons	
What to Expect	
Process Data.	17
Run Wizard Template Selection	
Run Wizard Data Process	
Run Wizard Additional Settings	21
Adjust Analysis Parameters	21
Re-analyze with Run Wizard	21
Re-analyze with Auto Run	22
Re-analyze Individual Samples	22
CHAPTER 3 MAIN ANALYSIS OVERVIEW	23
Main Analysis Window	24
Sample File Tree	24
, Synthetic Gel Image and Electropherogram with Peak Table	26
Report Table	
File Menu	
View Menu	
Project Menu	
Applications Menu	
Tools Menu	
Help Menu	
MAIN TOOLBAR ICONS	
Additional Analysis Options	40
Browse By All Colors	
Profile Comparison View	41
CHAPTER 4 FRAGMENT SIZING STANDARDS	43
Size Template Editor	11
Procedure	
r roccure	40

Icons and Functions	
What to Expect	
SIZE CALIBRATION CHARTS	
Procedure	
Icons and Functions	
What to Expect	
SQ Flagging	
CHAPTER 5 PANEL EDITOR	
Overview	
Project Panel	
Panel Templates	
Sample List	
Overlay Trace	
Minimum Intensity(RFU) Filter	
Min Heterozygote Intensity:	
Inconclusive Range (Stochastic Range Flagging):	
Max Heterozygote Imbalance flagging:	58
Min Heterozygote Imbalance filter:	59
Stutter Filter by marker:	59
Allele Specific Stutter Filter:	59
Panel Table	61
Procedure	61
Pre-Defined Panels	62
Custom Panel Creation	62
Adjusting Panels - Manual and Automated Panel Calibration	
OPTIONS, FUNCTIONS AND ICONS	
Menu Options	
Toolbar Icons	
Saving a panel with signal information	
Project Panel	
WHAT TO EXPECT	
CHAPTER 6 REPORTS AND PRINTING	
REPORT TABLE	
Allele List	
Forensics	
Bin Table	
Peak Table	
Allele Count	75
LIMS REPORT	76
Print Report	77
Report Content Options	
Include Customizable Logo in the Print Report	80
Icons and Functions	81
CODIS REPORT	82
SAVE PROJECT	83
CHAPTER 7 MIXTURE ANALYSIS	
OVERVIEW	2 6
Procedure	
Identify the Presence of a Mixture	
Mixture Analysis	
1811/101 C F111019313	

Mixture Analysis Results	89
What to Expect Mixture Analysis and Database Search	90
With Reference File(s)	90
Without a Reference File	
Hypothesis Testing Options	93
ICONS AND FUNCTIONS	94
SAVE AND EXPORT RESULT TABLES	95
Mixture Analysis Equations	95
CHAPTER 8 RELATIONSHIP TESTING	
Overview	100
Procedure	
Icons and Functions	
What to Expect	
Kinship Analysis using Identity by Descent	
Overview	
Procedure	
Icons and Functions	
Multi-Pair Kinship Analysis	
DATABASE SEARCH: LOCATE DUPLICATE SAMPLES AND NEAREST RELATIVES	
Overview	
Overview Procedure	
Icons and Functions	
Importing Population Specific Allele Frequency and Mutation Rate Information	
Building the Database	
Save and Print Report	
AUTOMATED PEDIGREE TRIO DIAGRAMS AND ANALYSIS USING FAMILY GROUP TOOL	
Procedure:	
Deducing Missing Parent Genotype	
Editing Personal Information	
Save Report	
PATERNITY INDEX CALCULATIONS	
Overview	
Procedure	
Save and Print Reports	
CHAPTER 9 CELL LINE AUTHENTICATION – PERCENT SAME GENOTYPE SEARCH	
Overview	
Building Your Database	
Searching the Database	
CHAPTER 10 ADDITIONAL TOOLS	
AUTOMATED CONTROL CONCORDANCE	
NEGATIVE CONTROL CONCORDANCE	
FILENAME GROUP EDITOR	
OUTPUT TRACE DATA	_
PROJECT COMPARISON	-
CONVERT TXT TO BINARY	
EXPORT ELECTROPHEROGRAM	
REPLICATE COMPARISON TOOL	139
CHAPTER 11 USER MANAGEMENT	

Overview	
PROCEDURE	
User Manager	
HISTORY	
Settings	
Edit History/Audit Trail	
INDEX	

Chapter 1 Installing GeneMarkerHID

Chapter 1 Installing GeneMarkerHID Computer System Requirements

Local-Licensing Option Network-Licensing Option Questions

Computer System Requirements

GeneMarkerHID software has been tested and validated for various computer systems. The minimum system requirements are:

Windows[®] PC

OS: Windows® Vista, Windows® 7, and Windows® 8 Processor: Pentium® III, 1 GHz CPU RAM: 512MB Available hard disk space: 20GB

Intel[®] Powered Macintosh[®]

Parallels[®] desktop for Mac (Mac OS/virtual machine dependent) or Apple[™] Boot Camp or VMware[®] Fusion (Mac OS/virtual machine dependent) RAM: 2GB Available hard disk space: 20GB

Installation of GeneMarkerHID is not supported on Linux or UNIX-based operating systems.

GeneMarkerHID will only recognize PC file formats. To convert Macintosh file formats to PC file formats, please download the ABI PRISM[®] 3100 Genetic Analyzer Conversion Utilities to convert Mac files to PC files at: http://www.appliedbiosystems.com/support/software/3100/conversion.cfm

Local-licensing Option

The local-licensing option is the "traditional" setup. Each license is installed on and registered to a specific PC.

Installation

- 1. Insert the *SoftGenetics CD* into the optical or CD-ROM drive. If your computer is not set to automatically open a CD, navigate to the optical or CD-ROM drive on the computer and open the directory.
- 2. Double-click the GeneMarkerHID Setup executable file (EXE)
- 3. The Installation Wizard will launch
- 4. Click the **Next** button in the *Welcome* window
- 5. Read the *SoftGenetics End User License Agreement* and click the **I Agree** button and Next in the *Read Me File* window
- 6. Select "Install GeneMarkerHID (Recommended)" in the *Select Program* window and click Next
- 7. Click **Next** in the *Destination Location* window to install GeneMarkerHID in the default folder. Click the **Browse** button to choose a different installation directory

NOTE: The default *Destination Location* for the GeneMarkerHID program is C:\ProgramFiles\SoftGenetics\GeneMarkerHID\ver#

8. Click **Next** in the *Select Program Manager Group* window to accept the default *Program Manager Group*

NOTE: Changing the *Program Manager Group* default may affect program operability. It is recommended to accept the default.

- 9. Click **Next** in the *Start Installation* window to install GeneMarkerHID
- 10. Click **Finish** in the *Installation Complete* window
- 11. The Installation Wizard will close
- 12. Eject the *SoftGenetics* CD
- 13. Launch GeneMarkerHID by double-clicking the **GeneMarkerHID** desktop icon <u>OR</u> open the **Start** menu and navigate to *SoftGenetics* \rightarrow *GeneMarkerHID*, the version that was just installed \rightarrow GeneMarkerHID program
- 14. The *Configure/Registration* window will appear. Click **Register Now** to register the local license
- 15. Click **Register Local Text-based Key** from the *Choose Registration Method* dialog box





No security key has been detected.	
If a local license was purchased, click Reg	ister Now
It a network license was purchased, click C	onligure Network Client
Register Now	
Configure Network Client	
No previous network configuratio	n has been detected
10m Scholatore	

Local Registration

- 1. The *Register Local Text-based Key* window appears
- 2. If the computer GeneMarkerHID is being installed on has an internet connection, select **Online Registration**. If the computer does not have an internet connection or is connected to a proxy server, select **Offline Registration**.

Online Registration

- A. Locate the Account and Password on the SoftGenetics CD.
- B. Enter your *Account*, *Password*, and *e-mail address* information in the appropriate fields
- C. The *Request Code* information is automatically generated by GeneMarkerHID
- D. Click Register
- E. Your software will be registered automatically. A confirmation e-mail will be sent to you once registration is complete.

NOTE: Some characters can commonly be misread. If you get an error trying to register, check for number "1" and lower case letter "L" or number "0" and upper case letter "O" confusion.

F. Launch GeneMarkerHID and begin analysis

Offline Registration

- A. Copy and paste the entire *Request Code* string and type your *Account* and *Password* information from the *SoftGenetics CD* into the body of an e-mail
- B. Send the email to <u>tech_support@softgenetics.com</u>
- C. The *Registration ID* will be sent to you (via email) within one business day
- D. Copy and paste the *Registration ID* from the e-mail into the *Registration ID* field
- E. Click **Register**
- F. Launch GeneMarkerHID and begin analysis

Local Upgrade

When using the default installation settings, each version of GeneMarkerHID will be installed in its own version specific directory. Thus installing a new version of the program will not overwrite any previous installations. Custom panels, size standards, and other files can then be transferred from the old version to the new version if desired.

Upgrade Procedure – Text-based

- 1. Double-click the GeneMarkerHID executable file (EXE) on the *SoftGenetics Upgrade CD*.
- 2. Proceed through the Installation Wizard as described in the Installation section above
- 3. Once the *Installation Wizard* is complete, launch GeneMarkerHID by double-clicking the new **GeneMarkerHID** desktop icon <u>OR</u> open the **Start** menu and navigate to *SoftGenetics* → *GeneMarkerHID*, the version that was just installed → GeneMarkerHID program
- 4. The Configure/Registration window appears. Click Register Now to register the local license
- 5. Click Register Local Text-based Key from the Choose Registration Method dialog box
- 6. Proceed through the *Registration* steps as described in the *Registration* section above
- 7. Launch GeneMarkerHID and begin analysis

Network-licensing Option

In the network licensing option, GeneMarkerHID programs share their licensing information over a local network. GeneMarkerHID can be installed on any number of PCs, but the maximum number of simultaneous



	rkert-IID using the account and password from email or as allotton disc. For support please contact #genetics.com
Request Code	Office Registration >> MUVUTXNFRFFDQrpNRWJgUTJVVE1DaGpS
Account	
Password	
Email	
Remove License	Register Cancel

	eply containing your Registration ID. Paste th	tgenetics.co
	field, and click Register to complete the proc	
	Bi	ngister Online Co
Request Code	MUVUTXNFRFFDQnpNRVJqUTJVVE1DaGpS	500
Account		
Password	1	

users is equal to the number of purchased network licenses. The LSM uses text-based registration – no hardware is required. Both software components are installed from the same EXE. The computer where License Server Manager Program is installed is considered the "Server" computer. Computers on the network other than the Server are called "Client" computers.

Installing License Server Manager will require restarting the system to complete installation. Please save all work and close all applications before installing LSM.

Install License Server Manager

NOTE: The LSM controls which computers are able to access GeneMarkerHID. If the computer running the LSM is turned off, *no* computer will be able to access GeneMarkerHID, as the LSM will be nonfunctional. For this reason it is recommended that the LSM be installed on a computer that is always on, or always on during working hours.

- 1. Insert the *SoftGenetics CD* into the optical or CD-ROM drive. If your computer is not set to automatically open a CD, navigate to the optical or CD-ROM drive on the computer and open the directory.
- 2. Double-click the GeneMarkerHID Setup executable file (EXE)
- 3. The Installation Wizard will launch
- 4. Click the **Next** button in the *Welcome* window
- 5. Read the *SoftGenetics End User License Agreement* and click the **I Agree** button in the *Read Me File* window
- 6. Select "Install License Server Manager" in the *Select Program* window and click Next
- 7. Click **Next** in the *Destination Location* window, **Next** in the *Select Program Manager Group* window, and Next in the *Start Installation* window to enter the LSM installation wizard
- 8. Click the **Next** button in the *Welcome* window
- 9. Read the *SoftGenetics End User License Agreement* and click the **I Agree** button in the *Read Me File* window
- 10. Click **Next** in the *Destination Location* window to install LSM in the default folder. Click the **Browse** button to choose a different installation directory

NOTE: The default *Destination Location* for the License Server Manager program is C:\ProgramFiles\SoftGenetics\License Server

- 11. Click Next in the Start Installation window to install License Server Manager
- 12. Select the Launch License Server Manager option and click Finish
- 13. Click **OK** in the *Install* window to restart the system.
- 14. The Installation Wizard will close and the system will restart
- 15. Eject the *SoftGenetics* CD

Register License Server Manager for GeneMarkerHID Usage

1. Open License Server from the System or Icon Tray by clicking the LSM icon, which is a purple 'S'.

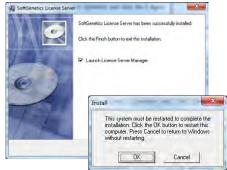
NOTE: A red star indicates the License server is not running. The icon with a white star indicates the License Server is running properly.

NOTE: If the purple 'S' icon is not present in your icon tray, you may need to first run the LSM. To do this, open the main Start menu and navigate to:

All Programs

SoftGenetics License Server License Server (EXE)







After clicking the License Server EXE, the Purple S icon should be available in your Icon Tray.

- 2. You may receive a message that the LSM is not registered. Click **OK** in the dialog box to proceed with registering License Server from the License Server Manager console.
- 3. Click the Register button to activate the Register Product window
- 4. Select GeneMarkerHID from the Register Product Name drop-down menu.
- 5. If the computer License Server is being installed on has an internet connection, select the **Online Registration** tab (default). If the computer does not have an internet connection select the **Offline Registration** tab.

Online Registration

- A. Locate the **Account** and **Password** on the *SoftGenetics CD*
- B. Enter your *Account*, *Password*, and *e-mail address* information in the appropriate fields
- C. The *Request Code* information is automatically generated by License Server
- D. Click Register
- E. Your software will be registered automatically. A confirmation email will be sent to you once registration is complete.

NOTE: Some characters can commonly be misread. For this reason copy/pasting is strongly recommended.

F. Restart License Server to apply the registration information.

Offline Registration

- G. Copy and paste the entire *Request Code* string and type your *Account* and *Password* information from the *SoftGenetics CD* into the body of an e-mail
- H. Send the email to <u>tech_support@softgenetics.com</u>
- I. The *Register ID* will be sent to you (via email) within one business day
- J. Copy and paste the *Registration ID* from the e-mail into the *Register ID* field of the Offline Registration tab
- K. Click **Register**

This should complete the registration process.

Install GeneMarkerHID Software on the Client Computer

Now that the LSM has been registered, GeneMarkerHID must be installed on client computers, and then *configured* to the License Server Manager.

- 1. Proceed with installing GeneMarkerHID software on the client computer as described in the "Local-licensing Option, Installation" section above until the *Configure/Registration* window appears
- 2. Click **Configure Network Client** to configure the client software to contact License Server Manager
- 3. Click **Configure Connection to License Server Manager** from the *Choose Network Configuration* dialog box
- 4. Input Server Name or Server IP Address
- 5. Click Configure and GeneMarkerHID software will automatically open if connection is properly established and a license is available.

NOTE: It may not be obvious, but **Configure** is a button in the third window to the right. Click this button to test the configuration of the specified Server Name or IP Address.

Stucense Server Manager	- 0 - X -
Ede Yoev Operation Begister Help	ShowDetail +
SoftGenetics License Server	

legister Produ	ct Name GeneMarkerHI	0	
egister Online	Offline Registration		
Request ID	MUIUTXhFRFFDQnpNRVJq	UTJVVE1DaGpS	
Account	[
Password	[_
Email			

Register P	roduct					X
Register Prod	uct Name	GeneM	larkerHID	•		
Register Onlin	e Offline	Registration	n			
Request ID	MUIUTX	FRFFDQn	pNRVJqUTJV	VE1DaGpS		- B
Account						
Password						
Register ID					_	
					Register	
	_			-		-

If a local license was purchas	ected. ed. click Register Now. rased. click Configure Network Client.	
Register Now		
Configure Network Client		
	k configuration has been detected.	
Riun Vadislation	Choose Network Configuration	
v Details	Below configure She clerk computer, be use that the is rearing properly on the server computer Configure Convection Is MeDing Server Manager Configure Convection Is Licrose Server Manager	e eppropriste service
		k. Cancel
By Server Name By Server IP Addres		
C By Server Name		

Upgrade of License Server Manager

Activate the License Server Manager console Repeat "Register License Server Manager for GeneMarkerHID Usage" section above

Upgrade of GeneMarkerHID Software on Client Computer

Install GeneMarkerHID software on the client computer by following the procedure in the "Install GeneMarkerHID software on the client computer" section above.

If the network configuration has not changed the software should activate without configuring the IP address of License Server.

Questions

If you have any questions during installation, setup, or program operation, please contact us at (814) 237-9340 <u>OR</u> (888) 791-1270 <u>OR</u> email us at <u>tech_support@softgenetics.com</u>

Chapter 2 General Procedure

Chapter 2 General Procedure Import Data Files

Raw Data Analysis Process Data Adjust Analysis Parameters

Import Data Files

After installing GeneMarkerHID software you are ready to begin fragment analysis. First, raw data files must be uploaded to the program. Below is the list of file types supported by GeneMarkerHID. Note: many AB 3500 instruments have an option to export .hid files with normalized peak heights. For greatest accuracy of data analysis, GeneMarkerHID reads the non-normalized peak heights of files that are compatible with the software.

ABI - .fsa, ., .hid MegaBACE - .rsd Beckman-Coulter - .esd

Procedure

- 1. Launch GeneMarkerHID
- 2. Click Open Data
- 3. The Open Data Files box will appear
- 4. Click Add button
- 5. The *Open* dialog will appear
- 6. Navigate to directory containing raw data files
- Select all files by CTRL+A or use CTRL and/or SHIFT keys to select individual samples
- 8. Click **Open** button in the *Open* dialog
- 9. The files selected will appear in the *Data File List* field
- 10. Click **OK** button in the *Open Data Files* box and the samples will be uploaded to GeneMarkerHID

Features

There are several features available in the Open Data Files box to make data upload easier.

Add...

Used to locate and select raw data files for upload. Click the arrow button next to the **Add** button to see the four most recently accessed directories.

Remove

Used to remove samples from the *Data File List*. Highlight the sample to remove by single left-clicking it in the *Data File List* then click **Remove**.

Remove All

Removes all sample files from the Data File List field.

Add Folder...

Click **Add Folder** to upload raw data files from a specific folder in the file directory tree. Click the *Default* hyperlink to choose a folder to which GeneMarkerHID will always open when the **Add** or **Add Folder** buttons are clicked.

Auto Elevate

This feature uses negative Y axis values in the primer front to elevate the dye channels. It is useful in some research applications to check this box

Channels

Reporting, especially print reports from non-color printers, may require that the dye name is included. Dye names of Applied Biosystem, AB (ThermoFisher), Promega and Qiagen available for the imported data files. Initial default dye names are set to AB dye names. To change the dye name setting for the data channels:

- 1. Select the Channels button
- 2. Select the tab for the number of colors (4, 5, or 6 dye chemistry)
- 3. Select Change Chemistry
- 4. Select the appropriate manufacturer
- 5. Click Save to set this as the default for the dye names

Spectrumedixsmd
Genericscf, .sg1
IntegenXfsa
6

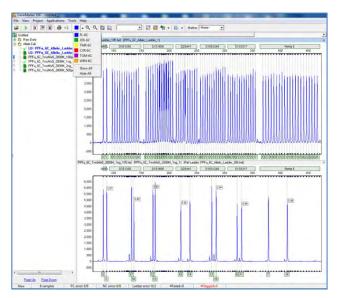
Open Data Files	— ×
Data File List: C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_10_C1.fsa	Add
C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_10_C2.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_10_C3.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_10_F.fsa	
C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_11_C.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_11_F.fsa	E Remove
C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_11_M.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_12_C.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_12_F.fsa	Remove All
C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_12_M.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_13_C.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_13_F.fsa	
C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_13_M.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_14_C.fsa C:\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_14_F.fsa	Add Folder Default
C\Data\PAT_8_14data\PAT_14_M fsa	·
E Channels	OK Cancel

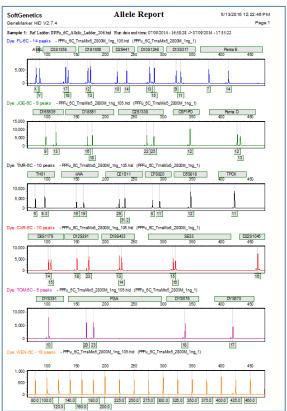
Chapter 2 General Procedure



The dye names will be displayed in the Main analysis screen and in any print report where the dye display is selected in the print report settings (see chapter 6 for Report and Printing). Data amplified with PowerPlex Fusion®-6C is used in the figures below to illustrate the display and reporting that includes dye names.

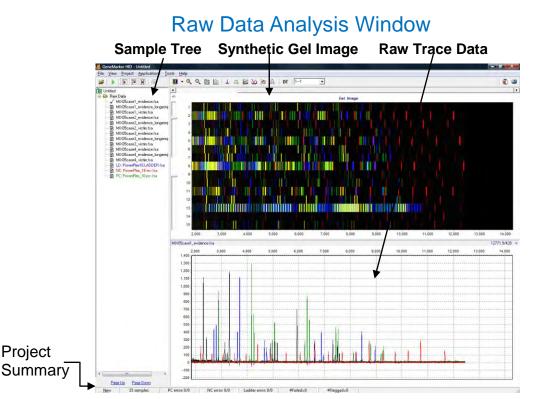
Dye icon in the main tool bar displays the dye names for each channel. Allele reports displaying the dye name for each trace; especially beneficial for allele reports printed in black.





Raw Data Analysis

Once the raw data files are uploaded, the *Raw Data Main Analysis* window appears. Double-click the samples in the *Sample Tree* to open the individual *Raw Data Traces*. The *Synthetic Gel Image* displays the unprocessed data in a traditional gel format with larger fragments located on the right. The *Electropherograms* display fluorescent signal intensities as a single line trace for each dye color. The signal intensities, recorded in Relative Fluorescent Units (RFUs), are plotted along a frame scale in the *Raw Data Analysis* window with fragment mobility from right to left. The largest size fragments are on the far right of the trace.



Main Toolbar Icons

Spike Removal: Removes peaks from voltage spikes caused by micro-air bubbles or debris in the laser path. This option is selected by default in the Run Wizard.



1

Saturation Correction: A synthetic peak is created based on peak shape before and after saturation. The results of these will be less accurate than that of non-saturated peaks. This option is selected by default in the Run Wizard.



Smooth: This function smoothes the baseline by eliminating smaller noise peaks. This option is selected by default in the Run Wizard.



Baseline Subtraction: Selecting this option will remove the baseline completely so that the Y-axis will be raised above the noise level. This option is selected by default in the Run Wizard.



Auto Pull-up Removal: Automatically removes peaks caused by wavelength bleed-through to other wavelengths. This option is selected by default in the Run Wizard.



Manual Pull-up Correction: This allows the user to manually adjust larger pull-up peaks in case the *Auto Pull-up Removal* function has not corrected the problem. It is recommend to de-select *Pull-up Correction* in the Run Wizard when using this function.

DT

2nd **Derivative Trace:** This feature reduces high background noise and sharpens peaks. Baseline fluctuation caused from dye blobs or the DNA template in PCR can also be reduced with this function. It is recommended to de-select *Spike Removal* in the Run Wizard when this function has been activated.

Note: Raw data icons are applied to the raw data. These icons are recommended for research applications; user management can exclude access rights for analysts.

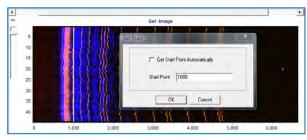
What to Expect

The raw data correction icons can be selected individually in the *Raw Data Analysis* window. The images below demonstrate how the data will look before (left image) and after (right image) the parameter is applied.

Range

AutoRange - Analyzes from 0 to end of trace for size call Manual Range – user-defined range

Right-click in gel image and select Get Start Point

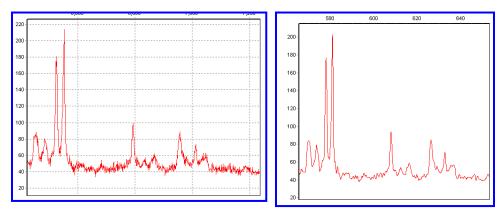


Smooth

Fourier frequency transformation (FFT) to determine frequency domain Use only top 40% of lowest frequencies

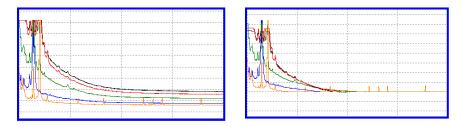
Smoothing broadens peaks and therefore you can lose resolution

Enhanced Smooth - Same as Smooth but use only top 20% of lowest frequencies



Baseline Subtraction

Use 20% of lowest intensities (to the right of the beginning of the range) Looks at trace in 500-600 frame sections



Pullup Correction

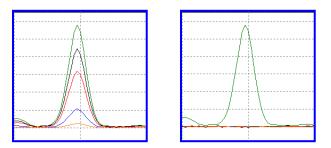
Ax=B

A being the major coefficient

Input matrix or use single dye adjustment up to 0.20 for small corrections

When **Manual Pullup** correction is chosen, a .txt or .mtx matrix file can be uploaded and used to deconvolute dye colors.

NOTE: De-select automatic *Pullup Correction* in the Run Wizard *Data Process* box if a manual matrix correction has been applied.

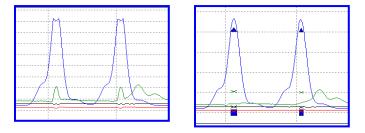


Saturated Peak Correction

ABI instrument saturated peaks are typically >8000 RFU The top of a saturated peak looks split

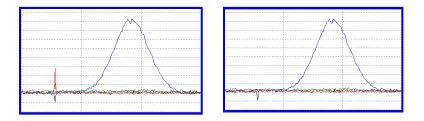
A small pullup peak may be present under the saturated peak

GeneMarkerHID takes the small pullup peak and adds it to the split in the saturated peak



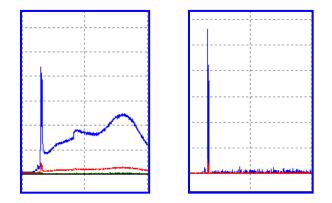
Spike Removal

Caused by overheating of camera chip, voltage spike, etc Spikes usually only 1-2 frames wide; peaks usually 5-10 frames wide Create a first derivative trace of the raw data Spikes are the 1st DT outliers (3-5 sigma)



Second Derivative Trace

(A1-A2)-(A2-A3) = A1+A3-2(A2)Use when you have a fat base to your peaks (ex. Dye blob under peak, etc) **NOTE:** Do not use 2nd DT with *Spike Removal* because real peaks look like spikes.



Process Data

After the raw data files have been uploaded to *GeneMarkerHID*, they are ready to be processed. The processing step includes application of a sizing standard, filtering of noisy peaks, and comparison to a known allelic Panel. *GeneMarkerHID* combines all these steps in one simple tool called the **Run Wizard**. To access the Run Wizard simply click the **Run Project** icon in the main toolbar.

Run Wizard

Run Wizard Template Selection

Procedure

- 1. Click the **Run Project** icon in the toolbar.
- 2. The Run Wizard *Template Selection* dialog box will appear.
- 3. Select a template (a previously saved set of size standard, standard color, and analysis type named for future use), <u>OR</u> select a new combination of size standard, standard color, and analysis type.
- 4. Click **Next** when finished.

Icons and Functions

Template Name

Template Selection Select an existing template or create one Template Name: Identifile GlobalFiler dentifiler Panel: Identifile - 😃 🚅 Minifiler - 🛄 PowerPlex_16 ndard: GS500_1 PowerPlex_18D Standard Color: LIZ • PowerPlex 21 PowerPlex_ESI_17 Analysis Type: HIE PowerPlex_Fusion C Use last template 🖬 Save 🛛 🗙 Delete << Back <u>N</u>ext>> Cancel

23

Select from existing pre-made templates or create your own by entering a *Template Name* and clicking the **Save** button. When the settings for all sections of the template have been completed (Template Selection, Data Process and Additional Settings) use the Back button to return to the Template selection screen and then select Save. **Note**: only individuals with access rights to change analysis parameters may save Run Wizard Templates.

To create a new template, click *Select an existing template or create one*. A template can also be selected from the list of available templates in the left section of the window and then saved for future use by clicking the **Save** button.

If you do not want to use a template, select the appropriate size standard, standard color, and type of analysis; *Use last template* will automatically be selected.

Panel

GeneMarkerHID comes preloaded with many common kit Panels including Promega's PowerPlex kits and ABI's Identifiler kit. Additional Panels can be imported by selecting the *Open Files* icon next to the *Panel* field. A custom Panel can be created in the *Panel Editor* tool. See Chapter 5 Panel Editor.



Panel Editor: A Panel can be selected from any available from the drop-down menu or can be viewed and selected by clicking the *Panel Editor* icon.



Import a Panel: If a Panel cannot be found in the *Panel Editor* tool, it can be imported by clicking on the *Import a Panel* icon.

Size Standard

GeneMarkerHID comes preloaded with many common size standards including GeneScan 500. GS600, ILS 500, ILS600. A custom Size Standard can be created by selecting the *Size Template Editor* icon next to the *Size Standard* field. GS500_1 is a commonly used size standard .xml file; the two smallest fragment, the 250 bp fragment and the two largest fragments are disabled - See Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards.



Size Template Editor: This allows the user to check sample files against a selected size standard, modify and save the size standard for future use, or create a new size standard.

Standard Color

Select the dye color which contains the internal lane standard.

Analysis Type

The Analysis Type option is inactivated in GeneMarkerHID.

Run Wizard Data Process

Procedure

- 5. The Data Process window of Run Wizard appears.
- 6. Select the appropriate analysis settings in the *Data Process* window and click **Next** to continue.

Icons and Functions

Raw Data Analysis

Auto Range (frame)

The range in camera frames will automatically find the processable data range. If *Auto Range* is not selected, manually enter the start and end frame numbers of the data set for analysis.

NOTE: If automatic size call fails due to high saturation in the primer front, de-select *Auto Range* and manually input the required data range.

Intensity Coefficients: This is a **research application** that should be excluded from user access rights for all but lab manager, research scientists and administrators. It allows for manual correction of excessive bleed-through peaks; **best used for experiments with one-color analysis**. Allows for manual correction of low RFU by using an number greater than 1 to increase the RFU

Smooth

Smoothes the baseline by eliminating smaller noise peaks.

Enhanced Smooth

This feature is used only in cases where the data is extremely difficult to analyze and cannot be corrected with the *Smooth* function.

Peak Saturation

The software will analyze saturated data points by creating a synthetic estimate of the peak shape based on the curves prior to saturation. The results will be less accurate than that of non-saturated peaks.

Data Intensity Correction	X
Do Intensity Correction Coefficients	<u>k</u>
FAM 1	Cancel
VIC 1	
NED 1	
TAZ 1	
SID 1	
LIZ 1	

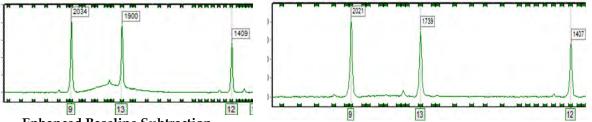
Classic Baseline Subtraction

This function removes the baseline completely so that the Y-axis will be raised above the noise level. It uses 20% of lowest intensities (to the right of the beginning of the range) and looks at the trace in 500-600 frame sections. This is the same as the Baseline Subtraction setting in GeneMarkerHID v.2.7.6 and earlier versions.

Superior Baseline Subtraction

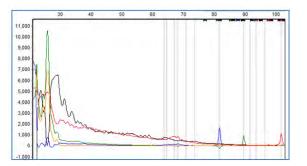
Is a similar algorithm to classic baseline subtraction but it looks at the trace in 100 frame sections. This baseline subtraction method is excellent for samples that have a raised bubble that is occasionally present in the low molecular weight; and for samples with closely spaced peaks.

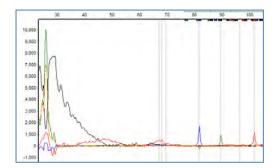
Sample with a raised bubble baseline in the raw data, processed with classic baseline subtraction (left) and superior baseline subtraction (right)



Enhanced Baseline Subtraction

This feature is used only in cases where the data has excessive baseline in one or more of the dyes, or has an interfering slope from the ion front in the smaller marker ranges. The function uses the second derivative of the absolute value for every 30 data points and looks at the trace in 300 frame sections





In situations where there is an extended ion front in the mini-STR range Enhanced Baseline Subtraction should be used.

Pull-up Correction

This function removes peaks caused by wavelength bleed-through to other wavelengths. The function should be disabled if a *Manual Pull-up Correction* was used in the *Raw Data Analysis* window.

Spike Removal

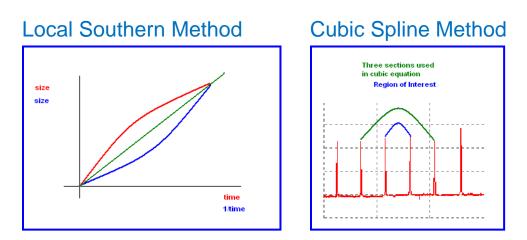
Removes peaks from voltage spikes caused by micro-air bubbles or debris in the laser path. Spikes are typically less than a base-pair wide. Do not select *Spike Removal* when 2nd *Derivative Trace* has been applied.

Size Call

GeneMarkerHID offers two sizing methods: Local Southern Used in most genotyping software applications and is recommended for most analyses. This method is based on the idea that smaller size fragments run faster. Plot a size v. time graph and overlay a size v. 1/time graph to determine linear trace. (Southern, E.M. "Measurement of DNA Length by Gel Electrophoresis." 1979. *Analytical Biochemistry*. **100**, 319-323).

Cubic Spline Method

Cubic Spline is offered as an alternative method that may be more appropriate for some data. This method uses a cubic equation to connect known points on the size v. time graph. An example of a cubic equation: ax^3+bx^2+cx+d . (*The Astrophysical Journal*. December 1, 1994. **436**, pages 787-794.)



Allele Call

The Allele Call section allows the user to set allele calling range, detection thresholds and filters.

Auto Range

The software will identify peaks in the processable data range for each lane.

Manual Range

To select a specific analysis region, de-select *Auto Range* and input the desired base pair range. Peaks outside the Manual Range will not be called.

Peak Detection Threshold

NOTE: The *Peak Detection Threshold* parameters are only applied to peaks <u>outside</u> of the Panel Markers. To adjust settings for peaks within Panel Marker ranges, see Chapter 5 Panel Editor.

Min Intensity

Minimum RFU threshold of peak height used for peak detection. Peaks below this value will not be called.

Max Intensity

Maximum RFU threshold of peak height. Peaks above this value will be flagged with a yellow Allele Label, given a Quality Rank of *Check*, and marked with *HI* Quality Reasoning.

Percentage Global Max

Relative minimum intensity of allele peaks to the 5th highest peak in the dye color used for peak detection. Peaks below this value will not be called.

Save Icon will save any changes to the analysis template (Run Wizard Settings)

Run Wizard Additional Settings

Procedure

- 7. The Run Wizard Additional Settings box appears
- 8. Select an Allelic Ladder and adjust the Peak Score parameters or check Auto Select Best ladder and Auto Panel Adjust.
- 9. Click OK
- 10. The Data Processing box appears
- 11. The data is sized, peaks are filtered, and the Panel is applied
- 12. Click **OK** when the *Data Processing* box is finished.



Functions

Allelic Ladder

Permits the selection of a sample containing an allelic ladder. If the user selects one ladder, the ladder will be in bold font and is set to the top electropherogram in the *Main Analysis* window. All samples will be analyzed using this selected ladder.

Allele Evaluation

Peak Score

User-definable confidence level of the allele call. Peak score is an algorithm that takes into account signalto-noise ratio and peak morphology. Rejected samples appear in red, samples that need to be checked appear in yellow, and samples that have passed appear in green.

Auto Select Best Ladder

GeneMarkerHID identifies ladder samples in the dataset as defined in the *View* \rightarrow *Preference* \rightarrow *Forensic* \rightarrow *Ladder Identifier* field. Ladder samples are then compared to the chosen Panel. Each ladder that is within the range of the selected panel will pass and appears in bold font in the Sample File Tree.. Auto Select Best Ladder will analyze each sample file with the passing ladder that best matches that sample. The print report provides the file name of reference ladder used for each sample.

Auto Panel Adjustment

When selected, the Markers and Bins of the chosen Panel will be aligned with the peak positions of the Ladder samples in the dataset (within a five basepair shift). Ladder samples are identified by GeneMarkerHID as defined in the *View* \rightarrow *Preference* \rightarrow *Forensic* \rightarrow *Ladder Identifier* field. Major alleles and variant (or virtual) alleles are specified in the Control Column in the Panel editor. See Chapter 5 Panel Editor. This information is used for pattern recognition and automatic panel adjustment.

NOTE: Panels that do not contain variant (virtual) alleles can be manually adjusted in the *Panel Editor* by first clicking the *Major Adjustment of Panel* icon then the *Minor Adjustment of Panel* icon.

NOTE: Panel must be saved with signal information For optimum Auto panel adjustment. See Chapter 5.

8	
---	--

Adjust Analysis Parameters

After the clicking **OK** in the Run Wizard *Additional Settings* box, the *Data Processing* box appears. The raw data is being processed and sized, then the filtering parameters are applied, and finally a Panel is applied (if selected). Click **OK** in the *Data Processing* box when analysis is complete.

Review the results in the *Main Analysis* window. See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview. If you notice many false positive peak calls, you may need to adjust the analysis parameters. There are three options for adjusting the analysis parameters as discussed below.

NOTE: Manual edits will be lost when data is re-analyzed.

Re-analyze with Run Wizard

To re-analyze with the Run Wizard tool, simply click the **Run Project** icon in the main toolbar. The Run Wizard will launch and the most recently selected parameters will be displayed. Adjust parameters as necessary and click **OK** in

NT-55-M. fsm Completed NT-55-T. fsm Completed NB-57-M. fsm Completed	
18-58-T. fsm Completed	
19-59-N fan Completed	
19-60-T. fsa Completed	
20-61-W.fssCompleted	
10-62-T.fss. Completed	
21-63-W fss. Completed	
21-64-T.fss. Completed	
22-65-M. few Complexed.	- 11
2-65-T. Fus. Completed	
hecking Calibration	
5 samples processed	
nalysis Time 2.65s.	

Size Calibration The internal lane sizes have You may check Call Size A	e been calibrated in the sampl gain to recall the sizes.
What to do:	
⊤ Call size again	

21 February 2016 the Run Wizard *Additional Settings* box. The *Use Old Calibration* box will appear with the option to **Call Size Again**. Only select *Call Size Again* if the Run Wizard *Template Selection Size Standard* selection was changed or any of the Run Wizard *Data Process Raw Data Analysis* parameters were changed. Click the **Apply to All** button. The *Data Processing* box will appear again and the data will be re-analyzed with the new parameters.

Re-analyze with Auto Run

To re-analyze with Auto Run, first select $Project \rightarrow Options$. The *Project Options Settings* box will appear. This box offers all the same parameters settings as are available in the Run Wizard. Use the tabs to view the *Template Selection, Data Process*, and *Additional Settings* boxes. Click **OK** when finished. Next, select $Project \rightarrow Auto Run$. The data will be re-analyzed with the new parameters.

NOTE: The *Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score* parameters can be changed in the *Project Options Settings* box and will be applied to the data without having to re-analyze the data with Run Wizard or Auto Run.

Re-analyze Individual Samples

To re-analyze an individual sample, dye color, or marker, click the **Call Allele** icon in the main toolbar. The arrow next to the icon opens the drop-down menu with additional options. Click an option from the drop-down and the *Recall Allele* box will appear. Adjust parameters as necessary and click **OK**. The new parameters will be applied.

All Samples

Applies the new parameter settings to all samples in the dataset – similar to Run Wizard and Auto Run.

Open Samples

Applies the new parameter settings only to samples that are checked in the *Sample File Tree*.

Current Sample

Applies the new parameter settings only to the sample highlighted in the Sample File Tree.

Call the Dye

Applies the new parameter settings to the dye selected in the *Recall Allele* \rightarrow *Call Allele by Dye* field.

Call the Marker

Applies the new parameter settings to the marker selected in the *Recall Allele* \rightarrow *Call Allele by Marker* field.

Paret Additional Cold Addre Ege Image: Ege Additional Cold Addre Ege Image: Ege Image: Ege Addre Ege Image: Ege Image: Ege Partic Cores Trended Image: Ege Image: Ege Amore records Trended Image: Ege Image: Ege
C dd Adele By. IniO(0): <
Paulos Dept 120 Paulo
Political Distriction Political Distriction Restart Political Distriction Restart Political Distriction Political Distriction Political Distriction
Percentage s 20
Percentage 20 C Global Max

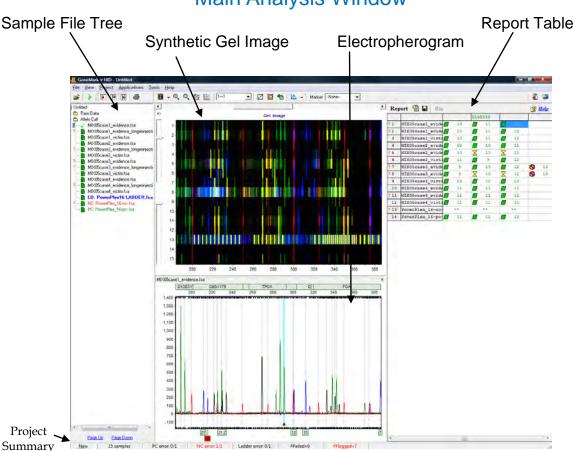
Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview

Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview Main Analysis Window Menu Options Main Toolbar Icons Additional Analysis Options

Main Analysis Window

The main window of GeneMarkerHID has an easy to use layout. The sample files are displayed on the left, the *Synthetic Gel Image* is displayed at the top, *Electropherograms* appear below the gel image, and the *Report Table* is on the right side of the window.

To resize the frames in the *Main Analysis* window, simply place the cursor over the partitions that separate the *Synthetic Gel Image/Electropherogram/Sample File Tree/Report Table*. The cursor will change to a two-headed arrow bisected by two vertical lines. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the gray vertical line in the direction you wish. To open and close the frames, use the **Show/Hide** icons in the main toolbar.

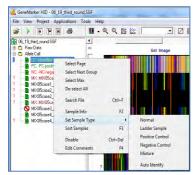


Main Analysis Window

Sample File Tree

The *Sample File Tree* of the main analysis window contains two folders. The first is the **Raw Data** folder which, when expanded, displays a list of all the dataset samples. When a sample is double-clicked its preprocessed electropherogram trace will appear in the *Raw Data Analysis* window. See Chapter 2 General Procedure.

The second folder, **Allele Call**, also contains a list of all the samples, but when the filename is double-clicked the sample's electropherogram trace appears in the *Main Analysis* window with all sizing information and allele call filtering applied. The Allele Call folder also flags each sample with a green sheet, yellow sheet or red strike-through indicating size calling success. See Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards. A red question mark



indicates one or more of the analysis parameters were not met for that sample (rules were fired). Detailed flagging is found in the allele label and the peak table below the electropherogram in the quality reasons column.

Red question mark flagging is also assigned to samples with null marker(s) and samples with AMEL and Y-STR marker conflict(s) when amplified with a multiplex that contains AMEL and Y-STRs in addition to autosomal markers.

Right-click the sample filename in the Raw Data or Allele Call folder to see additional options.

Sorting Options

Select Page

Opens electropherogram traces for the number of samples specified in the $View \rightarrow Preference \rightarrow Display Settings \rightarrow Max Chart # In Page field. Hot Key = Page Up/Page Down$

Select Next Group

In descending order, selects the same number of samples previously selected by *Select Page*, grouping options (see *Sample Grouping* section below) or double-click option.

Select Max

Opens electropherogram traces for the number of samples specified in the *View* \rightarrow *Preference* \rightarrow *Display Settings* \rightarrow *Max* # *Open Charts.*

Deselect All

Unselects all selected samples in the *Sample File Tree* list and closes the electropherogram traces.

Sort Samples

Opens the *Sort Sample Options* box. Select First, Second, and Third Order sorting from the drop-down menu options Sample Type, File Name, Lane Number, Well ID, and Size Score. **Hot Key = F3**

Search Options

Search File

Opens the *File Search* box. Enter any part of a filename to search for the sample in the list. Click the **Search** button. Left-click and use **CTRL** or **SHIFT** key to highlight samples then click the **Open Selected** button. The electropherograms of the selected samples will open in the *Main Analysis* window. Hot Key = CTRL+F

Sample Information

Sample Info

Opens the *Sample Information* box. A list of *Properties* appears and includes information like; Sample Name, Well ID, Lane Number, Instrument Name, and Chemistry. The list of *Properties* varies depending on the file type. Hot **Key = F2**

Edit Comments

Opens the *Edit Comments* box. Enter information in the *Comments* field. The last ten comments will be stored and can be subsequently selected for future samples. The *Sample Comments* will appear on the *Print Report*. **See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing. Hot Key = F4**

Disable Samples

Disable Sample

Opens the *Input Disable Reason* box and marks the sample with a red strikethrough. A disabled sample cannot be selected for display in the *Main Analysis* window and will not appear in the *Report Table* if *View* \rightarrow *Preference* \rightarrow *Options* \rightarrow *Show Disabled Samples in Report* is deselected. Select a *Comment Template* or enter a new comment in the *Comments* field and click **OK** to disable the sample. **Hot Key = CTRL+DEL**

Add Samples

From the main toolbar, select $Project \rightarrow Add$ Samples to Project. The Open Data Files box will appear. Click the **Add** button to select additional samples to add to the project and click **OK**. The added samples will be sized and the

First Order:	File Name	•
Second Order:	Well ID	•
Third Order:	Size Score	
✓ Ascend Sor)isabled to Bottom
Case Sensi	ive 🔽 🕻	Irdered by Group
V Ignore Sepa	arators in File Nam	e:

Sample Information - A)	(From	X
Property	Velae	-
Sample Nave	1100	-
WellNace	A10	
Lant Number	NA	
Machine	METLABACE-1000	
Dae Number	4	
Charioty	ET.RDX: HAM: NED: HEX:	
Size Dye	HER	
Run Stat	4/25/2007 13:34:35	
Fun End	4/25/2007 - 15.6:39	
Vertain	2.50	
Build Number	2.5.0.20012	
Number of Capillaties	76	
Bar Code	MB-07WFL129_67	
Insi ID	1000-14000	
Plaie ID	MR-07WFL129_GT	
Run Et	Funt	

Comments:				
Size Call Fa	iled			
Comment T	emplates		_	-
Size Call Fa	iled			
PCR Failed				
Bad Signal				
Water Sam	ple			
_	_			-
-				-
			_	-
				-
				-

allele calls will be filtered according to the parameters set in the Run Wizard.

Sample Grouping

From the main toolbar, select $Project \rightarrow Apply Sample Grouping$. The File Name Group Editor tool will appear (See Chapter 8 Additional Tools). Select Group and Control identifiers and click Match. Click OK to apply the matched groups. Group numbers will appear next to the filenames in the Sample File Tree. Use the Select Next Group right-click menu option <u>OR</u>_CTRL+PageUp/Down to open samples in a group. To disable the Sample Grouping feature, go to View \rightarrow Preference \rightarrow Others and uncheck Enable Sample Grouping.

Synthetic Gel Image and Electropherogram with Peak Table

The *Synthetic Gel Image* and *Electropherogram* displays are associated in the *Main Analysis* window. Both display the fragment information in a visual form. When GeneMarkerHID is initially launched, all dye colors are displayed in the *Synthetic Gel Image* and *Electropherogram* at once. Single left-click the **Show Color** icon in the main toolbar to cycle through the dye colors or use the **Show Color** drop-down menu to disable individual colors or **Show/Hide All** colors.

Navigation

Zoom In/Out

In the *Synthetic Gel Image* or the *Electropherogram*, hold down the left mouse button and drag a box from upper left to lower right around the area you would like to zoom in on. To zoom back out, hold down the left mouse button and drag a box in the opposite direction from lower right to upper left. The user may also use the **Zoom** icons in the main toolbar to zoom in and out. The main analysis window also allows the user to manually set the x and y axis with the **Set Axis** icon.

Horizontal Movement

The *Synthetic Gel Image* and the *Electropherogram* are synchronized to allow the user to view both images at once. To move the images in the horizontal direction, use the top slider bar (below the toolbar) to scroll the image in either direction, or hold down the **right mouse button** and drag the trace right or left.



To scroll through individual markers/loci, select a marker from the *Marker* drop-down list in the main toolbar. To view subsequent markers, use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys.

Synthetic Gel Image Features

The *Synthetic Gel Image* displays all samples in the dataset vertically. The direction of fragment mobility is horizontal with the small size fragments on the left and the larger fragments on the right so that the gel aligns with the electropherogram trace display. Move the mouse pointer over the *Synthetic Gel Image* to reveal the sample lane filename.

Image Utilities

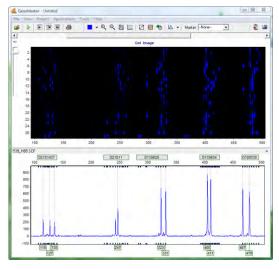
Click the **Image Utilities** icon in the upper left corner of the *Synthetic Gel Image*. A fly-out menu appears with the following options:

Copy to Clipboard

Copies the *Synthetic Gel Image* to the Windows clipboard for pasting into other applications such as Microsoft PowerPoint.

Save Image

Allows the user to save the *Synthetic Gel Image* as a BMP image file.



Show in Window

Opens a separate window containing the *Synthetic Gel Image*. The separate window can be maximized for closer gel image inspection.

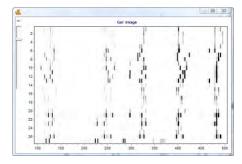
Image Display

Intensity

Move the Intensity slide bar, located in the upper left corner of the *Synthetic Gel Image*, up and down to adjust the intensity of the fragments displayed.

Grey-Scale

Go to $View \rightarrow Preference \rightarrow Display Settings \rightarrow Gel Image$. Select **Gray for Single Dye** to change the single dye *Synthetic Gel Image* to black and white when only a single dye color is selected (when multiple dye colors are selected the fragments will appear in their respective colors). Click the **Background in White** option to reverse the black and white exposure for single dye color gel images.



Electropherogram and Peak Table Features

The *Electropherogram* displays fluorescent signal intensities from capillary electrophoresis instruments as a single line trace for each dye color. The signal intensities are recorded in Relative Fluorescent Units (RFUs) which are plotted along the y-axis. Along the x-axis are the basepair sizes of the fragments. The frame units plotted along the x-axis in the original *Raw Data Analysis* window are converted to basepair size units as defined by the Size Standard selected and the Internal Lane Standard (ILS) of the individual samples. Fragment mobility is from right to left with the smallest size fragments on the far left of the trace.

The Peak Table contains information about the called peaks currently displayed in the Electropherogram.

Electropherogram Trace Display

Range

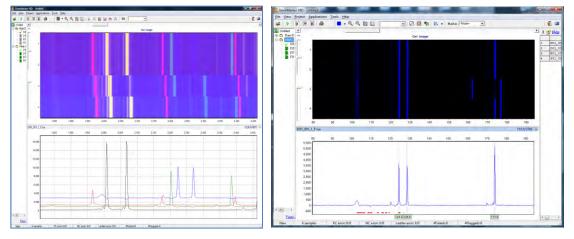
The basepair size range (x-axis) is as set in the Run Wizard *Data Process Allele Call* options box. The RFU range (y-axis) is variable and will re-adjust according to the maximum peak height in the trace. To manually set x and y-axis ranges, use the **Set Axis** icon in the main toolbar.

Cursor Locator

The x and y-axis position of the mouse pointer in the electropherogram is displayed in the upper right corner of the electropherogram.

Allele Call

If a Panel is applied to the data, then grey horizontal bar *Markers* will appear above the electropherogram indicating locus ranges. *Bin* ranges appear as dye-colored brackets above and below the sample trace. *Allele Labels* appear below the electropherogram and are associated with the center of each called peak which is also marked by a light grey vertical line in the electropherogram. If a Panel is not applied, then *Allele Labels* for called peaks will only indicate the basepair size of the peak.



The red horizontal line (seen here in the figure on the right) is to alert analysts to trends in the data. These areas of the data have a more elevated baseline or noise-to-signal ratio (often associated with poorly resolved peaks) than the nearby regions of the trace which sometimes masks very minor peaks.

Peak Table

The *Peak Table* can be displayed below the *Electropherogram* by clicking the **Show Chart/Table** icon in the main toolbar. Right-click in the *Peak Table* and select **Show Columns**. The *Show Columns* fly-out appears with column options.

File Name

Reports the full file name of the .hid or .fsa file

Sample Name

Reports the sample name from the Property sample name in the .fsa or .hid file

Dye

Indicates the dye color of the peak.

Size

Indicates the basepair size of the peak (x-axis).

Height

Indicates the peak height in RFUs (y-axis).

Height Ratio

The value obtained when the peak's height is divided by the height of the highest peak in the dye color or Marker.

Area

Indicates the area under the curve of the peak. The area calculation begins and ends along the *x*-axis as indicated by the *Start* and *End* columns of the *Peak Table* respectively.

Area Ratio

The value obtained when the peak's area is divided by the area of the highest peak in the dye color or Marker.

Marker (Panel Only)

Indicates which Marker (Locus) the peak is contained in.

Allele (Panel Only)

Indicates which *Bin* the peak is contained in.

Difference (Panel Only)

Indicates the absolute value in basepairs of how far the peak center is from the Bin center.

Quality (Panel Only)

Assigns a *Pass/Check/Undetermined* quality ranking for each peak with regard to the peak *Score* as set in the Run Wizard *Additional Settings* box (See Chapter 2 General Procedure) and/or software editing of the original raw data, such as correction of saturated peaks (SAT Repaired).

Score

The peak quality score is calculated based on signal-to-noise ratio and peak shape or morphology. Lower scores indicate poorer quality peaks. Additionally, the *Score* value is a based on an exponential curve.

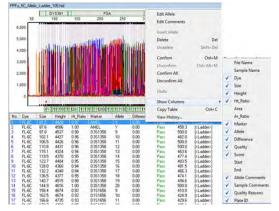
Start/End

Indicate the beginning and end of the *Area* calculation for the peak.

Allele Comments

Software and user edited comments appear in the *Comments* column.

Sample Comments



Added by the user with a right mouse click on the sample name in the sample list at left; select Edit Comments to add new comment or select a comment from the list

Quality Reasons

Indicates the reason why a peak received a Quality rank of *Check* or *Undetermined*. For explanation of the two and three letter codes see below <u>OR</u> click the **Help** icon above the *Report Table*.

LS = Low Score

Quality Score is based on Signal-to-Noise Ratio and Peak Morphology and the Pass, Check, Reject ranges are set in the *Run Wizard Additional Settings* box.

OL = Off Ladder

Peak is outside of the marker range.

OB = Out of Bin

Peak is within the marker range but outside of a bin.

BC = Bin Conflict

More than one called peak present within a bin.

SR = Saturated (Repaired)

Intense peaks with characteristic morphology are identified and "repaired" for allele calling.

SP = Saturated (Pull- up)

Intense peaks may cause "pull-up" or additional peaks to appear in other dye colors.

PL = Beyond Ploidy

When the number of peaks identified within a marker exceeds the maximum

number of peaks expected as set in the *Panel Editor Edit Panel* box.

LO = Low Intensity

Single peak called below the *Minimum Homozygote Intensity* threshold because a second peak was detected above N-x percentage value as set in the *Panel Editor Edit Marker* box

HI = High Intensity

Peak intensity approaches and/or exceeds the maximum peak intensity filter as set in the *Run Wizard Data Process* box.

IMB = Heterozygote Imbalance

Peak intensity does not exceed the minimum percentage of the major peak within the marker as set in the *Panel Editor Edit Marker* box.

IHE = Inconclusive Heterozygous

Peak intensity is within the heterozygous inconclusive range set for this locus in the *Panel Editor Edit Panel* box.

IHO = Inconclusive Homozygous

Peak intensity is within the homozygous inconclusive range set for this locus in the *Panel Editor Edit Panel* box.

Save Peak Table

Click the **Save Peak Table** icon in the main toolbar to export the *Peak Table* information currently being displayed in Excel (.xls) or tab-delimited Text (.txt) format. All samples peak information for only the dye colors selected will be exported in the table. Additionally, the user can right-click in the *Peak Table* and select **Copy Table** (Hot Key = CTRL+C) to place the current table information onto the Windows clipboard. The information can then be pasted into most common spreadsheet or word processing programs including Microsoft Excel.

Editing Peaks

Double-click the vertical grey peak center bar to select a peak. Right-click anywhere in the *Electropherogram* or *Peak Table* to see additional menu options.

Insert Allele

Right-click at the place in the electropherogram where you would like to add an allele and select *Insert Allele*. The basepair size or bin name will be applied in the

Marker:	Penta D
Allele:	182
Size:	181.7
Coni	irm the Allele

29 February 2016 Allele Label and the peak specifications will be calculated and displayed in the Peak Table.

Delete/Undelete Allele

Right-click at the vertical grey bar indicating the center of the called peak or the peak cell in the *Peak Table* and select *Delete* (Hot Key = DEL). To call the allele again, right-click the peak and select *Undelete* (Hot Key = SHIFT+DEL).

Confirm/Unconfirm Allele

If a peak is given a low quality score, it will receive a *Check* (yellow) or *Undetermined* (red) Quality ranking. To give the peak a *Pass* (green) Quality ranking, right-click the peak center bar and select *Confirm* (Hot Key = CTRL+M). The peak will be marked *Pass* (green) and receive a "Confirmed" comment in the *Peak Table*. To un-confirm the allele, select *Unconfirm* from the right-click menu (Hot Key = CTRL+ALT+M).

Confirm/Unconfirm All

Confirm All and *Unconfirm All* options perform the same actions as the *Confirm/Unconfirm* allele except that the Quality ranking for all peaks in that dye color for that sample will be affected.

Edit Allele

Right-click an allele in the *Electropherogram* or *Peak Table* and select *Edit Allele*. The *Edit Allele* box appears. Add or change the values in the *Allele* and/or *Size* field. The *Allele* field will be blank if no Panel has been applied to the dataset. Check *Confirm the Allele* to automatically give the peak a Quality rank of *Pass* (green).

Allele Comments

Right-click an allele in the *Electropherogram* or *Peak Table* and select *Edit Comments*. The *Edit Allele Comments* box appears. Select a comment from the *Comments Template* list or enter a new comment in the *Comments* field. Click **OK** and the comment will appear in the *Comments* column of the *Peak Table*. Only one user edited comment can be added to a peak. Comments automatically generated by the software cannot be removed. Additional user comments will simply be added next to the software comment.

Saturated	
Soluciend	
Connert Teoplates	-
Alleles are UK	
Allelez are NOT OK	
Allelec are good	
Alleles are bad	
Spike	
Moture	
Salurated	
Poor Quality	

View History

Opens the *Show Edit History* window. Shows a record of all manual edits performed on the peak. The *Show Edit History* window is only active when the *Help* \rightarrow *User Management* \rightarrow *Settings* \rightarrow *Record Data Edit History* option is selected. Print preview and print or save as jpeg, png or pdf for paperless record of audit trail. See Chapter 9 User Management.

Report Table

The *Main Analysis* window *Report Table* contains additional information about sample peaks. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.

Navigation

The *Report Table* is linked to the other frames in the *Main Analysis* window. Double-click on the desired allele \underline{OR} use the **Arrow keys** to move to the cell of interest and hit **Enter** key \underline{OR} use **Alt** + **Arrow keys** to move to different cells and zoom in on the peak in the *Electropherogram*.

Select multiple cells by holding down **SHIFT** key <u>OR</u> hold left mouse button and drag over desired cells.

The rules by which the *Report Table* and other frames in the *Main Analysis* window are linked are controlled by options in the *View* \rightarrow *Preferences* \rightarrow *Others* tab.

Display Settings

Click the **Report Settings** icon in the *Report Table* toolbar. The *Allele Report Settings* box will appear. Select different *Report Styles* to see additional options. Additionally, select *View* \rightarrow *Preferences* \rightarrow *Others* \rightarrow *Show Disabled Samples in Report* to include samples that are disabled in the *Sample File Tree*.

Report Style	Options
Allele List	Extend Diploid Homozygous
Forensics	🔽 Show Allele Name
C Bin Table	F Show Size (0.1bps)
C Peak Table	C Show Height
C Allele Count	☐ Show Area
	C Show Score
Show File Name	Show ** when no allele call
Show Sample Name	Show Only Uncertain Alleles
Drientation	Show Bejected Low Score Alleles
C Horizontal (* Vertical	 Hide Extra Sample Names
Exclude Sample Index	Exclude Report Header
Exclude Sample Index	L'Acique mepor meauer

Sort Options

Sort by Marker

Select *Sort by Marker* from the right-click menu and choose from the fly-out menu to sort *Ascending* or *Descending*. If *Ascending* is chosen, then low quality peaks will be sorted to the top of the table. If *Descending* is chosen, then the lower quality peaks will be placed at the bottom of the table. This option is only available with Marker Table and Allele Count *Report Styles*.

Sort by Column

Select *Sort by Column* from the right-click menu and choose from the fly-out menu to sort *Ascending* or *Descending*. If *Ascending* is chosen, then lesser values will be sorted to the top of the table and greater values to the bottom the table and vice versa if *Descending* is chosen. This option is available with all *Report Styles*.

Editing Peaks

To edit peaks, first left single or double-click the cell in the *Report Table* then right-click to see menu options or use **Hot Keys**.

Delete Peaks

Right-click the peak cell in the *Report Table* and select *Delete Peaks* (Hot Key = DEL). The deleted peak will be removed from the *Report Table*.

Confirm Peaks

If a peak is given a low quality score, it will receive a *Check* (yellow) or *Undetermined* (red) Quality ranking. To give the peak a *Pass* (green) Quality ranking, right-click the peak cell and select *Confirm Peaks* (Hot Key = CTRL+M). The peak will be marked *Pass* (green).

Peak Information

Hold down **CTRL** key and click the peak cell of interest. The *Allele Peak Info* box will appear containing information such as Sample, Dye, Size, Marker, Allele, Score and Comments. The information in these fields cannot be edited. This option is only available with Allele List, Marker Table, and Peak Table *Report Styles*.

Save Report Table

To save all information currently displayed in the *Report Table*, click the **Save Report** icon in the *Report Table* toolbar. Choose a directory, enter a filename (*ProjectName_AlleleReport* is the default) and save as an Excel (.xls) or tab-delimited Text (.txt) file.

To export only selected cells in the report table, first select the cells by left-mouse drag across the cell range or hold **SHIFT** key and select cells. Right-click on the highlighted cells and select *Copy* (Hot Key = CTRL+C). The information is saved to the Windows clipboard and can be pasted into any common word processor or spreadsheet program like Microsoft Excel. The row and column headers for those cells will be copied with the highlighted cell information.

Menu Options

The following menu options can be found in the menu bar of the *Main Analysis* window.

File Menu

The *File* menu contains functions for opening and saving raw and processed data.

Open Data

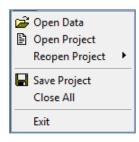
Launches the *Open Data Files* window where the user can select raw data files for upload into GeneMarkerHID. Accepted file formats include .fsa, ..hid, .scf, .rsd, .esd, .smd, . See Chapter 2 General Procedure.

Open Project

Opens a folder search window where the user can select to open previously saved SoftGenetics *GeneMarkerHID* project files (.sgf,)

Re-Open Project

Saves the last four projects that were opened by *GeneMarkerHID* and allows the user to launch any one of those four projects directly.



Save Project

Saves a SoftGenetics *GeneMarkerHID* project (.sgf) to a specified directory. Raw data files and analyzed data files with edits are saved within a project file. Pull-down peaks may result from changes in optical alignment or polymer of the genetic analyzer. These data are included in the traces of saved GeneMarkerHID Projects (.SGF files).

Close All

Closes a project without exiting the program. **NOTE:** It is recommended to select *Close All* before exiting the program.

Exit

Closes the GeneMarkerHID program.

View Menu

The *View* menu contains options for how the data is displayed in the *Main Analysis* window.

Show Navigator/ Gel Image/ Report

Toggles the *Sample File Tree, Synthetic Gel Image*, or *Report Table* frames open and closed in the *Main Analysis* window.

Preference...

Activates the five-tab Preferences box.

Start up Settings

The Start up Settings tab, effective only at start up, allows you to select the Run Method and General Settings.

Run Method

<u>*Classic:*</u> Appropriate for experienced users. The user will move through the program data input, settings, and display options without prompting, by simply following the program's sequential analysis flow.

<u>Wizard</u>: Activates the Run Wizard which will guide the user through the program's operation. This setting is best for the inexperienced user.

General Settings

<u>Show Navigator:</u> When selected, the *Sample File Tree* will automatically be displayed in the *Main Analysis* window after data processing.

<u>Show Gel Image</u>: When selected, the *Synthetic Gel Image* will automatically be displayed in the *Main Analysis* window after data processing. (this is turned off by default and may be displayed automatically by checking the box).

<u>Show Report:</u> When selected, the *Report Table* will automatically be displayed in the *Main Analysis* window after data processing.

Import Directories: to set a default folder for import of raw data and project files. This option decreases the amount of navigation needed when folder locations are designated for import of data and projects *Export directory*: to set a default folder for export of reports.

Display Settings

The *Display Settings* tab is used to set how the data is displayed in the electropherograms.

Allele Label

<u>Decimal Precision</u>: Select 0 to 2 decimal places for peak size labeling. <u>Mark Off-Allele as 'OL'</u>: Select this option to label alleles that are outside of allele ranges as 'OL'.

<u>*Mark Off-Bin as 'OB':*</u> Peaks within a marker range, but outside of a bin will be labeled 'OB'.

lat us Settings Display Settings Formul Rep	of Sellings Others
Aldel Ldef Desared Preserve 1	Paul (John) Paul (John) Soo Height F Alex Court Ponton: Post Top I Lood Style Wintow C Hummand file Image F Sony In Single Dyn C Johnson C Hummand
Mass Albrie Lobel Layens Sov Sangle Name Show Sangle Name Show Saluration Albert Line Show Loce Box with Multi line NOT Scale Y Asig for Neostive Control	Sample Tree F Rag Low Quality ILS as 50 Ø Consider Genuter for Flag '?

Show Navigator	
🖹 Show Gel Image	
Show Report	
Preference	

	19 Word	
~ Classic	· Wiger	1
Servicel Settings		
Show Nevgetor	P Show Report	T Show Gel Iwaga
he above nettings take	effect only at start up	
mpoll Directories		
F Rev Data Folder		
(C:1)		
Project Folder		
[city		
xport Directories		
F Report Folder		
En.		1

<u>Use Size String for Label</u>: Select this option to label peaks in the electropherograms according to size instead of the allele label. To display a rounded size string, set the *Decimal Precision* to 0.

Larger Font: Doubles the font size of the allele label characters. This increased font size will carry over to the *Print Report*.

Flag Variant Alleles in Ladder: Select this option to flag peaks detected in variant allele bins of allelic ladders.

<u>Show All Allele Labels</u>: Will display all allele labels when all dyes are displayed in the electropherogram (default is to display allele labels of dye 1 only when all dyes are overlaid in the electropherogram).

<u>Set Missed Allele as Single Line in Ladder</u>: Allele labels for missed ladder peaks will be placed one row above allele labels of peaks that were called.

<u>Alternative Label [] for IHO/IHE peaks</u>: A special options for peaks flagged with IHE or IHO. The allele label will appear at the top of the peak, with the user specified flag on a yellow background.

Chart Settings

<u>*Max* # of Open Charts:</u> Select the maximum number of samples you would like to display as an electropherogram at one time (Max = 96). Use the *Sample File Tree* right-click option *Select Max* to open the number of samples specified.

<u>Max Chart # in Page</u>: Select the maximum number of sample electropherograms you would like displayed in the *Main Analysis* window at one time (Max = 8). Use the *Sample File Tree* **PageUp/Down** option to select subsequent groups of samples.

<u>Max Allele Label Layers</u>: Select the number of allele label layers to view at once (Max = 10). This determines how far you must zoom in to clearly read neighboring allele labels and affects how the print report will be displayed.

<u>Show Loci with multiline</u>: Select this option to display the names of all markers above the electropherogram when two or more dyes are displayed.

<u>Show Saturation Alert Line</u>: Displays a red, horizontal line under the X axis in regions where saturation and/or elevated baseline were detected in the raw data

<u>NOT Scale Y Axis for Negative Control</u>: Zooming in and out will not affect Y-axis scaling for samples marked as negative controls.

<u>Show Sample Name</u>: Displays the sample name, as read from the data file, above the electropherogram, in parentheses after the file name.

Peak Label

Choose up to four labels (size, height, area, score) to display as a flag next to individual peaks in the electropherogram.

<u>Position</u>: Choose to place the peak label at either the top of the peak, to the right side of the peak, or in the allele label in the *Electropherogram*. Display of height ratios (selected in the Forensic tab) require the display at peak top.

Gel Image

<u>Gray for Single Dye</u>: When selected will display and print the gel image with a black background and white bands. When deselected the gel image will display a black background and colored bands (depending on dye color chosen to view).

NOTE: When all dye colors are selected, the bands in the gel image will be displayed in color regardless if this option is selected.

<u>Background in White:</u> Only available when *Gray for Single Dye* is selected. Will invert the gel image so that the background will be white and the band fragments will be black.

Sample Tree

<u>Flag Low Quality ILS as 'SQ'</u>: Samples with low quality Size Standard peaks will be flagged with 'SQ'. See Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards.

Consider Gender for Flag ?: Impacts multiplex chemistries that contain Y-STR marker(s). N

Forensic

The *Forensic* tab allows the user to determine the display of Ladders and Controls in the *Report Table* and to establish file labeling conventions for Ladders and Controls.

<u>Show Ladder Samples in Report:</u> When selected, the samples designated as Ladders by the Ladder Identifier field will appear in the Report Table.

🕫 Label Peak Height Ratio 👘 Label Peak Area Ratio	 Mark Disleted/Edited P Auto-Delete Alleles in V 	anans wern Symaxies ananst Bins in Allelic Ladder
Poolive Coversi Identifier: PC-	✓ Label Peak Ratio ✓ Label Peak Height Ra	tio 📪 Label Peak Area Ratio
		PC-

<u>Show Control Samples in Report</u>: When selected, the samples designated as Positive and Negative Controls by the *Positive/Negative Control Identifier* fields will appear in the *Report Table*.

<u>Mark Deleted/Edited Peaks with Symbols:</u> when selected samples that are deleted are marked with an χ at the top of the peak. Samples that were edited are marked with an E at the top of the peak.

<u>Label Peak Ratio</u>: Select from displaying peak ratio from height or area in peak flags when displayed at top of peaks (see Display Settings tab) on the electropherogram

Ladder Identifier: Enter common filename nomenclature for Ladder samples in the dataset (must be in all capital letters). Upon first analysis, GeneMarkerHID will automatically scan the dataset filenames for the *Ladder Identifier* values and subsequently label the Ladder samples with an "LD:" and display the sample filename in blue font in the *Sample File Tree*. Default is "LADDER".

NOTE: The Ladder Identifier option affects the operation of the Auto Select Best Ladder and Automatic Panel Adjustment features in the Run Wizard Additional Settings box. After modifying the Ladder Identifier field, re-activate Run Wizard and proceed through Data Process. The Auto Select Best Ladder and Automatic Panel Adjustment features may now be selected.

<u>Positive Control Identifier:</u> Enter common filename nomenclature for Positive Control samples in the dataset (must be in all capital letters). Upon first analysis, GeneMarkerHID will automatically scan the dataset filenames for the *Positive Control Identifier* values and subsequently label the Positive Control samples with a "PC:" and display the sample filename in green font in the *Sample File Tree*. Default is "-PC-".

<u>Negative Control</u>: Enter common filename nomenclature for Negative Control samples in the dataset (must be in all capital letters). Upon first analysis, GeneMarkerHID will automatically scan the dataset filenames for the *Negative Control Identifier* values and subsequently label the Negative Control samples with an "NC:" and display the sample filename in red font in the *Sample File Tree*. Default is "-NC-".

NOTE: To implement a change in the *Identifier* fields, right-click any sample in the *Sample File Tree* and select *Set Sample Type Auto Identify*.

Report Settings

The Report Settings tab allows users to select how data is displayed in the Report Table.

<u>Automatically Re-Sort Report:</u> Check this option if you would like GeneMarkerHID to automatically re-sort the report every time you modify alleles. Un-check this feature if you want the report to remain sorted until you choose to re-sort.

<u>Automatically Scroll Charts to Alleles When Selected in Report:</u> You may choose whether to scroll to alleles in the trace when selecting the allele in the report. Leave this feature on to have the software automatically call up alleles in the trace when you double-click on them in the report.

<u>Show Disabled Samples in Report:</u> GeneMarkerHID identifies samples that failed during electrophoresis or size calling. The default setting excludes the disabled samples from the report. The option may be selected to have failed or user-disabled samples to be identified in the report.

Preferences	×
Start up Settings Display Settings Forensic Report Settings Others	_
Automatically Re-Sort Report	
I Automatically Scroll Chart to Alleles When Selected in Report	
Show Disabled Samples in Report	
Open Mutiple Charts When Browsing Report	
Add Prefix to Saved File Name of Ladders and Controls	
✓ Show LIMS Report Settings Box	
OK Cano	el

<u>Open Multiple Charts When Browsing Report:</u> Double clicking an entry in the allele report table will open a new electropherogram for each new sample selected.

<u>Add Prefix to Saved File Name of Ladders and Controls:</u> Automatically adds the prefix Ladders_ to the allelic ladder file names when saving report, and Controls_ prefix to any samples designated as PC or NC (set in the Forensic Tab of Preferences)

<u>Show LIMS Report Settings Box:</u> Displays the LIMS report settings box when the LIMS Report option is selected from the report table. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.

Others

The Others tab has additional selections for the project.

<u>Enable Sample Grouping</u>: When Project \rightarrow Apply Sample Grouping is implemented, the Enable Sample Grouping option will be automatically selected. De-select Enable Sample Grouping to inactivate the Apply Sample Grouping option. The Apply Sample

Filter Off-Lac	lder Samples
Туре	Panel Path: C:\PROGRA~2\SOFTGE~1\GENEM
	✓ Using Default Folder of Panel
	SizeStd Path: C:\PROGRA~2\SOFTGE~1\GENEM
	✓ Using Default Folder of SizeStd
C Integrated	Template Path: C:\PROGRA~2\SOFTGE~1\GENEM.
	✓ Using Default Folder of Template

34 February 2016 *Grouping* information is saved and can be recalled by selecting *Enable Sample Grouping*. See Chapter 8 Additional Tools – Filename Group Editor.

<u>Automatically Save Run Wizard Parameters to INI file</u>: Automatically saves the Run Wizard parameters in an .ini file when the project is saved. The location is the same location as the saved project and the name of this file is the name given to the

SaveProjectName_RunWizardParameters.ini.

<u>Channels</u>: Opens the Set Channels box and allows the user to choose from ABI, MegaBACE, and Beckman-Coulter standard dye colors. The user can also manually enter dye color and name. The default channel color setup is ABI. See Chapter 2 General Procedure.

<u>Folder Settings:</u> By default GeneMarker imports panels, size standards, and templates from specific folders installed with the program. If the standard installation location is used, these folders can be found in C:\Program Files (x86)\SoftGenetics\GeneMarker\V2.4.1\. When at the Run Wizard, the selection of panels, size standards, and templates available from the dropdown menus is directly pulled from these folders by default.

The Folder Settings tool gives the user the option to change these default locations. In other words, GeneMarker can be made to automatically import panels, size standards, and/or templates from an alternative location instead. This is particularly useful for users with a network setup, with files stored at a shared location. The folder settings tool gives the user two options for changing the default folders

<u>Each</u>: When the "Each" radio button is selected (see figure above) the user may give new paths individually to the Panel, Size Standard, and Template folders. To use the default location installed with GeneMarker for a given folder, simply check the "Using Default Folder" box.

<u>Integrated</u>: With this option the user may give the location of a new directory, which *contains* a template folder, a size standard folder, and a panel folder. The program uses name recognition to identify each folder. The Panel folder must contain the word "panel"; the size standard folder must contain the word "size" and the template folder must contain the word "template". Again, simply check the "Using Default Folder" box to use the default (unmodified) setup.

For both options, file paths must be entered exactly and should not include any spaces (unless a file name has a space in it). Network locations should be preceded by two back slashes (\setminus).

Project Menu

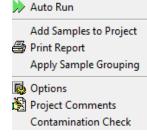
The *Project* menu contains options for how the data is processed and printed.

Run

Activates the Run Wizard and begins the data processing setup. This allows the user to select or adjust program settings in a sequential manner. The same process action can also be accomplished by clicking the *Run* icon in the toolbar.

Auto Run

GeneMarkerHID will process data using the last set of parameters selected. If one or more of the parameters require changing to improve analysis, select $Project \rightarrow Options$, change the desired setting(s), and re-process the samples for analysis.



Run

Add Samples to Project

The user can add samples to a project that has already been sized and analyzed. When selected, the *Open Data Files* box will appear. Click **Add** to select individual files to the project and click **OK**. The raw data file will be sized and processed with the same settings as the other files in the project and added to the bottom of the *Sample File Tree*.

Print Report

Selecting *Print Report* launches the *Print Report Settings* box which allows the user to define display settings in the *Print Report*. The software permits printing of the sample electropherograms. You can choose to print all

samples, selected samples, or print samples along with the allele table, if desired. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.

Options

Allows you to access and change parameters in the *Project Option Settings* window. This three-tab window contains settings identical to the Run Wizard. Adjust settings in the *Project Options Settings* box <u>before</u> selecting Auto Run. See Chapter 2 General Procedure.

NOTE: Auto Run does not need to be selected after adjusting the *Additional* \rightarrow *Allele Evaluation* \rightarrow *Peak Score* settings. The changes will automatically be applied when the *Project Option Settings* window is closed.

Project Comments

Allows the user to write free-form comments regarding the analysis. These comments are saved with the project file and can be displayed in the *Print Report*.

Contamination Check

Select the Contamination Check to compare all samples within a project for:

- 1. lane to lane contamination
- 2. Contamination from profiles saved to a database (for example, the embedded contamination database containing staff genotypes)

Please see Chapter 10, Additional Tools, for detailed instructions on using the contamination check.

Applications Menu

Applications Tools Help 器 Pedigree 🕺 Export CODIS **Profile Comparison View** Relationship Testing Mixture Analysis Cell Line Authentication

The *Applications* menu contains individual modules for specific data and analysis types. These modules present advanced features and reporting options necessary for the particular application.

Pedigree

Display and check genotype calls using a pedigree chart. Data must be run with the correct size standard and Panel prior to using the *Pedigree* function. See Chapter 7 Relationship Testing.

Export CODIS

Developed for forensic scientists analyzing short tandem repeat fragment data. Exports the CMF 3.2 (.xml) and CMF 1.0 (.dat) files for upload into the FBI's CODIS database. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.

Profile Comparison View

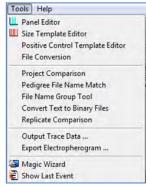
Allows the user to graphically display any combination of samples and dye colors. This feature includes a 2-Dimensional and a 3-Dimensional view of the selected samples.

Relationship Testing

Contains tools for familial search, identities duplicate samples and potential near relatives from the relationship testing database, provides likelihood ratios for each match; kinship analysis (parent/child, sibs, half-sibs, aunt/uncle, grandparent and cousin) and automated pedigree drawing with deduced genotype of missing parent based on child(ren) and available parent where possible.

Mixture Analysis

GeneMarkerHID identifies the presence of potential mixture samples, designates allele peaks, and calculates peak area or height ratios in the main analysis screen. The Mixture Analysis Application is activated from the Applications menu in the main analysis screen. Mixture analysis identifies the mixture samples and any single source contributor samples in a file name tree, considers all possible allele combinations, calculates the Mixture Ratio, residual score, heterozygous imbalance for each genotype combination, and calculates the likelihood ratio for single source samples that are potential contributors to the mixture, searches database for single



source file or a profile deduced from the mixture sample, matches profiles and calculates the LR.

Cell Line Authentication

This application enables users to do a percent match comparison between samples in their current project, and sample genotypes saved in a database (i.e. cell lines), making it ideal for cell line authentication.

Tools Menu

The *Tools* menu contains the *Panel* and *Size Editors* in addition to other helpful modules. Chapter 4 contains details on the Panel Editor and Chapter 5 contians details on the Size Template Editor. Please see Chapter 9 for details of all additional tools.

Panel Editor

Provides a variety of tools to adjust, edit, and create control Panels. See Chapter 5 Panel Editor.

Size Template Editor

Allows the comparison of sample files against a selected size standard, to modify and save the size standard for future use, or create a customized size standard. **See Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards**.

Positive Control Template Editor

This menu enables the user to enter positive control genotypes; making them available in the third screen of the Run Wizard for automated positive control concordance. See Chapters 2 General Procedure and 9 Additional Tools.

File Conversion

This tool allows import of time and distance files from custom genetic analyzers for use with files formatted by the Convert Text to Binary File tool.

Project Comparison

Allows the user to compare the same data set (two different projects) and detect differences based on a number of parameters including peak size and height, quality score, and commented alleles. See Chapter 8 Additional Tools.

Pedigree File Name Match

Allows the user to automatically add additional files to a previously created pedigree tree. A .smp file is exported. See Chapter 8 Relationship Testing.

File Name Group Tool

Used specifically with the MSI and LOH applications, the *Filename Group Tool* allows users to define how reference samples and tumor samples should be grouped or paired. A Text (.txt) file is exported. See Chapter 9 Additional Tools.

Convert Text to Binary Files

For customers developing their own instrumentation, the *Convert Text to Binary Files* option allows users to upload four or five-color Text files (without headers) for conversion into SCF (four-color data) or SG1 (five-color data) trace files for analysis with *GeneMarkerHID*. See Chapter 9 Additional Tools.

Replicate Comparison

Many labs choose to run and process multiple replicates of their samples. This ensures that a genotype is still available in cases of contamination, allele drop out, or reaction failure. Concordance between replicates can then be used to export the consensus genotype of the sample.

Output Trace Data

Provides the option to output the raw or sized trace data as a TXT or SCF file. Select the samples to include, dye colors, data type, and the directory to output the trace files. See Chapter 9 Additional Tools.

Export Electropherogram

Allows the user to export the trace images to a specified folder.

Magic Wizard

Contains three option boxes: Start Your Project, Run and Report.

Start Your Project

Allows the user to easily access the Open Data or Open Project upload windows. The user can also re-open the four previously opened projects by selecting the black arrow next to Open Project.

Run

Selecting *Run* launches the Run Wizard. Selecting *AutoRun* will process the data automatically with the process options currently selected. See Chapter 2 General Procedure.

Report

Allows the user to Save Project or Print Report. Selecting Print Report will launch the Print Report Settings box. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.

Show Last Event

Opens the last active Data Process action.

Help Menu

Help

Launches a searchable version of this manual.

User Management

Allows an administrator to assign access rights to different users. Also used to set up the password protection feature. See Chapter 10 User Management.

About...

Displays information specific to the version of GeneMarkerHID running on the computer. Also contains links to email Technical Support and the SoftGenetics website.

Main Toolbar Icons



Open Data

Opens data input dialog box to begin analysis.

Run Project ►

Opens Run Wizard for processing the data.



Show/Hide Toggles

Displays or hides the Sample File Tree, Synthetic Gel Image, and Report Table frames, respectively.

9

Print Report

Provides the user display options for the Print Report.



Show Color

Allows the user to select all colors to view, hide all colors, or choose a single dye layer. Choose a single dye by single left mouse clicking on the icon.



Zoom In

Use the icon to zoom in on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the top left corner to bottom right corner, around the area you wish to zoom in.

💽 Start your project				
	<u>⊘pen Data</u> <u>Open Project</u> ▶			
	<> Previous Next +			

Help

About...

User Management

F1



Zoom Out

Use the icon to zoom out on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the bottom right corner to top left corner.

Set Axis

The default setting automatically sets the Y-axis according to the maximum peak intensity of the samples. Two other options are available: auto fit the Y-axis using peak intensities of the alleles, or the user can select the ranges for the X- and Y-axis.

|--|

ľ×.

Browse by All Colors

Displays a comparative view of sample electropherograms by dye color. Individual samples can be selected from the drop-down menu.

Allele Call Icons

These icons are only available after the raw data has been processed and the *Sample File Tree Allele Call* folder is selected.



Size Calibration

Displays calibration charts for linearity of lane analysis.



Show Chart/Table

Toggles display to show only the *Peak Table*, the *Peak Table* and *Electropherogram*, or just the *Electropherogram*.



Δ.

Save Peak Table

Exports the *Peak Table* as an Excel (.xls) file or tab-delimited Text (.txt) file.

Call Allele

Call alleles by sample(s), by marker, or by dyes. Permits slight modifications to the samples without having to activate Run Wizard again. Settings to change include *Peak Detection Threshold, Stutter Peak Filter*, and *Peak Score Threshold*.

Marker: Yellow_1

Marker Drop-down Menu

Allows the selection of a marker to view. This is available after the samples have been compared to a Panel.

E

Event Log

Displays each lane's processing success or failure.

1000

Magic Wizard

Activates the Start Your Project, Run and/or Report dialog boxes.

Report Table Icons

The icons are located directly above the *Report Table*.

Ŧ



Report Settings

Allows the user to customize Report Table display settings.



Save Report

Exports the Report Table as an Excel (.xls) file or tab-delimited Text (.txt) file.



Customize Bin Column

Can be used in conjunction with the Bin Table Style Allele Report; allows the user to select which bins to include/exclude in the *Report Table*.

Additional Analysis Options

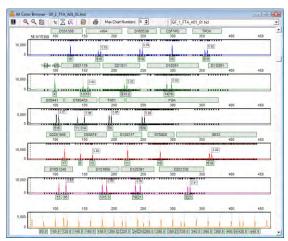
In addition to the *Main Analysis* window, there are two other display options in which the sample data can be viewed: *Browse By All Colors* and the *Profile Comparison View*.

Browse By All Colors

Click the **Browse by All Colors** icon in the *Main Analysis* window toolbar.

Navigation and peak editing options in the *All Color Browser* is similar to the *Main Analysis* window.

To scroll through samples in the *All Color Browser*, click the drop-down menu in the upper right corner and select a sample from the list. Once a sample is selected in the drop-down menu, you can use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys to scroll through samples.



Icons and Functions



ΘQ

Dye Selection - Use this icon to remove any dye channel from the view.

Zoom In/Out

Use these icons to increase/decrease the zoom aspect of the electropherograms.



ľ×.

Show/Hide Mouse Cross Lines

When selected, x and y-axis grid lines will appear at the tip of the mouse cursor along with the basepair size and RFU value of the mouse cursor position.

Set Axis

The default setting automatically sets the Y-axis according to the maximum peak intensity of the samples. Options include:

	Fixed X
•	Auto Fit X
	Fixed Y
•	Auto Fit Y
	Auto Fit Y By Allele

Select Fixed Y from this drop-down menue to manually select the same Y axis value for all dyes. To manually select a Y axis value for each dye independently, right mouse click on each dye in the profile, select Set Axis \rightarrow Fixed Y and enter the desired Y axis for that dye. Repeat for each channel.





Show/Hide Bin Ranges

When selected, the Bin brackets at the top and bottom of the displayed electropherogram trace will appear.



Auto Scale Markers

When selected, the RFU intensities of low peaks are adjusted to match the intensity of the highest peak in the dye color. When low peaks are increased, the intensity magnification factor is noted in the Marker (2X - 8X).

Print



Opens the *Print Report* settings box to print or save the trace display of a single sample from the all color browser with the dye specific Y axis settings

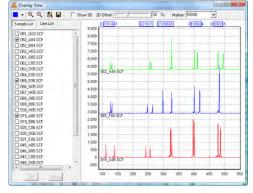
Profile Comparison View

Applications → **Profile Comparison View**

The Profile Comparison View was developed as an easy way to compare several sample traces at once.

Procedure

- 1. Select several samples from the *Sample List* by placing a check mark in the empty box to the left of the filename.
- 2. Click OK
- 3. The traces will appear in the window to the right.
- Slide the 2D Offset bar to the right to de-convolute the traces.
 Select the *Line List* tab to open the list of traces present in the viewer. Select any trace to bold the trace line.
- Select a marker from the drop-down list to view one marker at a time.
- 7. Select *Show 3D* to see the traces in a three dimensional view.



Icons and Functions

Dye Color

Single click to scroll through the dye colors



Zoom In/Out

Single click to zoom in or out on the center of the *Trace View* window.



Tools

All viewing options are selected by default. Unselect these options to change the *Trace View* settings.



Save

Save the *Trace View* image as a Bitmap (.bmp) file.

Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards

Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards

Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards Size Template Editor Size Calibration Charts

Size Template Editor

The *Size Template Editor* is a tool in GeneMarkerHID for creating and modifying Size Standards. To open the *Size Template Editor*, select *Tools* \rightarrow *Size Template Editor* from the menu bar <u>OR</u> click the **Size Template Editor** icon in the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box.

Due to differential fragment mobility in capillary gel electrophoresis, a sizing standard must be applied. Each sample run through a CE instrument will contain an Internal Lane Standard (ILS). The ILS contains peaks of known size and is usually tagged with red or orange fluorescent dye. Since the ILS dye-labeled fragments migrate through the same capillary as the other dye-labeled sample fragments, they are subject to the same environmental conditions and can therefore be used as a guide to determine the size of the other fragments in the sample. A Size Standard template is applied to each ILS and sizes between the known ILS peaks are interpolated.

NOTE: GeneMarkerHID is optimized to size fragments with linear mobility. Larger fragments or those run through a high viscosity gel (i.e. agarose) do not migrate linearly and therefore cannot be analyzed with GeneMarkerHID at this time.



Size Template Editor

Size Standard List

The *Size Standard List* contains all pre-defined Size Standards and any custom-made Size Standards. Single-left click a Size Standard in the list to select it. The *Expected Size Standard* trace and *Size Table* will appear on the right.

Additional Options

To see additional options for each Size Standard, right-click the Size Standard name and the right-click menu will appear with the following options.

Delete Size Standard

Select Delete to delete the Size Standard from the Size Standard List and from the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory. **NOTE:** This action is irreversible.

Export Size Standard

Opens the Save As window. Choose a directory folder and click Save. The Size Standard will be copied to the selected directory and will also remain in the Size Standard List and SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory. The Size Standard will be exported as an XML file which can be opened with Internet Explorer, Microsoft Excel, or Notepad.

Reload Size Standard

Click Reload to undo editing changes to the Size Standard. The most recently saved Size Standard will be restored.

NOTE: If the user selects Save Size Standard and then answers "NO" to the "Size Standard has been changed, save changes?" the changes will remain in the Expected Size Standard and Size Table until the user chooses *Reload* or GeneMarkerHID program is closed.

Sample List

The Sample List contains a list of all the samples in the dataset. Double-click the filename and the sample's ILS trace will appear in the Sample ILS frame. Use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys to scroll through samples in the list.

Expected Size Standard and Size Table

The Expected Size Standard frame displays, as a trace, all the known fragment peaks that are expected to appear in the Sample ILS. Single left-click a green triangle atop a peak to select the peak. The green triangle will turn yellow when the peak is selected.

Additional Options

Once a peak is selected, right-click anywhere in the Expected Size Standard frame. The right-click menu will appear with the following options.

Edit Size

The *Edit Size* box appears. Adjust parameters and click **OK**. Size: Enter the expected basepair size of the ILS fragment.

Comments: Enter free form text regarding the Size.

Enabled: When selected, a "1" will appear in the Expected Size Table. Deselect this option to disable the Size in the Size Standard. The size standard files GS500_1 has disabled the 250 bp fragment as recommended by the manufacture due to differences in migration of this fragment. Disabled sizes

Size:	258.0	
Comment	s:	-
	🔽 Enabled	

will be used for pattern recognition in the sample ILS but will not be used to size fragments in the other dye colors. Disable a Size if its position is variable from sample to sample.

NOTE: If the Enabled value is changed in the Size Table, you must click another cell in the Size Table before saving the Size Standard or the change will not take effect.

Insert Size

Right-click at the position in the Expected Size Standard frame or in the Sample ILS where the Size should be placed. The Edit Size box will appear. GeneMarkerHID will automatically interpolate the value in the Size field if there are two or more Sizes present in the trace. Adjust as necessary and click OK. A green triangle will appear at the cursor position indicating where the new Size was placed.

NOTE: The height of the new Size in the Expected Size Standard trace is dependent on the height of the peak in the corresponding Sample ILS trace.

Delete Size

Select Delete Size to remove the Size completely from the Size Standard. Alternatively, the Size can be disabled by deselecting Enabled in the Edit Size box or by placing a "0" in the Enabled column of the Expected Size Table.

NOTE: Sizing is often more successful when there are many Sizes in the Size Standard.

Set Value to Column

Makes all values in the column equal to the value in the highlighted cell. Only available in the *Expected Size Table*.

Sample ILS

The *Sample ILS* frame displays the selected sample's ILS trace. Click the **Show Dye** icon in the toolbar to cycle through the other dye colors. Right-click at a peak without a green triangle indicator and choose *Insert Size*. The *Edit Size* box will appear. Adjust as necessary and click **OK**. The green triangle will now appear atop the peak and also in the *Expected Size Standard*.

Match Score

Appears in the upper right corner of the *Sample ILS* and corresponds to the degree of pattern match between the sample's ILS and the Size Standard selected. Perfect matches receive a score of 100, no correlation receives a score of 0.

Navigation in the *Sample ILS* frame is similar to the navigation options in the *Main Analysis* window. See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.

Procedure

As mentioned previously, Size Standards are created to assign basepair size information to fragment peaks in a sample ILS. The other dye color fragment peak positions are then interpolated based on a linear size scale from the basepair sizes assigned to the peaks in the ILS. GeneMarkerHID's *Size Template Editor* tool allows users to apply pre-defined commercial Size Standards or create new custom Size Standards based on the dataset ILSs.

Pre-defined Size Standards include:

5C120	GS500
ET400-R	GS500_1
ET550-R	HD400
ET900-R	ILS500
GS-100-250	ILS600
GS-75-300	Liz120
GS200	Rox1000
GS350	SEQ_600
GS400	550 (BTO)

Pre-Defined Size Standards

There are two ways to choose a pre-defined Size Standard for the dataset. If the Size Standard name is known, simply single left-click the Size Standard name in the *Size Standard List* and click **OK** in *Size Template Editor*. The selected Size Standard will then appear in the *Size Standard* field of Run Wizard *Template Selection* box and will be used to size the data.

Alternatively, if the Size Standard name is not known, follow the *Best Match* steps below.

- 1. In Size Template Editor, select BestMatch \rightarrow Match All
- 2. The *Data Processing* box appears
- 3. GeneMarkerHID cycles through all Size Standards
- 4. Click **OK** when *Data Process* is finished
- 5. The Size Standard with the best average *Match Score* across all samples in the dataset will be highlighted in the *Size Standard List* and appear in the *Expected Size Standard* frame

NOTE: *BestMatch* will not always choose the correct Size Standard. User inspection is required.

- 6. Once the Size Standard is chosen, click **OK** in the *Size Template Editor*
- 7. The selected Size Standard will then appear in the *Size Standard* field of Run Wizard *Template Selection* box and will be used to size the data.

Custom Size Standard Creation

Follow the steps below to create a new Size Standard based on the dataset currently uploaded to GeneMarkerHID.



- 1. In Size Template Editor, select File \rightarrow New Size Standard <u>OR</u> click the New Size Standard icon
- 2. The *Input Dialog* box appears
- 3. Enter a Size Standard name and click OK
- 4. The *Expected Size Standard* frame will be blank
- 5. Right-click at a known peak in the *Sample ILS* frame
- 6. Select Insert Size
- 7. The *Insert Size* box appears
- 8. Enter the basepair size of the peak in the *Size* field and click **OK**
- 9. A green triangle will appear atop the peak in the *Sample ILS* and a new peak will appear in the *Expected Size Standard* frame
- 10. Continue *Insert Size* operation for the rest of the peaks in the *Sample ILS*
- 11. GeneMarkerHID will interpolate Size values after two peaks are added to the Size Standard

NOTE: It is recommended to use the interpolated Size values when creating a Size Standard due to the differential migration patterns of each sample.

- 12. When the Size Standard is complete, select $File \rightarrow Save Changes OR$ click **Save Changes** icon
- 13. Click OK in Size Template Editor
- 14. Proceed with Run Wizard data analysis

Icons and Functions

The following are explanations of menu and icon options in Size Template Editor.

Menu Options

The *Size Template Editor* contains three menu options – *File, BestMatch*, and *Help*. The *File* menu allows the user to create, save, and export Size Standards. The *BestMatch* menu contains options for selecting a Size Standard. The *Help* menu shows navigation hints for *Size Template Editor*.

File Menu

New Size Standard

Opens the *Input Dialog* box with a field to enter a new Size Standard name. Follow the steps above – *Custom Size Standard Creation*.

Delete Current Size Standard

Deletes the Size Standard that is currently highlighted in the *Size Standard List*

NOTE: This action is irreversible.

Save Changes

Saves edits and changes to the Size Standard in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory

Save as New Size Standard

Opens the *Input Dialog* box with a field to enter a new Size Standard name. The Size Standard is added to the *Size Standard List* and saved in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory.

Import Size Standard

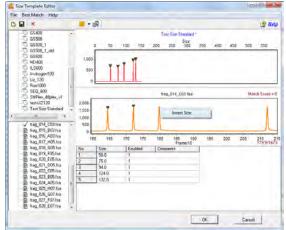
Opens a Windows Explorer window to the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory. Use the *Import Size Standard* option to find previously exported Size Standard Files (.xml) on local or networked computers.

Export Size Standard

Exports the currently selected Size Standard in the *Size Standard List* as an XML file to a specified directory on a local or network computer.

Import ABI Size Standard





4 Size Template Editor
File Best Match Help
🖰 New Size Standard
★ Delete Current Size Standard
🚽 Save Changes
Save As New Size Standard
Import Size Standard
Export Size Standard
Import ABI Size Standard
Export ABI Size Standard
Export Project Size Standard
Exit

Opens a Windows Explorer window to the same folder the sample files were uploaded from.

Export ABI Size Standard

Exports the currently selected Size Standard in the *Size Standard List* as an XML file to a specified directory on a local or network computer.

Export Project Size Standard

Exports the size standard used to process the current project to the desired folder or directory.

Exit

Closes the Size Standard Editor tool. Be sure to save changes to the Size Standard before exiting.

BestMatch

Match Selected

When selected, the *Data Process* box appears. Each sample in the dataset is compared to the currently highlighted Size Standard in the *Size Standard List*. The green triangle indicators are adjusted to give the best match possible.

Match All

When selected, the *Data Process* box appears. All samples in the dataset are compared to each Size Standard. The *Match Scores* for each sample are averaged together. The Size Standard with the highest average *Match Score* for the dataset is chosen as the *Best Match*.

Help

The *Help* menu contains a link to *Hot Keys* in *Size Template Editor*. Click *Hot Keys* and the *Size Editor Action Help* box appears.

Toolbar Icons



Size Template Editor

Found in the Run Wizard Template Selection box or in the Tools menu.



Create New Size Standard

Opens the *Input Dialog* box with a field to enter a new Size Standard name. Allows for the creation of a new Size Standard.

Save Changes

Saves modifications made to the Size Standard to the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Size Standard directory.



Delete

Deletes the Size Standard that is currently highlighted in the *Size Standard List*. **NOTE:** This action is irreversible.

-

Show Dye

Allows the user to select a single dye color to view in the *Sample ILS* frame. Cycle through the colors by left-clicking the icon or use the drop-down menu.

R

Size Match

Automatically places the green size marker triangles atop the peaks of the sample trace and matches it with the selected Size Standard.

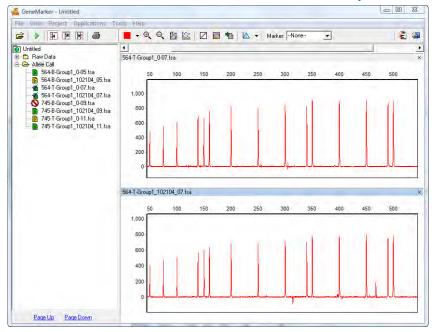


What to Expect

Once the Size Standard is created, it can be applied to the dataset. **Save** the edited Size Standard in *Size Template Editor*. If the *Size Template Editor* was accessed via the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box icon then the selected Size Standard will appear in the *Size Standard* field. If the *Size Template Editor* was accessed via the *Tools* menu then click the **Run Process** icon in the *Main Analysis* toolbar. The Run Wizard will appear. Select the Size Standard from the *Size Standard* drop-down menu in the Run Wizard *Template Selection*

box. Proceed through the other Run Wizard boxes and click **OK** when the *Data Process* window is complete. The Size Standard will be applied.

The success of size calling for each sample is indicated by the green, yellow, and red sheet next to the sample filename in the *Sample File Tree* of the *Main Analysis* window. The lane sizing quality is determined by the *Match Score* which in turn is a calculation of how closely the sample's ILS peaks match to the selected Size Standard. If a sample receives a low *Match Score*, the sample will be marked with a yellow sheet. If the size calling failed (the sample's ILS peaks could not be aligned with the Size Standard selected) then the sample will be marked with a red strike-through. When low score or failed samples occur, select the **Size Calibration Charts** icon in the main toolbar to correct the size calling.



Low Match Score and Failed Samples

Size Calibration Charts

The *Size Calibration Charts* tool is designed to aid the user in determining success or failure of size call after GeneMarkerHID's automatic sizing is performed. Click the **Size Calibration Charts** icon in the main toolbar of the *Main Analysis* window. As mentioned previously, once a Size Standard has been applied to the dataset, *Size Match Score* indicators appear next to the filename in the *Main Analysis* window *Sample File Tree*. Samples with a high *Match Score* are indicated by a green sheet; those with a low *Match Score* have a yellow sheet. Samples where size calling failed receive a red strike-through. To analyze how each individual sample was matched to the Size Standard selected, access the *Size Calibration Charts*. Within *Size Calibration Charts*, the user can modify how each sample was sized and view the statistical information for disabled Size Standard peaks.

Sample List

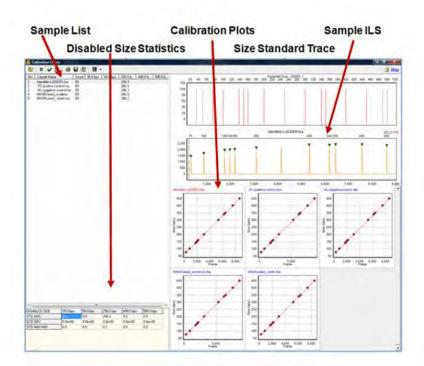
The *Sample List* includes filename, *Match Score*, and disabled peak information for each sample in the dataset. Sort the list by single left-clicking the column header. The list will re-sort in ascending or descending order based on the values in the column selected. Single left-click a sample to view its *Sample ILS* and *Calibration Plots* on the right <u>OR</u> use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys. Right-click the sample row and select *Mark as Failed* to disable the sample; select *Unmark Failed* to reverse the action. Disabled samples will appear "greyed-out" in the *Sample List*.

Score

The *Score* column displays the sample's *Match Score* which corresponds to the degree of pattern match between the sample's ILS and the Size Standard selected. Perfect matches receive a score of 100; no correlation receives a score of 0 and the sample is considered to have failed size calling.

Disabled Size Columns

The Sizes that were disabled in the Size Standard (see *Size Template Editor* section above) will appear as column headers in the *Sample List*. If no Sizes were disabled then only the *Sample Name* and *Score* columns will appear in the *Sample List*. The basepair size position of the disabled peak is reported for each sample. If the disabled peak is at the beginning or end of the Size Standard, no basepair size position will reported.



Size Calibration Charts

Disabled Size Statistics

If Sizes were disabled in the Size Standard (see previous section – *Size Template Editor*), then the *Disabled Size Statistics* table will appear in the bottom left corner of the *Size Calibration Charts* window. The average basepair position, the standard deviation, and the difference between the maximum and minimum basepair positions across all samples are calculated for each ILS peak matched to the disabled peak's position. No statistics will be calculated for disabled peaks at the beginning or end of the Size Standard.

Size Standard Trace

The *Size Standard Trace* displays a synthetic trace of the selected Size Standard. Enabled Sizes are red; disabled Sizes are grey. Each peak in the *Size Standard Trace* represents the expected basepair size of peaks in the sample ILS.

Sample ILS

The *Sample ILS* displays the currently selected sample's ILS trace. Single left-click samples in the *Sample List* to see additional samples <u>OR</u> use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys. The green triangle peak indicators appear atop peaks that correspond to the enabled Sizes in the *Size Standard Trace*. The basepair size associated with the green triangle peak indicator is located above the electropherogram. The peaks selected for size calling can be edited in the *Sample ILS* frame as described below.

Navigation in the Sample ILS frame is similar to navigation options in the Main Analysis window. See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.

Editing Size Call

Single left-click a green triangle peak indicator to select it. The triangle that is currently selected will be vellow. To move the green triangle, hold down the CTRL key and left-click and drag it to the desired position. Right-click the green triangle peak indicator or right-click the top of an unmarked peak to see additional options.

Delete Peak

Removes the green triangle peak indicator from the Sample ILS and the peak will not be considered in the Match Score calculation. The Match Score calculation is updated when Update Calibration is selected.

Add Peak

Right-click at the peak position and select Add Peak. A green triangle peak indicator will appear at the cursor position. To move the green triangle hold down the **CTRL** key and left-click and drag it to the desired position. The newly added peak will be included in the Match Score calculation. The Match Score calculation is updated when Update Calibration is selected.

NOTE: Add Peak is only available when no other green triangle peak indicator is selected.

Fix Size

When selected, the Calibration Editor box appears. Enter the correct basepair size of the peak and click OK. NOTE: Only Sizes that occur in the selected Size Standard can be entered in the Calibration Editor Size field.

The peak will be "fixed" at the specified basepair position and all green triangle peak indicators to the left and right of the "fixed" peak will be adjusted to correctly align with the chosen Size Standard.

The Fix Size feature is useful when the selected Size Standard has uniformly spaced peaks and the sample ILS has additional peaks due to pull-up or other experimental abnormalities thereby influencing the pattern recognition algorithm.

NOTE: Fix Size is not active for manually added peaks or peaks outside the Size Standard range.

Reset Peaks

Select Reset Peaks to eliminate manually added peaks and/or extra green triangle peak indicators after Fix Size.

NOTE: Deleted peaks will not be recalled when *Reset Peaks* is selected.

Update Calibration

After editing peaks in the Sample ILS, select Update Calibration. The Match Score for the sample will be recalculated based on the edited peak indicator positions. When Size Calibration Charts is closed, the Size Match Score indicators next to the filenames in the Sample File Tree in the Main Analysis window will be updated.

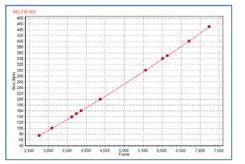
Copy Current Calibration Data

When selected, the frame position and basepair position of the green triangle peak indicators for the selected sample will be copied to the Windows clipboard and can be pasted into a spreadsheet or word processing program such as Microsoft Excel or Word.

Calibration Plots

The Calibration Plots chart the migration linearity of the ILS fragment peaks for each sample. The charts plot the peak basepair positions on the y-axis as a function of time (raw data frame numbers) on the x-axis. As the linearity of the line decreases so does the Match Score for the sample. Incorrectly identified peaks will result in a low Match Score.

Double-click a Calibration Plot to select the sample in the Sample List and display the sample in the Sample ILS. The currently selected

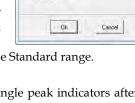


Ok Cancel

Calibration Editor

Peak 5086

Size 300.0



23

Fixed

sample filename will appear red in the upper left corner of the Calibration Plot.

Procedure

After a Size Standard has been chosen and the data is processed by the Run Wizard, the *Size Calibration Charts* can be used to correct improperly sized samples.

- 1. Click the Size Calibration Charts icon in the main toolbar
- 2. The Calibration Charts window appears
- 3. Select a sample to edit in the *Sample List*
- 4. The sample's ILS appears in the *Sample ILS* frame
- 5. Right-click in the Sample ILS frame and chose Add, Delete, or Fix Size to correct size call
- 6. Right-click again and select *Update Calibration*
- 7. The changes will be implemented for the sample and the Match Score will be updated
- 8. When editing is finished, close Size Calibration Charts
- 9. The Size Match Score indicators in the Sample File Tree of the Main Analysis window will be updated

Icons and Functions

Toolbar Icons



Size Calibration

Found in the main toolbar of the Main Analysis window.

Com.

View Mode

Change the layout of the *Calibration Plots* frame. Adjust the maximum number of rows and columns displayed. Maximum number of rows and columns is 5.

	I.
	I.
	н

Chart Synchronize

When selected, both the *Expected Size Standard* and *Sample ILS* traces become synchronized. This option is not selected by default.

~

Preprocess Raw Data

Select Preprocess Raw Data to smooth the samples' raw data ILS.

Ŭ,

Auto Fit Y

Provides the option to automatically fit the *Sample ILS's* y-axis by the maximum peak height in the trace OR by only the highest matched peaks.



Print

Provides Print Preview and Print of size calibration page, providing a physical record of size calibration for the project.

Save

Allows the user to save the size calibration pages as .png images.

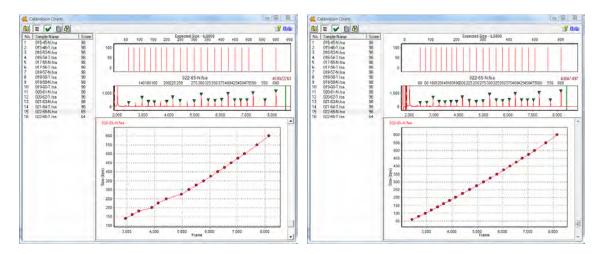


Manual Calibration

Provides the option of manually entering standard peak sizes if many peaks have been modified. This window contains three columns: Standard Size (fragment sizes of standards used for size calling), Peak Position (in frames), and Size (sizes are automatically entered, but easily edited).

What to Expect

It is important to verify sizing accuracy prior to analyzing a dataset. If a sample is not sized correctly, peaks may be called Off Ladder (OL) if a panel is applied. Incorrect sizing most dramatically affects larger size fragments.

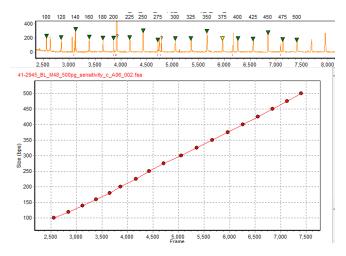


Before & After Editing Size Call

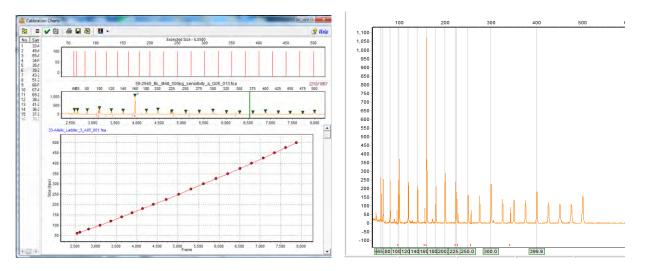
SQ Flagging

SQ ("Size Quality") flagging is an option that may be selected in the Display Settings tab of the View > Preferences menu. When this preference is selected, samples that have low quality size standard peaks will be designated with a red SQ in the main analysis window. NOTE: the Allele call Auto Range must be deselected and start and end points designated such that they will include all size fragments of the ILS. Samples that will receive an SQ indicator include:

Samples where some of the size fragment are not detected in the linear range for size calibration:



Samples in which all ILS fragments are detected for pattern recognition and are in the linear range – but one or more of the peaks is of low quality and not called during the allele calling in the main analysis window:



SQ flagging provides additional Size Standard information to the analyst. SQ flagging may indicate that the size standard has a linear migration but the resolution of the capillary is questionable.

Chapter 5 Panel Editor

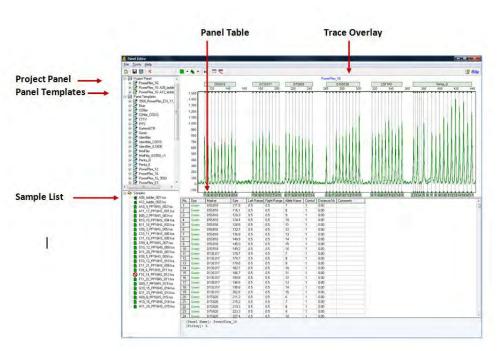
Chapter 5 Panel Editor Overview

Overview Procedure Icons and Functions What to Expect

Overview

The *Panel Editor* can be accessed from the *Tools* menu in the *Main Analysis* window <u>OR</u> via the **Panel Editor** icon in the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box. The purpose of a Panel is to outline the position of expected alleles. Loci or Markers give a range where a group of alleles is expected to appear and Bins indicate the specific basepair position of the expected allele. In GeneMarkerHID, Markers are indicated by a horizontal gray bar across the top of the electropherogram. Bins are indicated by the dye-colored brackets at the top and bottom of the electropherogram.

NOTE: Only in the *Panel Editor* do the vertical gray bars within the electropherogram indicate the center of the Bin. For all other views in GeneMarkerHID, the vertical gray bars in the electropherogram indicate the center of the detected peak.



Panel Editor

Project Panel

The Project Panel list includes the template panel used for the project and all allelic ladder samples that fit the pattern recognition to the selected template panel. These ladder file names are in bold font in the main analysis window when Select Best Ladder is used for the Run Wizard. GeneMarkerHID selects the best fit ladder from this list as the reference ladder for each sample in the project. The reference ladder for a given sample is listed on the print report.

Panel Templates

The *Panel Template List* includes a list of all pre-defined and custom Panels saved to the Panels folder in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID directory. Single leftclick on the panel name to display the trace. Single right-click on the Panel name to displaythe pop-up menu of options. Double-click the Panel name to expand the folder and view the Markers associated with the Panel. Single left-click the Marker name to display that Marker in the *Overlay Trace* frame.

Rename Edit	F2
Delete	Del
Export	
Reload	
Set As Project Panel	

Additional Options

To see additional options for each Panel, right-click the Panel name and the right-click menu will appear with the following options.

Edit Panel

Opens the *Edit Panel* box. Editing the *Panel Name* field will change how the Panel is labeled in *Panel Editor*. Set the *Ploidy* from Monoploid (1) to Decaploid (10) to Unlimited. If the number of peaks within a Marker exceeds the *Ploidy* setting, the additional peaks will be labeled Off Ladder (OL) and given the Undetermined (red) Quality rank and PL Quality Reasoning. When Unlimited is selected the PL rule is never fired.

Edit	t Panel		— ×
	Panel Param Panel Name Chemistry: Ploidy:	Lot Number:	
		OK	Cancel

Delete Panel

Select *Delete* (Hot Key = DEL) to delete the Panel from the *Panel List* and from the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID directory.

NOTE: This action is irreversible.

Export Panel

Opens the *Save As* window. Choose a directory folder and click **Save**. The Panel will be copied to the selected directory and will also remain in the *Panel List* and SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Panel directory. The Panel will be exported as an XML file which can be opened with Internet Explorer, Microsoft Excel, or Notepad.

Reload Panel

Click *Reload* to undo editing changes to the Panel. The most recently saved Panel will be restored.

NOTE: If the user makes changes to the panel and then answers "NO" to the "The Panel has been changed, save changes to file?" the changes will remain in the *Overlay View* until the user chooses *Reload Panel* or GeneMarkerHID program is closed.

Sample List

The *Sample List* contains all the samples uploaded to GeneMarkerHID in the current project. Samples with a checkmark next to the filename will be displayed in the *Overlay View*. Double-click the sample filename <u>OR</u> right-click the sample and choose *Select/De-Select* to enable/disable it in the *Overlay View*. Right-click any sample in the list and choose *Select All/De-Select All* to display all or no sample traces in the *Overlay View*.

Sorting Options

Sample Name

Sorts the samples in alphanumeric descending order. Sample Name sorting is the default option.

Size Score

Sorts the samples by the lane size score as it appears in the *Size Calibration Charts* (See Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards). Samples with higher scores will appear at the top of the list.

Overlay Trace

The *Overlay Trace* displays all selected samples in the *Sample List*. The Marker bars appear above the electropherogram and the Bins appear within the electropherogram as brackets at the top and bottom. The center of the Bin is indicated by the vertical grey bar in the electropherogram (only in *Panel Editor*). The *Overlay Trace* view can be changed by clicking the **Trace Mode** icon in the toolbar. Other options include *Max & Average* and *Gel Image*.

Navigation in the *Overlay Trace* frame is similar to the navigation options in the *Main Analysis* window. See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.

Marker Options

Create Marker

Hold down **CTRL** key and left-click and drag across peaks in the *Overlay View*. A light-blue hashed box will appear. Right-click in the hashed box and select *Create Marker*. The *Create Marker* box appears. Adjust parameters and click **OK**.

<u>Marker Name</u>: Edit the Marker Name field to change how the Marker will be labeled in the Panel.

<u>Boundary</u>: The basepair range of the Marker is defined by the range of the light-blue hashed box and is therefore inactive in the *Create Marker* box. To edit the *Boundary*, see *Edit Marker* below.

Nucleotide Repeat

Marker Name:	Green_NEW	
Boundary (bps):	219.5	To 232.5
Nucleotide Re	peat	
C Auto Det	ect	
Set by M	anual 2	
- 🖂 Auto Sine	y	
🔽 Fixed Bin	width: 0.5	_
🔽 Auto Labe	al:	

<u>Auto Detect</u>: Based on the peaks present in the *Overlay View*, GeneMarkerHID will attempt to detect the number of nucleotides in each repeat unit of the alleles and place Bins at the appropriate interval.

<u>Set by Manual</u>: Select this option if the number of nucleotides in the allele repeat unit is known and GeneMarkerHID will place Bins at the specified interval.

Auto Binning

<u>Fixed Bin Width</u>: Check this option to enter the number of basepairs on the right and left of the center of the Bins. If 0.5 is selected as the Bin Width then the total Bin range will be 1.0 basepairs.

<u>Auto Label</u>: When deselected, the Bins are automatically labeled with the basepair size of the Bin position to the nearest tenth of a basepair. If selected, the basepair size is rounded up to a whole number value.

Marker Specific SettingsDouble-click the Marker bar <u>OR</u> right-click the Marker bar and select *Edit Marker*. The *Edit Marker* box appears. Adjust parameters and click **OK**.

NOTE: The *Edit Marker* box can also be accessed by right-clicking the Marker name in the *Panel List* and selecting *Edit*.

Marker Parameters

<u>Marker Name</u>: Edit the Marker Name field to change how the Marker will be labeled in the Panel.

<u>Nucleotide Repeats</u>: Use the Nucleotide Repeats drop-down menu (1-6) or enter a value into the field to set the number of basepairs expected between each allele in the Marker.

<u>Boundary</u>: To move a Marker left or right, hold down **SHIFT** key and left-click and drag the Marker bar. To adjust the basepair range over which a Marker is located and stretech the marker, hold down **SHIFT** key and mouse-over the edge of the Marker bar until a double-headed arrow appears then right-click and drag the Marker edge to increase or decrease the range Additionally, if a Marker needs only slight adjustment to the right or left, right-click the Marker bar and select *Adjust Marker*. The Marker will move automatically to align with the closest peaks. These boundary adjustments are generally used only by research scientists.

Filtering Parameters

Minimum Intensity(RFU) Filter

<u>Min Homozygote Intensity</u>: Sets the minimum RFU value at which the software will call a peak if it is the only peak in a marker. The number

of peaks in a marker is determined by the number of peaks above the Min Heterozygote Intensity level.

Min Heterozygote Intensity:

Sets the minimum RFU value at which the software will call peaks if there is more than one peak in a marker. The number of peaks in a marker is determined by the number of peaks above this minimum intensity level.

NOTE: If the minimum homozygous and minimum heterozygous vaues are different from each other, a single peak above the(inconclusive heterozygous) *Min Heterozygote Intensity* but below *Min Homozygote Intensity* will be called and labeled with a *Check* Quality and *LO* Quality Reason if a second peak is detected above the *N-x Stutter Filter* value. The second peak will not be called however, because it is below the *Min Heterozygote Intensity* threshold.

Inconclusive Range (Stochastic Range Flagging):

If desired, set an inconclusive range for homozygous and heterozygous peaks. Peaks within the inconclusive range will be flagged with a Check Quality and IHO (inconclusive homozygous) or IHE (inconclusive heterozygous) Quality Reason. This setting is helpful for flagging peaks that are above the minimum detection level but are not high enough to include in statistics (within the stochastic range).

Max Heterozygote Imbalance flagging:

Uses the percentage of the highest peak in a marker to define the maximum peak threshold. For example, if the threshold is set to 60%, the height of all allele peaks must reach at least 60% of the height of the highest

larker Parameters	-	_	
Marker Name:	085117		
Nucleotide Repeats	(x): 4		+
Boundary:	118.4	To 1	73.8
Min Homozygote Inti	ensity:	50	
< = Inconclusive <=		200	-
Min Heterozygote In	tensity:	50	
< = Inconclusive <=	-	100	
Max Heterozygote In	nbalance(%):	60	
Min Heterozygote Im	balance(%):	20	
Apply Homo/He	tera Settings I	to All Mark	BIS
Stutter Filter:			
Use Marker-Spe	cific Values		
	N -	2× 1	%
N + x 1	- % N -	x 8.2	%
N+0.5x 1	- % N-0.	5× 1	*
	Ge VebuselEres	m Panel)	
C Use Allele-Speci			
C Use Allele-Speci		arkers	

peak in that particular locus. If a peak does not reach that height, it is flagged with a *Check* Quality and *IMB* Quality Reason.

Min Heterozygote Imbalance filter:

Uses a percentage of the highest peak in a marker to define the minimum peak threshold. If a peak does not reach the minimum imbalance threshold, **the peak will not be called (including stutter peaks)**. This function is the equivalent to a filter, allowing users to filter out peaks that are less than a given percent of the highest peak within the marker.

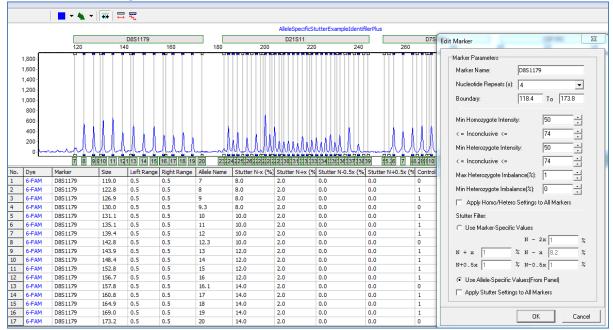
Stutter Filter by marker:

Forward and reverse stutter peaks commonly caused by PCR/chemical reactions can be removed using the *Stutter Filter*. In forensic analysis, the stutter positions of interest are N-4, N-8, and N+4, relative to the highest peaks in the marker (given tetra-nucleotide repeat units). The "x" refers to the number of nucleotide repeats specified in the *Marker Parameters – Nucleotide Repeats* field. The settings are in percentage of the primary peak. Peaks in the N-x, N-2x, N+x, N-0.5x and N+0.5x positions that are below the stutter threshold will not be called.

Allele Specific Stutter Filter:

The allele specific stutter filter is activated when Use Allele Specific Values from Panel is selected. The marker stutter values are automatically grayed out. The image below is an example of allele specific settings; D8S1179 N-x position stutter for alleles 7-9.3=8%, alleles 10-12.3=10% and so on. The N+X stutter in this example is set at 2% for all alleles and the N+/- 0.5 stutter is not applied).

<u>Allele Specific stutter is additive.</u> If a peak is in a shared stutter position between two other peaks, the stutter peak must exceed the total percent stutter for the flanking alleles before it is called. Peaks that are within the inconclusive range, or are themselves filtered out as stutter will not be used to influence stutter determination of other peaks.



NOTE: The stutter filter is meant to eliminate the extra steps of analyzing peaks caused by instrument anomalies. Set all *Stutter Filter* settings to "0%" if all peaks must be called.

<u>Apply Filter to All Markers</u>: When selected, the values in the filtering parameters fields will be applied to all Markers in the Panel. To optimize the stutter filter, set each marker with stutter values determined during your lab validation procedures.

Edit Marker Bins

Right-click the Marker bar and select *Update Alleles*. The *Update Marker Alleles* box will appear. Adjust parameters and click **OK**.

Nucleotide Repeat

<u>Auto Detect</u>: Based on the peaks present in the Overlay View, GeneMarkerHID will attempt to detect the number of nucleotides in each repeat unit of the alleles and place Bins at the appropriate interval. <u>Set by Manual</u>: Select this option if the number of nucleotides in the allele repeat unit is known and GeneMarkerHID will place Bins at the specified interval.

Auto Binning

<u>Fixed Bin Width</u>: Check this option to enter the number of basepairs on the right and left of the center of the Bins. If 0.5 is selected as the Bin Width then the total Bin range will be 1.0 basepairs.

<u>Auto Label</u>: When deselected, the Bins will be automatically labeled with the basepair size of the Bin position to the nearest tenth of a basepair. If selected, the number will be rounded up to a whole number value.

To associate Bins with a different Marker, hold down **CTRL** key and leftclick and drag across peaks at the edge of a Marker. A light blue hashed box will appear. Right-click in the hashed box and select *Change Marker*. The *Edit Group Allele* box will appear. Select *New Marker* and a pre-defined name will appear. Use this Marker label or create a new name and click **OK**. The highlighted Bins are now incorporated into the newly created Marker.

Marker Name:	D13\$634	
Boundary (bps):	391.0 To	427.0
Nucleotide Re	peat	
Auto Det	ect	
C Set by M	anual 2	4
Auto Binn	9-	
Fixed Bin	width: 0.5	
Auto Labe	al:	
		_
)K Cance	el
-		
dit Group Allel	e	2
Change Mark	er	
C Use Exis	ting: D135742	-
	rker: D135742_1	
	101331421	

Delete Marker

Right-click the Marker bar and select *Delete Marker <u>OR</u>* right-click the Marker name in the *Panel List* and select *Delete* (Hot Key = DEL).

Bin Options

Create Bin

To create a Bin position, right-click in the electropherogram at the exact position to place the new Bin. Select *Insert Allele*. The *Allele Editor* box will appear. Adjust parameters and click **OK**.

<u>Allele:</u> Enter a name for the Bin. All peaks that appear within the Bin will display this value in the Allele Label in the *Main Analysis* window.

Size: Indicates the basepair position of the center of the Bin.

<u>Boundary</u>: Indicates the range of the Bin on either side (*Left* and *Right*) of the Bin center.

<u>Marker</u>: Select which Marker to associate the Bin with. The Markers to the right and left of the Bin position will be displayed as well as the option to create a new Marker for the Bin. All Bins must be associated with a Marker.

Comments: Free-form text field to associate a comment with the Bin.

<u>Control Gene</u>: Select Control Gene if the Bin contains a major peak in the Ladder samples. Bins marked as Control Gene will display the Allele Label below the *Electropherogram* trace of the Ladders in the Main Analysis window. Bins marked "0" will not display an Allele Label even if a peak is present.

Allele: 116	<u>o</u> k
Size: 116.3	Cancel
Boundary: Left: 0.5 Right: 0.5	-21
Marker	
C Penta D	
C New NONAME	
Comments:	Control Gene

Edit Bin

Right-click the vertical grey bar in the center of the Bin in the *Overlay Trace*. Select *Edit Allele* and the *Allele Editor* box appears. Adjust parameters and click **OK**. See *Create Bin* section above for explanation of *Allele Editor* options.

To move a bin, hold down **SHIFT** key and left-click and drag the vertical grey bar in the center of the Bin to the right or left. Let go of the **SHIFT** key and mouse button and the Bin will remain in place. To edit the range of a Bin in the *Overlay View*, click the **Trace Mode** icon to view the *Gel Image*. Hold down **SHIFT** and mouse over the

vertical white line of the Bin edge. When a double-headed arrow appears, hold down left-click and drag the Bin edge to adjust the range.

Delete Bin

Right-click the vertical grey bar in the center of the Bin in the *Overlay Trace*. Select *Delete Allele*. The Bin will be deleted from the Panel. To delete multiple Bins, hold down **CTRL** key and left-click and drag across peaks in the *Overlay View*. A light-blue hashed box will appear. Right-click in the hashed box and select *Delete Alleles*. The Bins highlighted by the hashed box will be removed from the Panel.

Panel Table

The *Panel Table* displays Marker and Bin information for the dye color displayed in the *Overlay Trace* frame. All columns except *Dye* and *Marker* can be edited in the *Panel Table*. Right-click a highlighted cell and select *Set Value to Column* to make all values in the column equal to the value in the highlighted cell.

Dye

Indicates the dye color of the Bin.

Marker

Indicates which Marker the Bin is contained in.

Size

Indicates the position of the Bin center in basepairs.

Left/Right Range

Indicates the range of the Bin on either side of the Bin center.

Allele Name

Peaks that appear within the Left/Right Range of the Bin will be labeled with the Allele Name.

Control

Bins marked with a "1" are considered major alleles in the Ladder sample and will be marked with an Allele Label and a darkened rectangle to mark the bin in the *Main Analysis* window. Bins marked with a "0" are minor peaks and will not receive an Allele Label, the bin will be marked with an clear rectangle in the *Main Analysis* window.

NOTE: The designation of 0 and 1 in the Control column is used to assist with pattern recognition in the AutoPanel Adjust algorithm.

Distance/kb

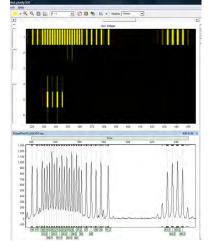
Allows the user to input the distance (in kb) that each allele is from the beginning of the sequence. For example, "38.1" means that the allele is 38.1 kb from the beginning of the sequence.

NOTE: This option is not applicable for forensic STR analysis.

Comments

Free-form text field to associate a comment with the Bin.

Base D351789 108.7 05 0.5 11 0 0.00 TI Base D351789 112.3 05 0.5 12 7 0.00 Base D351789 112.4 0.5 0.5 13 4 0.00 Base D351786 124.4 0.5 0.5 14 1 0.00 Base D351786 124.4 0.5 0.5 14 1 0.00 Base D351786 124.4 0.5 0.5 15 1 0.00 Base D351786 124.4 0.5 0.5 15 1 0.00 Base D351786 124.4 0.5 0.5 15 0 0.00 Base D351786 124.6 0.5 0.5 15 0 0.00 Base D351786 128.6 0.5 0.5 17 1 0.00 Base D351786 13.6 0.5



Procedure

As mentioned previously, Panels are created to outline the position, in basepairs, of expected peaks. In GeneMarkerHID, the Panels associated with several commercially distributed human identiy kits are included. Examples of some of the pre-defined Panels include Promega's Powerplex kits and ABI's Identifiler and Yfiler kits. GeneMarkerHID also offers the opportunity to create a new custom Panel if the pre-defined Panels do not include a kit that the user is working with. Below is a discussion of how to use the pre-defined Panels or create a new Panel with GeneMarkerHID's *Panel Editor* tool.

The Panels displayed by default include:

PowerPlex® 16 PowerPlex® S5 PowerPlex® Y PowerPlex® Y23PowerPlex® ES PowerPlex®ESX16 and 17 PowerPlex®EXI16 and 17 PowerPlex® 18 PowerPlex® 21 PowerPlex® Fusion 5C and 6C DIPplex® InvestigatorESSPlex® InvestigatorHDPlex® Investigator24Plex® GenePrint® FFFL GenePrint® CTTv Globalfiler ®AmpFℓSTR® COfiler® AmpFℓSTR® Identifiler® AmpFℓSTR® MiniFiler™ AmpFℓSTR® Profiler Plus® AmpFℓSTR® Profiler® AmpFℓSTR® SEfiler™ AmpFℓSTR® SGM Plus® AmpFℓSTR® Yfiler® SureID®STRTyper-27Y

Pre-Defined Panels

The pre-defined Panels appear in the *Panel List*. Single-click any Panel in the *Panel List* to select it. In addition to the Panels displayed by default, the user has the option to import standard Panels and Bins Text files. Follow the steps below to import Panels and Bins Text files.

Panels and Bins Files

- 1. In *Panel Editor*, select *File* \rightarrow *Import ABI Panels* from the menu bar.
- 2. The *Import Panels from GeneMapper* box appears.
- 3. Click the access button next to the *Panel File* field. A Windows Explorer window will appear.
- 4. Navigate to the location of the Panels.txt file and click **Open**.
- 5. Next, click the access button next to the *Bins Load from File* field and locate the Bins.txt file.

6. Click **Open**.

NOTE: Select Bins Auto Build if a Bins.txt file does not exist.

- 7. Click **OK** in the *Import Panels from GeneMapper* box.
- 8. All Panels in the Panels.txt file will be uploaded into GeneMarkerHID.
- 9. Designate virtual bins by entering a 0 in the control column of the table below the electropherogram.
- 10. Select a newly uploaded Panel from the *Panel List*.
- 11. Edit the Markers and Bins so that they align with the peaks in the dataset.
- 12. Save the edited Panel and close Panel Editor.
- 13. Click the **Run Project** icon in the *Main Analysis* window.
- 14. Select the Panel from the Panel field in the Run Wizard Template Selection box.
- 15. Proceed through Run Wizard and data analysis. See Chapter 2 General Procedure and Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.

Custom Panel Creation

Follow the steps below to create a new Panel based on the dataset currently uploaded to GeneMarkerHID.

Automatic Panel Creation

- 1. In Panel Editor, select File \rightarrow Create New Panel from the menu bar or click the Create New Panel icon.
- 2. The *Create New Panel* box appears.
- 3. Enter a name for the Panel in the *Name* field. This will be the Panel name that is displayed in the *Panel List*.
- 4. The *Type* will, by default, display the *Analysis Type* chosen initially in Run Wizard *Template Selection*. The only option in GeneMarkerHID is HID *Analysis Type*.
- 5. Select Automatically Create
 - a. *Use All Samples* will create a Panel based on an overlay of all the sample peaks in the dataset
 - b. Use Selected Samples will create a Panel based only on the samples selected in the Panel Editor Sample List

Name:	Test Panel		Parameters
Туре:	HD	-	Fixed Bin Width: 0.5
Metho	d		
¢	Manually Create		
	Automatically Create		
	Use All Samples		
	C Use Selected Samples		

- 6. Click the double-arrow button to expand the dialog box and see additional parameters
- 7. If required, check the *Fixed Bin Width* option and enter a value for the left and right Bin ranges
- 8. When finished, click **OK**
- 9. The new Panel will be created and added to the Panel List

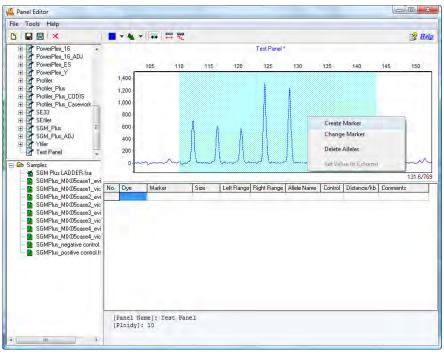
NOTE: New Panels are created based on the *Max & Average View Mode*. More intense peaks are given higher priority for Bin placement when peaks do not overlap perfectly.

Bins Multi Bulla		omegal/Panels_BinSets_ver3 /Panels/Promegal/Panels_Bin	_
Panel Name	Malkets Count	Bins Count	-
PowerPlex 16 ID310	16	237	
PowerFlex 12 ID310	9	81	
PowerPlex ES ID31.0		211	
PowerPlex V ID310	11	121	
Perta E ID31.0	1	22	
Perka D_ID31.0	1	14	
5E33_ID31.0	1	67	
FFFL ID310	4	37	
CTTV_JD31.0	5	34	

- 10. Edit the Markers and Bins as described in the previous section Panel Editor Overview.
- 11. Follow steps **10-14** above.

Manual Panel Creation

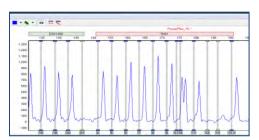
- 1. In *Panel Editor*, select *File* \rightarrow *Create New Panel* from the menu bar or click the **Create New Panel** icon.
- 2. Enter a Panel name in the *Name* field
- 3. Choose the appropriate Analysis Type from the Type drop-down menu
- 4. Select Manually Create
- 5. When finished, click **OK**
- 6. The Panel name will appear in the Panel List; however, no Markers or Bins will be associated with the Panel
- 7. Follow the steps in the previous section Panel Editor Overview to create Markers and Bins



Create a Marker in Panel Editor

Adjusting Panels - Manual and Automated Panel Calibration

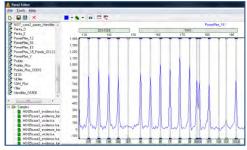
It is common for panel alignment to be shifted due to variations in genetic analyzers or run conditions (such as temperature, injection time). Markers or bins can be manually aligned to the allele ladder using the shift and mouse key or the panel can be automatically calibrated using the auto-select best ladder and auto-panel adjust in the third screen of the run wizard (as part of the analysis parameter template in Chapter 3).



Align all of the bins within a marker

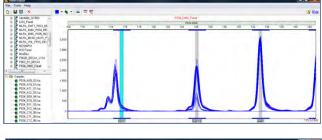
- 1. Hold down the shift key
- 2. At the same time place the mouse over the gray marker name bar at the top of the electropherogram

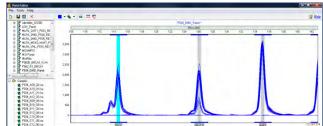
- 3. The marker rectangle will be outlined in red and the panel name will be in red font when the adjust feature is active
- 4. Drag the marker to align the bins with the peaks of the allelic ladder
- 5. Save the panel with signal information (the turquoise save icon) to enable the major panel adjust feature to work in future projects



Align an individual bin

- 1. Select the gray vertical bar of the bin with the mouse the bar will turn blue
- 2. Hold down the shift key and click on the gray, vertical bar for the bin
- 3. The vertical bar will be outlined in red and the panel name will be in red font
- 4. Use the mouse to drag the gray vertical bar to the center of the peak
- 5. Save the aligned panel with signal information





Options, Functions and Icons

The following are explanations of menu and icon options in Panel Editor.

Menu Options

The *Panel Editor* contains three menu options – *File, Tools,* and *Help.* The *File* menu allows the user to create, save, and export Panels. The *Tools* menu contains options for datasets with allelic ladder samples and exporting a Panel. The *Help* menu contains navigation hints for *Panel Editor*.

File Menu

Create New Panel

Launches the Create New Panel dialog box with the options to create a new Panel Automatically or Manually

Delete Current Panel/Marker

Deletes the Panel or Marker that is currently highlighted in the Panel List

Save Changes

Saves edits and changes to the Panel in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Panel directory (Hot Key = CTRL+S)

Save as New Panel

Opens the *Input Dialog* box with a field to enter a new Panel name. The Panel is added to the *Panel List* and saved in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Panel directory.

Import Panels

Opens a Windows Explorer window to the same folder the sample files were uploaded from. Use the *Import Panels* option to find previously exported Panel Files (.xml) on local or networked computers.

Import Pre-Defined Panels

Opens the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID MLPA Panel folder. Use this option to find additional MRC Holland MLPA Panels.

Import ABI Panels

Launches the *Import Panels from GeneMapper* box. Opens Panels and Bins Text files and converts them to single Panel files in XML format for use in GeneMarkerHID.

Export Panel

Exports the currently selected Panel in the *Panel List* as an XML file to a specified directory on a local or network computer.

Exit

Closes the Panel Editor tool. Be sure to save changes to the Panel before exiting.

Tools Menu

Match Ladder

Opens the *Select Ladder* box. Choose an allelic ladder sample from the drop-down menu. Click **OK** and the Panel will adjust slightly to align with the peaks in the selected ladder sample.

NOTE: Large differences between peak and Bin position cannot be resolved with the Match Ladder function.

Virtual Panel

Select a Panel from the *Panel List* and click *Virtual Panel* in the *Tools* menu. The *Create Virtual Panel* process box will appear. Click **OK** and a new Panel will be added to the *Panel List* labeled *VPanel_PanelName*. This newly created Panel is an adjusted version of the original panel selected in the *Panel List*. GeneMarkerHID attempts to align the original Panel to the Ladder sample peaks based on an average calculation.

NOTE: It is recommended to use *Virtual Panel* only when small adjustments to the Marker and Bin placement are required. Use *Major Panel Adjustment* icon for larger adjustments.

Export the Project Panel

Exports the currently selected Panel in the *Panel List* as an XML file to a specified directory on a local or network computer.

Help Menu

The *Help* menu contains a link to *Hot Keys* in *Panel Editor*. Click *Hot Keys* and the *Panel Editor Action Help* box appears.



Toolbar Icons



Panel Editor

Found in the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box <u>OR</u> the *Tools* menu.



Create New Panel

Opens the Create New Panel box. Follow the steps in the Create a Custom Panel section above.

Save Changes

Permanently saves Panel edits to the currently opened Panel file which is located in the SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Panel directory.



Save Changes with Signal Info

Permanently saves all Panel edits, including height information which is used with the *Major Panel Adjustment* feature.

NOTE: A Panel must be correctly aligned with peaks in the dataset before selecting *Save Changes with Signal Info* in order for the AutoPanel Adjust in the RunWizard and the *Major Panel Adjustment* features to work correctly.



Delete Current Panel/Marker

Deletes whichever Panel or Marker is currently highlighted in the Panel List. This action is irreversible.



Show Dye

Allows the user to select a single dye color to view in the Overlay View. Cycle through the colors by

left-clicking on the icon.

Trace Mode

Single left-click to cycle through the options or use the drop-down menu.



<u>Trace Overlay</u> displays all traces of the selected samples in the *Samples List* one dye color at a time. Single click any trace in the *Trace Overlay* frame and the trace will become bold and the associated sample will be highlighted in the *Sample List*.



<u>Max & Average</u> displays two traces in the electropherogram. The darker color line corresponds to the maximum peak height at that position and the lighter color line corresponds to the average of all selected sample traces at that position.



<u>Gel Image</u> displays selected samples as a synthetic gel image. Bin ranges in the Gel Image mode appear as white vertical lines and can be manipulated by holding down **SHIFT** and dragging the white lines left or right.

<u>Check Range in Edit</u> When activated, the software will warn the user if they set the left or right range of an allele to overlap with another allele. This feature will prevent the user from setting allele boundaries too close to neighboring alleles. This option is selected by default.



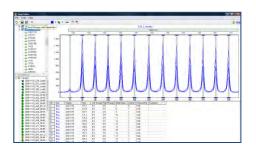
<u>Major Adjustment of Pane</u>I Uses previously defined size and height information located in the Panel file when the panel was previously saved with signal information, to identify Marker and Bin positions. To be used when a Panel must be adjusted by 1 - 5 basepairs in order to align with the dataset peaks. For use only with panels that do not contain variant alleles (0 in the control column)



<u>Minor Adjustment of Panel</u> Aligns the center of the Bin to the center of the nearest peak (within one basepair of the Bin). For use only with panels that do not contain variant alleles (0 in the control column)

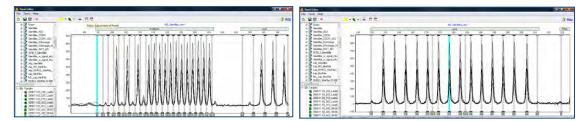
Saving a panel with signal information

For optimal automatic panel adjustment, a panel should be adjusted manually the first time and then saved with signal information from several ladder samples from the same genetic analyzer and used for analysis of any samples from that analyzer. To manually adjust alignment hold down the shift key and use the mouse to shift all of the bins for a marker with the entire gray horizontal bar containing the marker name; or to shift individual bins hold down the shift and use the mouse to move the vertical bar into place. This signal information is used to adjust to any normal variation of different runs from the analyzer.



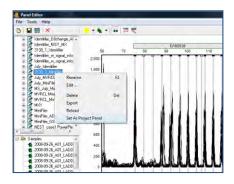
For example, if the laboratory routinely uses two 3130 genetic analyzers (3130_1 and 3130_2) there would be a panel saved with ladder signal from each genetic analyzer.

Saving the panel with signal information from the ladders provides the program with the information needed to automatically adjust the panel with subsequent data. A common occurrence is a difference due to run time variation, causing a shift in the peaks of 1-5 base pairs. The major panel adjustment icon can be used to automatically align the panel to the current ladders.



Project Panel

Once a panel has been aligned and saved with ladder signal information it can be set as the project panel. This panel has signal information and is used to automatically adjust to multiple ladder files in a project. Right click on the panel name in the list of panels and select Set As Project Panel. The panel name will be displayed at the top of the panel list under the heading Project Panel. Exit from the panel editor and the project panel will be applied to the project.



What to Expect

Once a Panel has been created, aligned and saved with signal information, it can be applied to the dataset. Save the edited Template Panel with signal information in *Panel Editor* then exit the *Panel Editor*. If the *Panel Editor* was accessed via the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box icon, then the selected Panel will appear in the *Panel* field. If the *Panel Editor* was accessed via the *Tools* menu, then click the **Run Process** icon in the *Main Analysis* toolbar. The Run Wizard will appear. Select the Panel from the *Panel* drop-down menu in the Run Wizard *Template Selection* box. Proceed through the other Run Wizard boxes and click **OK** when the *Data Process* window is complete. The Panel will be applied.

The summary bar at the bottom of the main analysis screen displays information about the results. Ladder errors may be flagged with a yellow vertical bar and green allele label to alert the analyst if a non-control, minor peak is higher than expected (figure 1). If any peaks are not in the expected bin they are flagged with red allele labels and red vertical bars (figure 2). The analyst can return to the panel editor to determine if there were problems with the capillary for that particular ladder (figure 3).

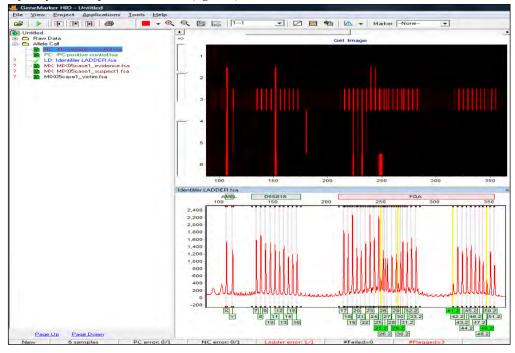
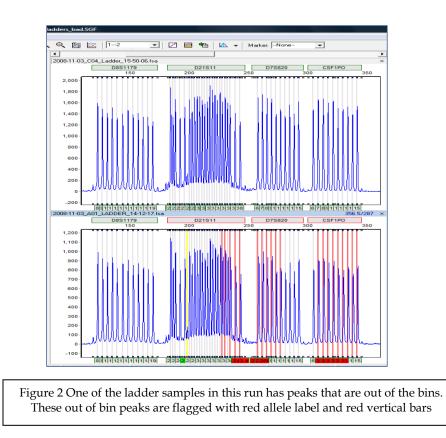
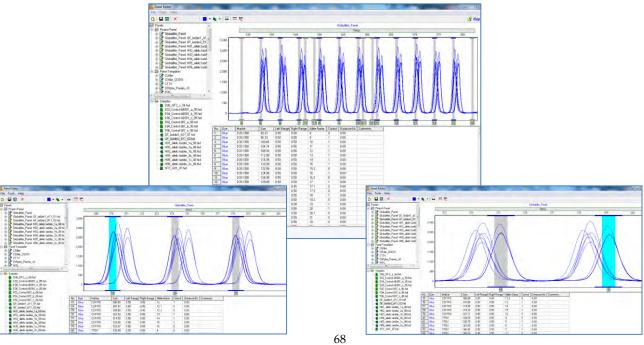


Figure 1 Yellow and green flagging alerts the analyst that although the panel is aligned with the ladder bins, some of the minor peaks in this ladder have a higher RFU than expected. This flagging can be turned off using View – Preferences – Display settings uncheck the box to flag peaks detected in virtual bins.



Often on full CE runs, there is slight migration variation from beginning to the end of the run. In the following images we see several allelic ladders that migrated more quickly than the others. The auto-panel adjust and auto select best ladder parameters provide the needed minor shift to align bins (including variant or virtual bins). A list of all passing ladders is located in the Project Panle list under the panel Name. Select the allelic ladder from this list to highlight it in the electropherogram and see the bin alignment.

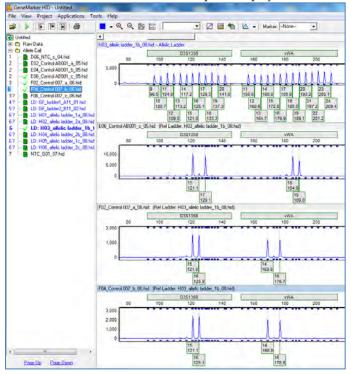
The first two allelic ladders show a migration shift Globalfiler_Panel_GF_ladder1 and ladder 2 (left). When Globalfiler_Panel_H01 is selected from the list the electropherogram displays the aligned bins for this ladder file.



February 2016

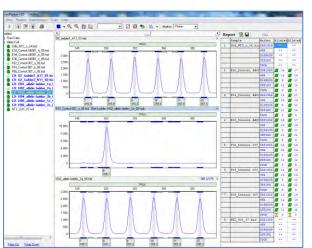
After the Panel is applied to the dataset, the Markers and Bins appear in the Electropherogram and Report Table. In the Electropherogram, the Markers are horizontal grey bars, the Bins appear as dye-colored brackets above and below the trace, and the center of the peaks are marked with a vertical grey bar. Peaks that fall outside of the Markers are marked Off Ladder (OL). Peaks that fall within the marker but outside of a bin are marked OB.

The allele ladder that best matches a sample file is used by the Auto Select Best Ladder in the Run Wizard. The file name of the ladder used for a sample is displayed in the allele report. See Chapter 6 Reports and Printing.



Alternative work flow - Select the desired panel from the drop-down list in the analysis settings to use one panel for all samples in a project. When this workflow is followed, the specified ladder electropherogram will be fixed at the top of the page and the page down key will open the sample electropherograms; allowing easy comparison





of the allelic ladder and each

Chapter 6 Reports and Printing

Chapter 6 Reports and Printing

Chapter 6 Reports and Printing Report Table Print Report CODIS Report Save Project

Report Table

The general features of the *Report Table* were outlined in **Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview**. Here we will discuss and give examples of each *Report Style* available in the *Report Table*.

Allele List

The *Allele List Report Style* displays the basepair size (or Allele Label, if a Panel is applied) of the called peaks. The sample names are listed in rows in the far left column and peaks are numbered in columns at the top of the table.

Features

Report sample by Sample Name or File Name

Show Only Uncertain Alleles

When selected, displays only the peaks with Quality ranks of Check (yellow) and Undetermined (red).

Show Rejected Low Score Alleles

When selected, the peaks with peak scores below the Run Wizard *Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score* **Reject** setting will be displayed in the table.

Hide Extra Sample Names

When data is displayed in *Vertical Orientation*, the sample names are repeated for each row of data that the sample is associated with. If *Hide Extra Sample Names* is selected, then the sample name will only appear once in the first of the rows it is associated with.



		AL	\$7	AL	# 8	AL	# 9	AL	\$10	AL	\$11	AL	\$12
1	051_G03.SCF		331		401		479		491	0	OL		128
2	052_A04.SCF		411		479		495	0	OL		120		141
3	052_B04.SCF		327		401		411		479		495	0	OL
4	052_H03.SCF		411		479		495	0	OL	0	OL		178
5	061_B05.SCF		401		403		479		491	0	OL		124
6	062_C05.SCF		467		479		124		178		182		281
7	063_D05.SCF		399		424		487		491	0	OL		124
8	064_E05.SCF		399		415	X	487	0	OL		124		136
9	065_F05.SCF		401		418		483	0	OL		128		132
10	066_G05.SCF		405		418		483	0	OL		132		136
11	067_H05.SCF	X	483	0	OL		128		136	X	182		186
12	068_A06.SCF		405		415	X	483	0	OL		132		136
13	069_B06.SCF	X	401		411		467	X	483	0	OL		124
14	539_H05.SCF		405		411		467		479	0	OL		120
15	819_A06.SCF		397		401		479		487	0	OL		128
16	819_B06.SCF		257		323		327		397		401		479
17	820_C06.SCF		406		409		479		483	0	OL		128
18	820_D06.SCF		406		409		479		483	0	OL	0	OL
19	821_E06.SCF	X	254		323		405	Χ	422		483	0	OL



The *Forensics Report Style* displays the Quality rank and Allele Label of each called peak. Samples are listed in rows in the far left column and Panel Marker names indicate the columns at the top of the table.

Forensics is the default Report Style in GeneMarkerHID.

NOTE: *Forensics* requires that a Panel is applied to the data. **See Chapter 5 Panel Editor.**

Features

Options

<u>Extend Diploid Homozygous</u>: Repeats the same Allele Label in the second allele position of the marker when only one peak is detected in the marker. Only active when the *Edit Panel Ploidy* option is set to 2-*Diploid*.

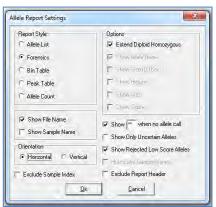
<u>Show Allele Name/Size (0.1bp)/Height/Area:</u> Allele Name is displayed in the *Report Table* by default regardless of table *Orientation*. Select to display *Size, Height,* and/or *Area* of the peak all within the same cell. Parentheses separate the peak statistics from the Allele Name. Only enabled when *Vertical Orientation* is selected.

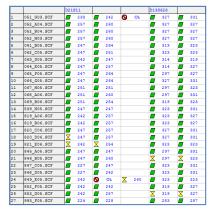
<u>Show File Name</u> check box to display file name column in exported report table. Show Sample Name check box to display sample name column in exported report table.

Orientation

<u>*Horizontal:*</u> Sample names appear on the left in rows and Markers appear at the top in columns.

<u>Vertical:</u> Sample names appear in the far left column in rows with Markers listed in the second column. Alleles in order of base pair size appear at the top in columns.





Exclude Sample Index: to exclude consecutive numbering column in exported table

when no allele call: Allows user to specify a symbol or short word to enter in the cell of the allele report when there is Show no peak (no amplicon) at that marker. If not selected these cells will be empty in the allele report.

Show Only Uncertain Alleles: When selected, displays only the peaks with Quality ranks of Check (yellow) and Undetermined (red).

Show Rejected Low Score Alleles: When selected, the peaks with peak scores below the Run Wizard Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score Reject setting will be displayed in the table.

Hide Extra Sample Names: When data is displayed in Vertical Orientation, the sample names are repeated for each row of data that the sample is associated with. If Hide Extra Sample Names is selected, then the sample name will only appear once in the first of the rows it is associated with.

Exclude Report Header: Beneficial for import into eDNA and some LIMS systems.

Bin Table

If a peak is detected in at least one sample, the Bin Table Report Style will report the presence or absence of a peak at that position for the rest of the samples in the dataset.

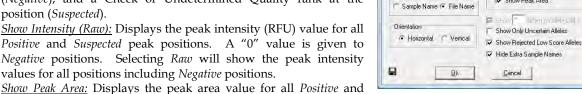
Features

Options

Abide By Panel: When selected, the table will show only called alleles within Panel Marker ranges. This option is only active when a Panel is applied to the data.

Show Type Symbol: Enter values to indicate the presence of a peak at the position (Positive), the absence of a peak at the position (Negative), and a Check or Undetermined Quality rank at the position (Suspected).

Show Intensity (Raw): Displays the peak intensity (RFU) value for all Positive and Suspected peak positions. A "0" value is given to Negative positions. Selecting Raw will show the peak intensity values for all positions including Negative positions.



Allele Report Settings

Ontions

Abide By Panel Show Type Symbol

Positive: 1

Negative: 0

Suspected:

E Bay

when no ollele call

Show Intensity

Show Peak Area

Report Style

C Allele List

C Forensics

Bin Table

C Peak Table

C Allele Count

Suspected peak positions. Dollar signs "\$" separate values if more than one display option is selected.

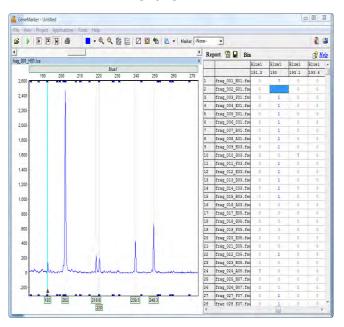
Orientation

Horizontal: Sample names appear on the left in rows and Markers appear at the top in columns. Vertical: Sample names appear in the far left column in rows. Markers and Alleles, in order of basepair size, appear at the top in columns.

Show Only Uncertain Alleles: When selected, displays only the peaks with Quality ranks of Check (yellow) and Undetermined (red).

Show Rejected Low Score Alleles: When selected, the peaks with peak scores below the Run Wizard Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score **Reject** setting will be displayed in the table.

Hide Extra Sample Names: When data is displayed in Vertical Orientation, the sample names are repeated for each row of data that the sample is associated with. If Hide Extra Sample Names is



selected, then the sample name will only appear once in the first of the rows it is associated with.

Additional Functions

Allele Editing Options

The Bin Table Report Style offers additional options when a cell in the table is right-clicked.

Insert a Peak at this Bin Site

To indicate the presence of a peak at a position when it has been labeled with a *Negative Type Symbol*, rightclick the cell and select *Insert a Peak at this Bin Site*. The *Negative Type Symbol* will change to a *Positive* or *Suspected Type Symbol* depending on the Quality rank of the peak. (Hot Key = INS)

Delete

To indicate the absence of a peak at a position that has been labeled with a *Positive* or *Suspect Type Symbol*, right-click the peak cell and select *Delete*. The *Type Symbol* will change to *Negative*. (Hot Key = DEL)

Confirm

To indicate the peak present at the position is truly a peak, right-click the peak cell and select *Confirm Peaks*. Only peaks centered within a Panel *Bin* will change from Suspect Type Symbol to *Positive Type Symbol* when confirmed. Once a peak is confirmed, it cannot be unconfirmed, only deleted. (Hot Key = CTRL+M)

Delete Bin Columns

To completely eliminate an entire column in the *Report Table*, left-click any cell within the column then rightclick the cell and select *Delete Bin Columns*. When *Vertical Orientation* is selected, the *Report Table* rows which contain the *Bin* information will be deleted (not the columns which contain the sample information).

Binning Options

To adjust which Bins are displayed and to merge Bins in the *Report Table*, click the **Bin** icon in the toolbar of the *Report Table*. The *Report Bin Columns* box will appear.

Display Bins

By default, all Bins will be selected with a checkmark at the beginning of the row. Individually deselect Bins for exclusion from the *Report Table* by single left-clicking the checkmark box. To deselect all, right-click any cell in the *Report Bin Columns* box and select *Uncheck All*. To deselect only a few Bins, left-click a cell to highlight the row then hold **CTRL** or **SHIFT** key and select additional rows. Next, right-click and select *Check* or *Uncheck* to

- 0	intone	ze Columna		Dyec 📕			
	No	Dye	Sizo	Range	Market	-	Ūk.
2	3	8)	925	0.5-0.5	03\$1358		-
2	2	81.	96.4	0.5-0.5	03\$1358		Care
2	3	81	100.6	0.5-05	D3S1358	-	with the
1	4	Baar	104.8	0.5 0.5	0351358		
2	5	83.00	108.8	0.5-0.5	0351358		
~	8	Ram	113.1	0.5-0.5	0391358		
•	7	83.4	117.0	0.5-0.5	D3S1359		
•	8	Shan	120.9	0.5-0.5	D3S1358		
•	3	83.4	122.9	0.5-0.5	D3S1358		
•	10	83.00	125.0	0.5-0.5	0391358		
2	11	-	127.0	05-05	0.051.059		
2	12	BAK	1291	05-05	D351359		
2	13	Blue	120.0	0.4-0.4	D3S1359		
2	04	BAR	131.0	05-05	D251358		
9	15	BLa	123.2	05-05	0351359		
4	06	Bla	1251	05-05	D351358		
4	17	Ube	137.2	05-05	D3S1358	-	

include or exclude the Bins, respectively. Click **OK** in the *Report Bin Columns* box when finished and only the Bins with checkmarks will be displayed in the *Report Table*.

Merge Bins

To make two or more Bins become one Bin, single left-click a row to highlight it. Next, hold down **SHIFT** key to select additional rows. Right-click the highlighted rows and select *Merge Bins*. (Hot Key = CTRL+M) Click **OK** in the *Report Bin Columns* box when finished, and the selected Bins will be averaged together. Only Bins immediately adjacent to one another may be selected for merging. Only the height and area for the first peak in the new merged Bin will be reported.

Peak Table

The *Peak Table Report Style* displays user-defined peak statistics. Sample names are displayed in the far left column in rows and the Marker names are in the column adjacent to the sample names. In columns at the top of the table are the selected peak statistic information labels.

The column options available in the *Peak Table Report Style* are similar to the options available in the *Peak Table* that appears below the *Electropherograms.* See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview for column option definitions.

Report Style	Options
C Allele List	🗂 Size Range (bps)
C Forensics	From 0. In 1000
C Bin Table	🔽 Abide By Panel
Peak Table	Grouped by Markers
C Allele Count	Columns
🔽 Show File Name	✓ Show ∞ when no allele call
T Show Sample Name	Show Only Uncertain Alleles
Drientation	Show Rejected Low Score Alleles
🕼 Hanzahal 🧖 Verhaal	F Hide Extra Sample Names
Exclude Sample Index	F Exclude Report Header
Ok	Cancel

Features

Options

<u>Size Range (bps)</u>: When selected, allows the user to define a specific basepair range. Only the peaks within the range will be displayed within the *Report Table*.

<u>Abide By Panel</u>: When selected, the table will show only called alleles within Panel Marker ranges. This option is only active when a Panel is applied to the data.

<u>Grouped by Markers</u>: When selected, alleles within the Marker will be listed one after the other in the columns at the top of the table. When de-selected, each allele will be represented by a row so that the Marker name may be listed several times according to the number of alleles in the Marker. This option is only active when a Panel is applied to the data.

Columns

Click the **Columns** button to open the *Set Peak Table Columns* box. All column options are listed in the *All Columns* field on the left. The columns currently being displayed in the *Report Table* are listed in the *Selected Columns* field on the right.

Selecting Columns

Single left-click options in the *All Columns* field and click the **Add** button to add the column option to the *Selected Columns* field. Hold down **CTRL** or **SHIFT** key to select multiple options then click **Add**. Click the **Add All** button to move all the options in the *All Columns* field to the *Selected Columns* field.

De-selecting Columns

Single left-click options in the *Selected Columns* field and click **Remove** to move the column option to the *All Columns* field. Hold down **CTRL** or **SHIFT** key to select multiple options then click **Remove**. Click the **Remove All** button to move all the options in the *Selected Columns* field to the *All Columns* field.

All Columns Anna Au Fildico	Add 0	Selected Columns Marker Dve
Runder Gualty Score Stat End	(Remove	Aleke Sion Height Hit, Ratio Aliele Conversits Sangle Conversits Quality Reason: Plate (0
	Add A8->>	

Click **OK** in the *Set Peak Table Columns* box and the *Allele Report Settings* box when finished. The options in the *Selected Column* field will be displayed along the top of the table in columns.

<u>Show Only Uncertain Alleles:</u> When selected, displays only the peaks with Quality ranks of *Check* (yellow) and *Undetermined* (red).

<u>Show Rejected Low Score Alleles:</u> When selected, the peaks with peak scores below the Run Wizard *Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score* **Reject** setting will be displayed in the table.

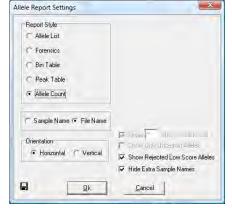
<u>Hide Extra Sample Names</u>: When data is displayed in *Vertical Orientation*, the sample names are repeated for each row of data that the sample is associated with. If *Hide Extra Sample Names* is selected, then the sample name will only appear once in the first of the rows it is associated with.

	Sample	Marker	Allele#1	Size#1	Height	Area#1	Allele#2	Size#2	Height	Area‡2
1	852_F05.SCF	D21S143	115	115.1	469	3167	1 35	135.1	407	3003
		D21S11	242	242.3	847	6614				
		D13S628	a 319	318.6	1021	8787	327	327.0	1051	9178
		D13S634	3 97	397.2	1473	14559	4 01	401.1	1389	14114
		D18S535	483	482.8	2528	28522				
		D18S100	[] 120	119.9	605	3714	1 28	128.1	587	3612
		D185391	1 78	177.9	1653	11898	1 82	181.9	1526	11004
		D13S742	266	265.7	800	5993	273	273.1	788	6032
		D18S386	a 351	350.8	776	6923	a 354	354.5	717	6315
		D13S305	 446	446.2	648	7794	4 50	450.3	609	6589
		IFNAR	[142	141.9	537	4052	1 51	150.9	584	4304
		D21S141:	 313	312.5	440	3963	325	325.3	383	3335
2	993_F05.SCF	D21S143	 118	118.0	4790	39306	125	125.1	4906	40647
		D21S11	224	223.5	6237	51755	228	228.7	5804	47590
		D13S628	2 83	283.2	4711	35329	287	286.9	4341	32289
		D18S1002	1 56	156.2	7680	52108	1 60	160.5	7100	45671
		D13S742	257	256.7	2544	35036				
		D21S1411	278	278.5	4005	30945	282	282.3	3654	28542

Allele Count

The *Allele Count Report Style* displays the number of alleles present in the Panel Marker. Sample names are listed in rows in the left column and Markers are listed along the top row in columns. A *Total Number* column lists the number of peaks detected in the sample.

NOTE: *Allele Count* requires that a Panel is applied to the data. **See Chapter 5 Panel Editor.**



Features

Orientation

<u>Horizontal</u>: Sample names appear on the left in rows and Markers appear at the top in columns.

<u>Vertical</u>: Markers appear on the left in rows and sample names appear at the top in columns.

<u>Show Rejected Low Score Alleles:</u> When selected, the peaks with peak scores below the Run Wizard *Additional Settings Allele Evaluation Peak Score* **Reject** setting will be displayed in the table.

<u>Hide Extra Sample Names:</u> This feature is not active for Allele Count Report Style.

No.	Samples	D185386	D13S305	IFNAR	D21S1411	Total Numbe
1	051_G03.SCF	2	1	2	1	22
2	052_A04.SCF	2	1	2	2	2.2
3	052_B04.SCF	2	1	2	2	22
4	052_H03.SCF	0	0	2	2	16
5	061_B05.SCF	2	2	2	2	23
6	062_C05.SCF	2	2	2	2	21
7	063_D05.SCF	2	2	1	1	21
8	064_E05.SCF	2	1	1	2	20
9	065_F05.SCF	1	2	2	2	22
10	066_G05.SCF	2	2	2	2	23
11	067_H05.SCF	2	2	2	2	21
12	068_A06.SCF	2	2	1	2	21
13	069_B06.SCF	2	2	1	2	23
14	539 H05.SCF	2	1	2	3	23

LIMS Report

The LIMS report is a specialized functioned designed for LIMS exporting compatibility. Access the LIMS report settings by clicking the triangle icon to the right of the save icon, and then selecting Save LIMS Report.

If the View > Preference setting "Show LIMS Report Settings Box" is turned off, the LIMS settings window will be hidden, allowing the user to save the LIMS report without modifying the contents of the report.

Dyes: Select the dye colors to be included in the report.

<u>Sample Name or File Name:</u> Have samples labeled by their external file name, or their internal sample name.

Show Deleted Peaks: Include deleted peaks in the report.

<u>Show [**] When No Allele Call:</u> If no allele calls are present at a specified marker for a given sample, the program will print **. If this option is deselected, the marker will be skipped for that sample instead. Note that you can type a symbol other than **, for example "NA", or "None".

Re	port 🔛 🔻 🛛 Bin	
	Sample Save Report	lele
1	SQ: PAT_ Save LIMS Report	13
2	SQ: PAT_IO_CILISQUEIDII	32.2
3	SQ:PAT_10_C1.fssD7S820 📕 10	1 2
4	SQ:PAT_10_C1.fssCSF1P0 / 11	1 2

LIMS Report Settings	—
Dyes	Options
FAM FET	🔲 Size Range(bps)
	From 0 to 500
NED Purple	🔽 Abide By Panel
C Sample Name (File Name	Grouped By Markers
C Sample Name 💽 File Name	Columns
🔽 Show Deleted Peaks	
▼ Show when no allele call	✓ Show Rejected Low Score Alleles
🔲 Show Only Uncertain Alleles	🔲 Hide Extra Sample Names
Ok	Cancel

<u>Show Only Uncertain Alleles</u>: Only alleles with red or yellow flagging (i.e. they are in the "check" or "fail" range for at least one parameter) will be exported in the report.

Size Range: Only include allele from the specified size range, otherwise use the default size range.

Abide by Panel: Only include peaks that are present in the project Genotyping panel.

<u>Grouped by Marker</u>: If Marker is selected from the Columns list (see below), markers from all samples will be grouped together.

<u>Columns...</u>: Select which values to include in the report. Click on an item and then click "Add". Items in the right window are included in the report, items in the left window are excluded. Items will be displayed according to the order in which they have been added.

Show Rejected Low Score Alleles: Alleles that were rejected because of low score will be included in the report.

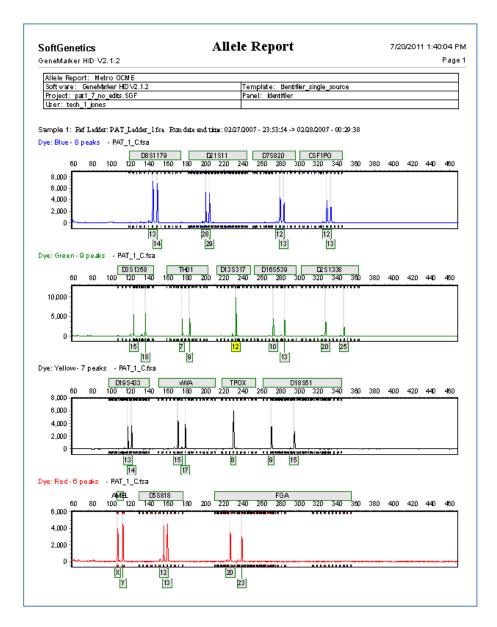
<u>Hide Extra Sample Names</u>: The sample name will be displayed for each sample only once, instead of appearing on every row.

Print Report

The GeneMarkerHID *Print Report* displays *Electropherogram* and/or *Peak Table* information for all or selected samples in a dataset. To access the *Print Report*, go to *Project* \rightarrow *Print Report* <u>OR</u> click the **Print Report** icon in the *Main Analysis* window. The *Print Report* options box will appear. Select desired settings and click **Preview** to view the *Print Report* before printing or click **OK** to begin printing without previewing the report. The reference ladder (best match) used for each sample and the run date and time for the sample are listed in the first line for each given sample.

NOTE: The *View* \rightarrow *Preference* \rightarrow *Display Settings* options will affect how the *Print Report* is displayed.

GeneMarkerHID Print Report



Report Content Options

The basic printing options allow the user to choose the *Print Type, Samples* to print, *Dyes* to include, and *Content* options. Each electropherogram will be automatically labeled with its respective sample file name in the printed report. The user may also save commonly used print settings as templates. Simply select the desired options, type a Template Name, and then click the save button. Clicking a template will load that template's settings. Standard options can be found under the Standard tab, advanced options under the Advanced tab, and page settings may be found under the Page tab.

The Standard Tab:

Print Type

<u>Normal:</u> All *Print Report* options are available when *Normal Print Type* is selected.

<u>Chart Overlay</u>: Prints only the *Electropherogram* with the report.

Samples

<u>All Samples:</u> Prints all the samples in the project. <u>Selected Samples:</u> Prints only those sample files that have been selected in the Main Analysis window Sample File Tree.

Sninct an Existing Template or Deare One Template Name: [EgranOnly]	Shindard Advanced Page Pirel Type © Normal C Diver Ov	ely
Currentionly Curves Converting Converting Converting Converting Curves	-Sampler A Al Sampler Selected Sampler Destes P feetschempcare T PeetsTable T - Sampler Sampler Formatics Sable	Dyen P STAM P SU P VIC P LC P NED P TA2 P Hole Reve
D. Durton	Save X Delete	GDA Cancel

Contents

Electropherogram: Prints the peak trace for each dye color and sample selected.

NOTE: The zoom setting of the *Electropherogram* in the *Main Analysis* window will be represented in the *Print Report.* Zoom out fully to include all peaks in the *Print Report.*

Peak Table

<u>Peak Table</u>: Prints the Peak Table for each dye color.

Follow Trace Chart: The peak table for each dye channel will directly follow that dye channel's trace.

<u>Start after All Charts Finished</u>: The opposite of the above option - the peak table for each sample will begin below every trace.

Start on Separate Page: The peak table will begin after every trace, but will always start on a new page.

NOTE: If neither *Electropherogram* nor *Peak Table* were selected, the *Print Report* will contain a list of each dye color selected for each sample selected and the allele count within each dye color. Forensic Table: Prints the allele calls (genotype) table on the final report

Dyes

<u>Dye 1-6:</u> Click the checkbox to include the dye color in the *Print Report*.

<u>Mix Dyes:</u> Prints all selected dye colors on one electropherogram.

Hide Bins: uncheck this box to remove the bin markers from the X axis of electropherograms in the print report

Advanced Tab

<u>Print Project Comments:</u> Includes the Project Comments at the top of the Print Report. Select Each Page option to display the Project Comments on each page in the report. Select Word Wrap to engage word wrapping.

<u>Print Report Header</u>: Includes Institution and User ID from User Management and Template, Panel Name, from the Analysis Template. Select <u>On Each Page</u> to include the header on each page.

Label Dyes & Peak Numbers: Labels dye color with number of peaks for each electropherogram.

Implement Y Axis Settings: Prints the report using the Y-axis settings the user selected in the *Main Analysis* window *Set Axis* icon.

<u>New Page for Each Sample</u>: Prints a new page for each sample instead of continuing on the same page as the previous sample (not available if Grouped by Dye is selected).



<u>Grouped by Dye</u>: Organizes the electropherograms in the *Print Report* such that samples are listed in order of dye color selected i.e. all samples in blue first, then all samples in green, etc. (often used in combination with Print Samples with Grouping option).

<u>Mark Deleted/Edited Peaks</u>: Prints an x above a deleted peak and an E above an edited peak in the electropherogram.

<u>Label Peak Ratio</u>: Select this option to print the peak ratios on the electropherogram of the print report (available when the View – Preferences – Display Settings is selected for peak top).

Print Markers: The Marker label bars appear above the electropherogram.

Print Alleles: The Allele Labels appear below the electropherogram.

<u>Abide by Panel</u>: Prints only alleles within a Panel. Alleles that are outside the Panel are not included in the printed report.

<u>Auto Scale Markers</u> When selected, the RFU intensities of low peaks are adjusted to match the intensity of the highest peak in the dye color. When low peaks are increased, the intensity magnification factor is noted in the Marker (2X – 8X).

Print Edited Peak Only: Only peaks that have been edited are included in the peak table.

<u>Print Samples with Grouping</u>: print and/or save samples by group when the grouping tool is applied in the main analysis window. To save a pdf file for each sample: apply sample grouping in main analysis screen, make each sample its own 'group', select print samples with grouping in the print options. When saving, select Save Group Samples as one file.

<u>Chart Height:</u> Use this feature to customize the size of the electropherogram in the print report.

The Page Tab

Size Type: Select the desired document format from the dropdown menu. The width(mm) and height(mm) of the

selection will be displayed below. Selecting custom will enable the user to manually input the height and width of the document.

<u>*Margin(mm):*</u> Input the desired margins for the document. Distance is measured from the respective page border.

<u>Orientation:</u> Select either Portrait (vertical) or Landscape (horizontal).

Creating a New Template and Editing Existing Templates

To create a new print template, simply input a name in the "Template Name field" and then click the Save button at the

bottom-center of the Print Report window. The template saves the current settings in all three tabs - allowing the user to make their specifications once, and then save them for future use.

To update an existing template, simply select the template, make the settings change(s), and then click the Save icon. The template will be immediately updated.

To delete an existing template, select the template, then click the Delete button.

Standard Advanced Page	1
Paper Size Type: Letter Width (mm): 215.9 He	sight (mm): 279.4
Margin (mm) Left: [12.0 Right:]12.0 Top: [13.0 Bottom:]13.0	Orientation Portrait C Landscape
	Size Type: Letter Wildth (mm): 215.3 He Marger (mm) Left: [120 Right: 120

Print Preview:

Click the print preview button to see a preview of the print report prior to printing or saving it. Once in the print preview you can easily re-open the settings window - allowing the user to experiment with different display options and immediately see updates in the print report. The icons and functions of the print preview are described in more detail below.

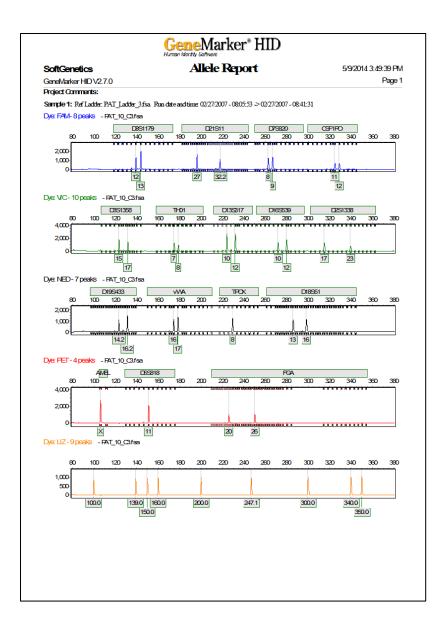
Include Customizable Logo in the Print Report

GeneMarkerHID allows the user to include a customizable logo in print reports generated from the main analysis screen. The steps for doing this as are follows:

- 1. Save the your lab's logo image file using one of the following image formats: .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .ico, .emf, or .wmf (Note: .png is NOT permitted).
- 2. Move the file to the following directory:
- C:\program files(x86)\SoftGenetics\GeneMarkerHID\[your version number]\
- 3. Rename the file "PartnerLogo" (no space).

Organize 👻 🔚 Prev	riew 👻 Print Burn New folder		85	- 🔲 (
Favorites	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Desktop	unter_HID	5/9/2014 10:53 AM	Application	9,593 KB
Downloads	GeneMarker_HID	7/18/2006 6:13 PM	Configuration Sett	1 KB
Stopbox	GeneMarker_HID	5/9/2014 3:46 PM	Text Document	1 KB
Recent Places	HotKey	1/12/2005 5:51 PM	Firefox HTML Doc	8 KB
-	INSTALL	5/9/2014 9:34 AM	Text Document	28 KB
libraries	🚳 libhpdf.dll	7/5/2013 7:02 PM	Application extens	768 KB
Documents	MutPoolDII.dll	12/28/2013 2:26 PM	Application extens	258 KB
Music	E PartnerLogo	5/9/2014 3:29 PM	JPEG image	41 KB
Pictures	PdfTransferLibrary.dll	8/2/2013 4:38 PM	Application extens	3,980 KB
Videos	PED_Filename	1/10/2008 5:10 PM	Application	1,027 KB
	🧠 Plecostomus	11/25/2013 1:46 PM	Application	452 KB
Computer	PositiveControls	5/9/2014 3:46 PM	Configuration Sett	2 KB
Local Disk (C:)	PrintTemplates	5/9/2014 3:13 PM	Configuration Sett	1 KB
_	🔁 Read me	5/9/2014 4:42 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	275 KB
Network	RegAsm	3/18/2010 1:16 PM	Application	51 KB
	•	III		

After completing the above steps, your logo will appear on all print reports generated from the main analysis window. For best results, use images that are rectangular. To disable the logo, simply delete the PartnerLogo file, or name it something other than "PartnerLogo".



Icons and Functions

The following icons are available in the Print Preview window prior to printing the *Print Report*.



Print

Opens the Print options box. Select a printer, the print range and the number of copies.



Export to File

Opens the Export Report to Files box. Save each page of the Print Report as an individual image file JPEG, PNG or PDF. Select the directory to export the files to. When saving as a group the file name will be the first file of the group. See View- Preferences - Report Settings if a prefix

of Ladders and Controls is desired for allelic ladder, positive and negative control files.

Export Format:	PNG Image
	PNG Image PDF file b) sample frame
F 55	by Page Number by page number
Save Group	Samples as One File
Export Directory	x.
CADicaram El	es (x86)\SoftGenetics\GeneMarker I

Named by sample name saves each PNG or JPEG under the sample name.

Name	Туре	
A07_01.jpg	JPEG Ima	ige
A07_01_01.jpg	JPEG Ima	ige
3 A08_02.jpg	JPEG Ima	ige
🔁 A08_02_01.jpg	JPEG Ima	ige
🗟 Pg10_C07_05	.jpg	JPEG Image
🔞 Pg11_C07_05	_01.jpg	JPEG Image
Pg12_C08_06		JPEG Image

Start by Page Number combines the page number and the sample name for the saved file name.

Save Group samples as one file names the file with the file name of the first sample in the group.

Named by page number saves each file by the page number within the report.

Name 🔺
📧 GeneMarker_Pg1.jpg
🔊 GeneMarker_Pg2.jpg
📷 GeneMarker_Pg3.jpg



Page Setup

Opens the Page Setup box. Choose the paper size, margins and orientation (Portrait or Landscape).



Content Options

Opens the Print Report options box. See the section above - Report Content Options.



Zoom to Fit

Zoom to Width

Zooms out to view the entire Print Preview page.



Zooms in to view the Print Preview page at maximum width without losing information off the screen.

Zoom Ratio

Enter percentage numbers to increase or decrease the zoom aspect of the *Print Preview* page.

CODIS Report

$\textbf{Tools} \rightarrow \textbf{Export CODIS}$

The CODIS Report feature allows users to create an exportable report file for easy input into the CODIS database.

The *CODIS Export* window will appear with several options for modifying the header and classifying the samples. To change the classification information for the samples simply click the cell you wish to modify and select from the options in the drop-down menu.

Once you've updated the information click **OK** and the option to save the CODIS file will appear. Select a location and save as either a **CMF1.0** (.dat) file,

leader Version	60	(F32(*mi)	C CMF30	Canil C I	MF1.0(".bat)					
Sauce ORI.	Source							Specimen Tyr IF Sample N	ame	
Destination D	RI Lab Of	91 5	ubmit By User ID	Solitions	sic: ErneMaikei			/~ Savpir Ir	dex	
PCR.KR Ide	er d Name			17 fame	Patch Internition:			-		
anda Masher										
In I	Considerate B	Construction Construction	Mild Provide Laboration	de re ale ci	In	IDest179	021511	D75820	CSE1P0	1.
Cep	speciaente	specimen Lategory	I Source (de)	Cate Identity Partial	Commerits	0851179	021511	075629	Trans to P	
PAT_1	236327 20	Convicted Ottende		Cate Identibil Partial	Comments	0851179	021511	Drsida	Jesetro	9
PAT_1	298927.20 298927.30	Convicted Offender		faire faire	Connenti	10051179	Daisti	Disea	Jese in s	0
PAT_1_ PAT_1_ PAT_1_	296927-20 298927-30 299149-20	Convicted Ottende Forence, Unit mover Population		Laire Laire Laire	Contrients	Deartize	021511	prosa	Jestific	-
PAT_1_ PAT_1_ PAT_1_ PAT_2_	298927.20 298927.30 299149.20 298941.20	Convicted Ottende Forence, Unknown Population Support, Known Uniderlifted Petcor		Edite Edite Edite Edite Edite	Conments		1	Urseau	Jest (re	-
 PAT_1_ PAT_1_ PAT_1_ PAT_2_ PAT_2_ 	296927.20 298927.30 299149.20 298941.20 298941.30	Convected Ottende Forenac, Universe Population Suspect, Known Unidentified Petcor Victim, Known		Letre Letre Latur Talon Jalun	Lonnenti		Jozisti	Jurseau	10000	-
PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2	296927 20 298927 30 299149 20 298941 30 298941 30 298941 10	Convected Ottende Forenac, Universe Forenac, Universe Population Suspect, Known Unidentified Person Victim, Known Elimation, Known Elimation, Known		Laise Laise Laise Laise Laise	Contrents		1	Jursea		-
PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_3	296927 20 298927 30 299149 20 298941 20 298941 30 298941 30 298941 10 298945 20	Convicted Ottende Forenac, Unit noue Population Stupped, Known Understited Petror Victori, Known Biological Father Biological Father Biological Stating		faire Jaire Jaire Jaire Jaire Jaire	Lonnenti		1	DASER		
PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_3 PAT_3	296327 20 298927 30 299149 20 298941 20 298941 30 298941 30 298941 10 299035 20 299035 30	Convicted Ottende Forence, Universe Population Stupped, Known Unidentified Petcon Victim, Known Biologics of Mother Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber Biologics of Arber		false False False False False False False False	Connersi		1	JU/3640		
PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_1 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_2 PAT_3	296027 20 298927 30 299149 20 298941 30 298941 30 298941 30 298941 10 299035 20 299035 30 299035 30	Convicted Ottende Forenze, Unimour Population Suspect, Known Uniter/Med Person Victer, Known Elemation, Known Elemation, Known Biological Father Biological Father Biological Kather		faire Jaire Jaire Jaire Jaire Jaire	Connerst		1	JUASED		

CMF3.0 (xml) or CMF3.2 (.xml) [As per US DOJ CODIS Interface Specification (CMF 3.0) CONTRACT NO. ITOP 97-0087 Sub Task Order 26CODIS and Interface Specification (CMF 3.2) Revision 9 DOJ-FBI-2005-C-2431] file. Click Save.

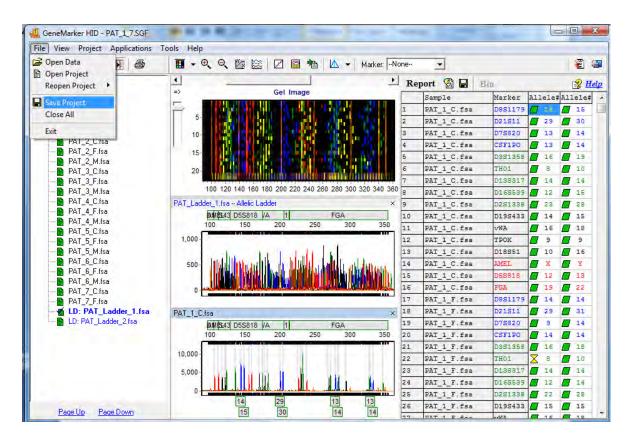
Save Project

After a dataset is analyzed and edited, the project can be saved as a SoftGenetics GeneMarkerHID Project (SGF). Project files contain the raw, unprocessed data files, the sample files after processing, the process parameters, and all edits. The project file does not contain any custom or modified Panels or Size Standards. To export a custom Panel, see Chapter 5 Panel Editor. To export a custom Size Standard, see Chapter 4 Fragment Sizing Standards.

NOTE: Previous versions of GeneMarkerHID saved projects in SFP format. This format can be opened with current GeneMarkerHID versions.

To save a project, go to *File* \rightarrow *Save Project* in the *Main Analysis* window. The *Save Project* box will open. Select a directory and enter a project name. Click **Save**.

To re-open the project, go to $File \rightarrow Open Project$ in the *Main Analysis* window. The last folder accessed by GeneMarkerHID will appear. Navigate to the directory containing the SGF (or SFP) file and click **Open**. Additionally, the last four projects that were opened by GeneMarkerHID appear when the *File* \rightarrow *Reopen Project* fly-out menu is selected. Click a project from the fly-out menu and it will be uploaded to GeneMarkerHID.



Chapter 7 Mixture Analysis

Chapter 7 Mixture Analysis

Chapter 7 Mixture Analysis

Overview Procedure Icons and Functions What to Expect Save and Export Results Search Database Mixture Analysis Equations

Overview

Mixture analysis is required for many samples that are not single source, as in the case of some crime scene and missing persons and unidentified human remains applications. The mixture analysis application was developed using recommendations of the DNA commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics (Gill *et al.*, 2006) and methods of Clayton *et al.*, 1998 and Gill *et al.*, 1998. GeneMarkerHID mixture analysis follows the steps involved in the interpretation of STR mixture data (Clayton *et al.*, 1998).

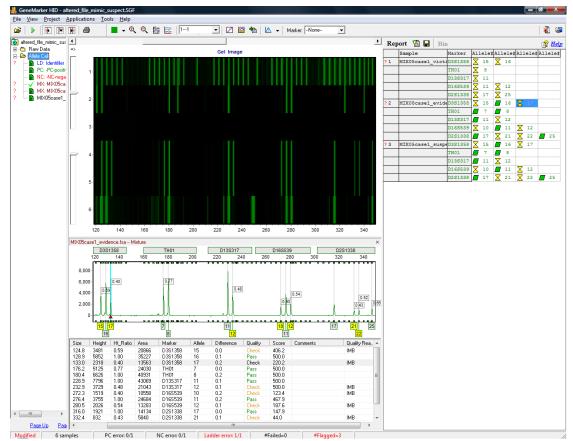
- > Identify the Presence of a Mixture
- Designate Allele Peaks
- Identify the number of potential contributors
- > Estimate the relative ratio of the individuals contributing to the mixture
- > Consider all possible allele combinations
- Compare References Samples

GeneMarkerHID identifies the presence of potential mixture samples, designates allele peaks, and calculates peak area or height ratios in the main analysis screen. The Mixture Analysis Application is activated from the Applications menu in the main analysis screen. Mixture analysis identifies the mixture samples and any single source contributor samples in a file name tree, considers all possible allele combinations, calculates the Mixture Ratio, residual score, heterozygous imbalance for each genotype combination, and calculates the likelihood ratio for single source samples that are potential contributors to the mixture. Often, as in the case of male/female cell separation, a single major contributor profile of the perpetrator can be identified in the results table. This genotype can be exported directly to the Relationship Testing database in GeneMarker to search for exact matches or close relatives, even in cases where there is no suspect reference sample.

Procedure Identify the Presence of a Mixture

The presence of a mixture is determined by setting the needed parameters in the third plate of the Run Wizard. The criteria are used for identifying potential mixtures include: presence of more than two peaks in for a marker, severe peak height imbalance between alleles of a locus (also see Panel Editor, stutter peak filter, chapter 5), and apparent stutter product above the normally expected range.

- 1. From the Main Analysis Screen select File \rightarrow Open data or Open project \rightarrow Add \rightarrow Okay
- 2. Launch Run Wizard from pop-up menu or from Project drop-down menu
- 3. Select Appropriate Template and Run Parameters (see chapter 3)
- 4. Select Mixture Analysis in third screen of the Run Wizard
- 5. Enter desired values for Valid Mixture Peak Percentage and Min Number of Peaks/Marker (3 is appropriate for a mixture from two contributors)
- 6. Review allele calls and summary information



Review Results

- Ladder and controls are automatically identified based on nomenclature specified in View →Preferences →Forensic
- Action summary presented at the bottom of the screen indicates number of samples, automated positive and negative control concordance, ladder flagging (see chapter 5 Panel Editor), number of samples failed and flagged (caused rule firing).
- 3. Samples that meet the mixture criteria are identified as potential mixture **MX**:

Preferences	×
Start up Settings Display Settings Forensic Report Settings Others	
Show Ladder Samples in Report Mark Deleted/Edited Peaks with Symbols Mark Deleted/Edited Peaks with Symbols	
Auto-Delete Alleles in Variant Bins in Allelic Ladder Label Peak Ratio	
 ✓ Label Peak Height Ratio ✓ Label Peak Area Ratio 	
Ladder Identifier: LADDER	
Positive Control Identifier: -PC-	
Negative Control Identifier: NC-	
0K Cance	*

Mixture Analysis

- 1. Select Applications \rightarrow *Mixture Analysis*
- 2. Launch Mixture Analysis Settings



- * Analysis Type Peak Height or Area
- Minimum HIM: heterozygous imbalance minimum is on a sliding scale dependent on the Range – Right click to edit Min. HIM parameters
- Moture Analysis Setting brokµus Using (∓ Peak Height (⊂ Peak Area Contributor Detection Threshold Minimum Malchest Markers: um Unmatched Markers V Minimum Hills Allele Frequency - Populat Batic (%) Range ther 15 US Caucasian . 8 0.30 0.40 0.50 0.60 Edd Delet ude LR Value of 0 in Cumulative LR Maximum Number. 0.040 015 Show Invalid Combinations Shiller Balar way < 100 Save Parameters when Save Rep Load Save Dk. Cancel
- * Maximum Residual "...we infer that the likelihood of the peak areas given the combination of genotypes is high if the residual is low." (P. Gill *et al.* 1998) is calculated as $\sum_{(pa \ observed \ -pa \ expected)^2}$

using peak areas and mean Mx to compare the observed proportions to the expected proportions.

- * Minimum Major Weight parameter allows selection of potential combinations based on the Mixture Proportion (Mx)
- * Set minimum stutter ratio and drop-out intensity. In cases where a valid allele combination would result with allele drop out, a Q is used to represent a possible un-amplified allele. The value set in the parameter for allele drop out is used in the HIM and Mx calculations. For example if the genotype of a mixture is 11, 12, 13 and the intensities are 1000, 1000 and 200 one of the valid combinations could be 11,12 and 13,Q. In this case the Major Mx is (1000 + 1000)/(1000 + 1000 + 200 +100) and the minor HIM is 100/200 or 0.5. But if the intensity of 13 was less than 100 the intensity of the drop-out peak would be set at the same intensity as 13.
- * Contributor detection threshold allows for possible contributor when there is an incomplete profile.
- Preloaded Allele frequency values are the same as those described in Chapter 8 Relationship Testing. The edit icon allows individuals with access right approval to easy add or remove other population allele frequency .txt tab delimited tables (see chapter 8 for file format template) Allele Freugency Tables

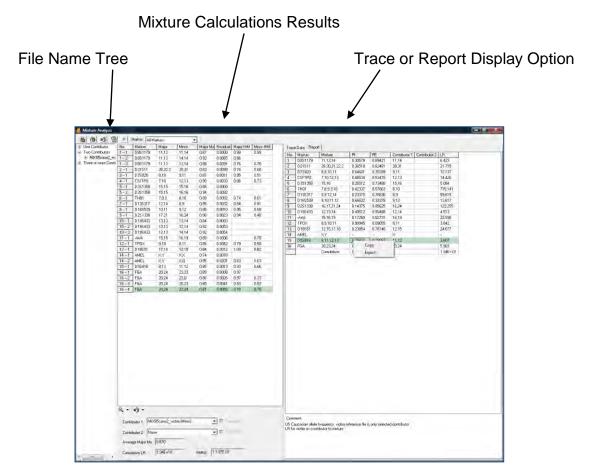
Allele frequency tables for major US populations may be selected from the drop down menus in the Select Allele Frequency Settings box. If results of all populations are preferred, select the Use all Populations box and the final report will append with the results using each of the tables sequentially. The Delete button may be used by individuals with access rights to remove any population frequency tables that are not needed by the laboratory. Use the Open folder icon to import formatted allele frequency tables for other populations.

- *
- * Skip Unmatched Markers in Cumulative LR calculation allows for LR calculation in the cases of incomplete profiles.
- * Overlay when Show Invalid Combinations is selected all possible genotype combinations are displayed in the results table. Red font indicates that the combination did not meet the analysis parameters. Black font indicates that the genotype combination meets the analysis parameters. If this option is de-selected

only the combinations that met the analysis parameters are displayed in the result table.

 Report – Save Parameters when Saving Report – creates an .ini file with the same name as the report; providing verification of mixture analysis parameters used to generate each report.

Mixture Analysis Results



The file name tree in mixture analysis groups files by the number of contributors. When a file under 'Two Contributors' is selected, any single source samples from the project that are potential contributors to the mixture are displayed underneath the mixture sample file name. Contributor file names are automatically listed in the dropdown menu at the bottom of the screen and peak ratio results are used to determine if the profile is a major or minor contributor.

Mixture calculation results are displayed in the results table. All possible allele combinations are displayed, along with the major Mx ratio, residual score, and major and minor heterozygous imbalance ratios. Please see Mixture Analysis Equations section at the end of this chapter for mixture analysis equations. Allele combinations that meet all of the mixture analysis parameters are in black font, other combinations are in red font.

The Report table on the right side of the mixture analysis screen lists:

- 1. Marker Name (AMEL and Y markers are not included in LR calculations)
- 2. Alleles called in the mixture
- 3. Probability of Inclusion (PI) and Probability of Exclusion (PE) for any selected mixture sample (two contributors or three or more contributors)

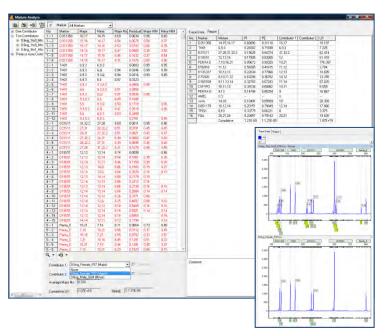
- 4. Genotypes of contributors
- 5. Likelihood ratio for selected contributors
- 6. Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI)
- 7. Combined Probability of Exclusion (CPE)

The analysis should record the hypothesis being tested and any other notes on the analysis in the comments section. When the result table is copy/pasted or exported as .txt files the comments are automatically saved with the report table, providing more efficient accountability and presentation of results.

What to Expect Mixture Analysis and Database Search

With Reference File(s)

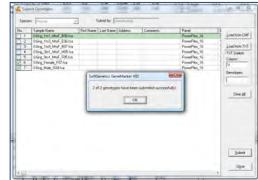
The File Name Tree indicates that two single source files are potential contributors to the evidence mixture. The analyst may select a potential contributor file from the drop-down menu at the bottom of the report. The genotypes combinations and ratio results are displayed in the result table. The Report table at the right of the screen provides the LR for each marker. The Combined LR is displayed at the bottom of the screen. The combined LR is the likelihood that this individual contributed to the mixture versus a random person from the population contributed to the mixture. Use the Trace Data to toggle from the LR report to the traces. Use the Show all combinations toggle to display either all genotypes; black font for combinations that conform to all of the mixture analysis parameters and red font the combinations that do not conform with the mixture analysis parameters OR toggle to display only the black font.



Submit a reference profile to the Relationship Testing Database

A profile from a reference sample can be submitted directly to the Relationship Testing Database from this mixture analysis screen.

- 1. Use the Submit Genotypes to Database icon
- 2. Select the appropriate file(s)
- 3. Submit
- 4. OK



Search Relationship Testing Database for exact matches

- 1. Use the Search Database icon to search the database for exact matches
- 2. Select the desired profile from the drop-down menu
- 3. File name(s) of matching profiles will be added to the drop-down menu
- 4. LR s are displayed in the Report Table

Before search database icon the drop-down list has only the single source reference files listed

After Selecting the profile to search the database, all files that match are displayed in the drop-down menu

Select the file to display the LR results in the Report Table

What to Expect

Without a Reference File

In some cases only the mixture sample and the victim reference sample are available. For example, DNA isolation from rape cases often has successful male/female cell separation that provides a mixture where the perpetrator is the major contributor and the victim is the minor

contributor. Results shown in the following figure allow the analyst to identify a single profile that corresponds to the perpetrator in the Major Contributor column. This profile can be used to:

- 1. Search the database in GeneMarker for an exact match or match right from the mixture analysis screen
- 2. Search for potential relative (see Chapter 8 section Data Base Search: Finding Nearest Relatives)
- 3. Save and export for use with external database searches.

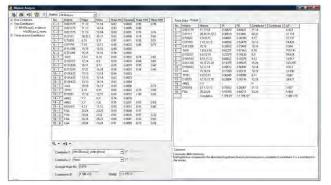
Submit a profile from deconvolution of mixture sample to the Relationship Testing Database

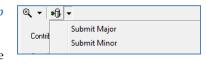
- 1. Toggle to display only the allele combinations that conform to the mixture analysis parameters
- 2. Review to confirm that a single profile has resulted for the major contributor
- 3. Select Submit Major, Submit and OK NOTE: Please back up the Database file on a regular basis.

Search Major	Tel R Commit
Search Minor	
Search Unknown Contributor	Tormine R

Contributor 1	0.6ng_Female_F07 (Major)	· Fi Carrier	
Combura 2	0.6ng_Female_F07 (Major) 0.6ng_Male_G04 (Minor)	P North	

	PT	
Contribution 1	0 Eng_Female_F07 (Major)	- F
	House	
Contributor 2	D.Gng, Famale, F07 (Major) D.Gng, Male, G04 (Minor) D.Gng, Famalia, F07 (La (Misia) ME, 1971-9 Economia, F07 (La (Misia)	P





		A hand jonnyn	
Marco London Control C	Marco London Control C	C. [c]	MIT I
Martin Landow Martin 1916 (2010) internet and the Same	Martin Landow Martin 1916 (2010) internet and the Same		
		Configurate Configuration (1977)	

GeneDB,mdb GeneMarker_HID,mdb GeneDB,ldb GeneMarker_HID,ldb

Search Relationship Testing Database for matching profiles

- 1. Use the Search Database icon to search the database for exact matches
- 2. Select the desired profile from the drop-down menu
- 3. File name(s) of matching profiles will be added to the drop-down menu
- 4. LR s are displayed in the Report Table

Search Major	- P Commit
Search Minor	
Search Unknown Contributor	Communit

®, ▼ #0, ▼	
Contributor 1:	MIX05case2_victim (Minor)
Contributor 2:	None MIX05case2_victim (Minor)
Average Major	Mx: 0.870 Cumulative LR: 1.94E+18

ahoua 1	MDX05case2_victim (Minor)	1 R
	Dan	
ormbullor 2	MP/05case2_victim (Minor) Individ_XX(Z_(Magn) MDX05case2_evidence_btajor(Misjor)	17.

Before using the search database icon the drop-down list has only the single source reference files listed

After selecting the profile to search the database, all files that match are displayed in the drop-down menu. These results indicate that there is an individual XYZ in the database that matches the major contributor in this mixture, in addition to the de-convolution profile from the mixture sample.

Select the file to display the LR results in the Report Table

a No.	Marke		100	Minut	Majo: M	x Residual	Major HIM	MisceHill	Tiac	e Dala Repr	ani in				
tell 28			.13	11,14	0.87	0.0000	0.99	0.39	No	Mailer	Malure	IR	PE	Contributor 1	Computer 2 LR
2.01 113			,13	14,14	0.93	0.0005	0.86		1	D851179	11,13.14	0.30579	0.69421	11.14	E.423
ConWi II-3			.13	13,14	0.86	0.0097	8.76	0.75	2	D21511	28,30,31,32,2	0.36519	0.63481	36,31	21 715
2-1			.32.2	30.31	0.83	0.0090	8.74	0.60	3	D75820	8,9.10.11	0.64601	D 35399	5,11	1213
3-1				9.11	0.87	1103.0	0.96	0.51	4	CSFIPE	7.10.12.13	0.46530	0.53470	1213	14.42
4-7			10	12,13	0,90	0.6663	0.86	0.73	5	D3S1358	15.16	0.26512	6.73458	15.16	5.084
5-			15	15,16	0.88	0.0003.0			6	TH01	7.8.9.3.10	0.42337	0.57663	8.10	715.14
5-3			15	16.16	0.94	0.0092		-	7	D135317	8.9,12,14	0.23370	8.76630	8.5	59.615
6-			93	810	0.89	9.0092	0.74	0.51	8	D165539	9,10.11.12	0.65822	0.33378	9,12	1361
			514	8,9	0.85	0.0032	0.84	0.81	9	D251338	16,17,21,24	0.14375	0.65625	16,24	123.25
8-7			111	9,32	0.85	0.0010	0.95	0.63	10		12,13,14	0.49512	0.50458	1214	4.513
16-			13	16,24	0.90	0.0023	0.24	0.40	11	AVA	15,16,19	0.17269	0.82731	16.19	23.93
10-			113	12.14	0.82	0.0053			12	TPOX	8,9,10.11	0.90945	0.000655	8,11	3.842
10			13	14.14	0.92	0.0054			13	D18S51	1215.17.18	0.23854	0,76146	12,15	24.67
11-			15	16.19	0.22	0.0006		0.70	14		XY		1-	X	
12-		9		8.11	0.85	0.0062	0.75	0.50	15	D55818	8,11,32,13	0.79933	0.20067	11,12	3.607
13-			18	12.15	0.84	9.0002	1.00	0.00	16	FGA	20.23.24	0.15789	0.84211	23.24	5.903
74-		×		XX	0.74	0.0078	1.00	U.S.	1	1.	Considerer	1,97E-07	1-1,972-0	2	1.54E
74 -		×		×Q	0.95	0.0201	0.63	0.63							
15-				11,12	0.85	0.0013	0.92	0.66							
16-			1.24	23.23	0.89	0.0008	0.97								
16	2 FGA	2	24	23.0	0.66	0.0026	0.97	0.33							
16-	3 FGA		24	20.23	0.80	0.0041	0.83	0.63							
	4 FGA														
16	4 FB0	3	24	23.24	0.81	0.0059	0.78	0.78							
16-	1 194	3		_324	081	0.0059	0.78								

Files can be saved in CODIS format by using the Export CODIS icon from the Genetic Database Editor

GeneMak Export CODES totes		1D	Name		Sample Name	Conments	1
CVProzen Han SoftBandcribendtaker, HD bei CoRker 57 (6 Nove 19 (1993) Heren: 5 (1993) Sandh Hane 1 (1994) Sandh Hane 1 (1994) Sandh Hane	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 22 20 14 25 26 27 28 29 20	677 679 679 680 681 682 684 687 686 687 686 687 688 689 695 695 695 695 695 695 695 69		65	$\label{eq:constraints} \begin{array}{c} \mathcal{C}_{12} \subset \mathcal{C}_{12} \\ \mathcal{C}_{12} \subset \mathcal{C}_{12} \\ \mathcal{C}_{13} \subset \mathcal{C}_{13} \\ $		

Hypothesis Testing Options

To calculate likelihood ratios from a comparison of the null hypothesis to alternate hypotheses, the analyst should select contributor 1 and contributor 2 from the drop-down menus at the bottom of the analysis screen. Check the appropriate box(es) under the Contested heading to contest contributor 1 or contest contributor 2 or contest both contributors to the mixture. Screen saves of samples and examples of comments are presented below. Please go to the Mixture Analysis – Likelihood Ratio and Hypothesis testing section for example calculations.

ive Combunu	No.	Hain	Maity	Mene	Majork	del Benekin	MaarH	M Mina HM	1 2100	Data Rep	we I					
wo Conhibulors	1-1	D851179	11.13	11.14	0.87	0.0000	0.99	0.99		Marken	Maduae	TR	1 PE	Inches	Currindor 2	lin I
Micoscate2_m		DB\$1179	11.13	14.14	0.91	0.0035	1185		1	DRS1179	11,13,14	0.30579	0.69421	11.14	10.13	19.927
here in more Clarity	1-3	DB51179	11.17	1214	0.88	11.0091	11.75	11.75	2	D21511	28.30.31.32.2	0.36519	0.63481	30.31	78,30 7	37 255
	5-1	D21511	28.327	30.31	0.63	11/099	0.74	10.500	3	D75620	891011	0.64601	0.35399	9.11	8.10	13.696
	3-1	D75820	810	3.11	17.87	110011	11.95	0.51	4	CSF1PG	7.10.12.13	0.46530	0.53470	12.13	7.10	278.420
	4-1	C5F1FQ	7.10	12.13	0.50	0.0033	0.86	0.73	5	D35178	15.16	0.3651	0 /3488	15.18	15	14.614
	5-1	D351258	15,15	15,16	0.79	0.0000			6	THOT	7,89310	11 423 37	0.57863	8.10	//83	7145
	5-2	0351358	75.15	16.16	0.84	0.0092	0.74	100	17	1163610	891214	11,23370	0.78830	8.9	1214	41 936
		1H01 013531/	7.9.3	8.10	0.85	0.0092	0.94	0.61	-8	D165539	8.10.11.72	0.66622	0.333/6	9.12	10.11	27.885
	7-1	D165538	10.11	5.5	0.85	0.0032	0.95	0.68	3	D291338	16.17.21.24	0.143/5	0.85625	16.24	17.21	56.331
	9-1	D251338	17.21	16.34	0.89	0.0023	0.95	0.40	.10.	D195473	12,13,14	0.49512	0.50488	1214	13	15.585
	10 - T	0195433	13.13	13.14	0.84	0.0003	0.54	(rec)	11	WWA	15,18.13	0.17.385	0.82731	16.13	15	81,286
	10-2	D135433	1313	12.14	0.62	0.0063			12	TPOX	8.9.10.11	0.90545	0.09055	8,11	9.10	74512
	10-3	0135433	1313	14.14	0.92	0.0054			18	D18551	12,15,17,18	0.23854	0.76146	7215	17,18	82176
	11-1	-/w/A	15.15	16.13	0.63	0.0005		0.75	14	AMEL	S.Y	1		×	XY	Color Ball
	12-1	TEDI	310	811	0.95	0.0062	0.73	0.50	15	D58818	8,11,12,13	0.79833	0,30057	11,12	8.13	423 035
	13-1	D18(5)	17.18	12.15	0.54	0.0012	1.00	0.82	16	PGA	20.23.24 Condative:	0.15763	0.64231 7-1.37E-0	23,24	20,24	20.001
	14-1	AMEL	XY	N.N.	0.74	0.0078	1.24		-	_	Conditional Condit	1 97E-07	1-1,2/E-0	7		1.37E+24
	14-2	AMEL	89	2.0	0.95	10001	0.53	0.63								
	15-1	D90018	0.13	11.12	0.05	0.0013	0.92	0.66								
	16-1		20.24	21.22	0.62	0.0000	0.97									
	16-2		20.24	23.0	0.95	0.002%	0.97	0.10								
	16-2		20.24	20.23	0.00	0.0041	0.02	0.00								
	10-4	FEA	20.24	23.24	0.01	0.0059	0.79	0.70								
		BULLAT MO			ior (Miejoc)	- TE 00	rieued			i in Identifie	s Make Discourses of pared to discussion	ypothesis int	I the mouthe	ia kim conincia	thin 1 and a land	Kim petraon möl i divled to obri läbe

Contesting contributor two as a contributor to the mixture

	la.	Marker	Major	Hind				Minor HIM	Trate	Dia Rem	0					
Call? m. 1	-1-	0051179	31.13	11,18	0.02	0.0000	0.99	6.69	140.	Malia	Midae	Pr	PE	Contributó	(Crititular	2 LR
ove Eonti 1	-2	0851179	11,13	14,14	0.93	0.0085	0.85	0.76	1	D851179	73,72,34	0.30579	0.69421	19,34	13.18	6.423
	3 1	02151179 021511	11.13 28,32.2	13,14 30,31	0.88	9 0058	8.74	0.60	2	D21511	請到31 经2	0.36519	0.63481	30,31	油材?	21715
	TT.	D75820	0,10	90,31	0.02	10001	0.95	0.51	3	D75820	8,9,10,11	0.64601	0.35399	9,11	8,10	121.0
	-1	COFIND	7.10	12.13	0.00	0.0003	0.06	4.73	A	CSPTPD	7.10.12.13	0.46530	0.53470	1213	7.70	T4 400
	41	D351355	15.15	15.16	0.99	0.0000	0.00		5	0351250	15.16	0 25512	0.73490	15,16	15	5.004
	-2	D351359	1515	16.16	0.94	0.0297			6	THOI	76,9310	0 42337	0.57681	810	783	715.141
	1	1601	7.9.3	8.10	0.89	0.0032	0.74	0.61	7	D135317	89.1214	0.23370	0.76630	8.9	12.14	59615
	1	D135317	12,14	8.8	0.85	0.0032	0.84	6.83	8	D186538	\$10.11.12	0.66622	0.33378	9.12	10.11	1367/
0	-1	D163533	10,11	9.12	0.05	0.0010	0.95	0.00	10	D251338 D195433	16,17,21,24 12,13,14	0.14375 0.49512	0.85625 0.50488	12.14	17.21	4.513
9	6 D. I	0251939	17.21	16,28	0.90	0.0723	0.54	0.46	11	W/A	15,16,19	0.43552	0.02721	10.19	15	23,930
1	8×1	D195423	12,18	15.14	0.84	8 F/7013			12	TPOX	8.9(10,11	0.90945	0.042(7)	8,11	\$10	3.647
1	0.2	0195433	13,13	1218	0.82	0.0053			13	D1855	12 15,17 18	0.33854	0 76146	1215	12.18	24.677
1	0.3	D195433	13,13	14.14	0.93	9.0054			14	AMEL	XY	0.0004	0.00140	X	XY	Table
	1:1	AWA.	15.15	16.19	0.09	9.0006		0.78	15	DSSBTE	6717275	0.79935	0.20057	11.12	0.73	3 667
		TPD%	5.10	011	0.05	0.0062	0.79	0.50	16	FEA	20,21,24	0.15769	9.84211	23.24	20.24	5-303
		D18951	17,18	12,15	0.94	0.0012	1.00	0.82	10		Gundance	1975-07	1-1 STE-07		Local and	1.945+10
		AMEL	XV	XX	0.74	0.0078			-	L		(areas				1000
	402	AMEL	- X.Y	-80	0.96	0.0201	0.63	0.63								
		D65818	8.13	11.12	0.86	0.0013	0.83	0.68								
	5e1		20.24	23.23	0.09	8000.6	0.97									
		FILM	20,24	23.0	0.85	9.0035	197	0.12								
	5.02		20.24	20,21	0.81 TS 0	7 0001	0.83	0.63								
1	5-4	PLIA	20.24	26.28	0.81	0.0009	0.78	0.78								
		- fil					_									

Contesting contributor 1 as a contributor to the mixture.

	No.	Marker	Major	Hina				Minior HIM	Trate	Data Res	41					
1	191	0051179	31,12	11,38	0.02	0.0000	0.99	6.99	No.	Makel	Madae	In	1PE	Contributor	(Contractor)	I alls
	1-2	0851179	11,18	14,14	0.83	0.0062	0.85		1	D851179	111214	0.30579	0.69421	11.14	11.15	177 347
(mit)	1-3	0851179	31.13	1314	0.88	0.0097	0.76	0.76	2	021511	.38 31 31 42.2	0.38519	0.63481	30.37	28352	809.010
	2-1	D21\$11	28,32.2	30,31	0.63	9.0088	8.74	0.60	3	D75820	11.07.8.9	0.54637	0.35399	9,11	8,70	165 494
	1+T	D75820	0,10	9.17	0.07	9.0091	0.95	0.51	4	CSPTPD	7.101213	0.46530	0.53470	12.13	7.70	8016.430
	4-1	COFIPE	7,10	12.13	0.90	0.0003	0.06	0.73	5	0361250	15.16	0 20512	0.73400	15.16	15	74,237
16	5-1	D351358 D351359	1515	15.16	0.69	0.0000			6	THOT	78,9310	0.42937	0.57612	810	7.93	5109.496
- 14	5-1	10351358	7.9.3	8.10	0.89	0.0032	0.74	0.61	7	D125317	99,1214	A 23370	0.76630	8.9	12.14	2500.024
	7.1	D135317	12.14	83	0.85	0.0032	0.84	6.83	8	D186538	3,10,11,12	0.66622	0.33378	9.12	10.11	376 578
1	8-1	D160525	10,11	9.12	0.05	0.0010	0.95	0.00	3	D281338	16,17,21.24	0.14375	0.85625	16,24	17.21	81/5/621
	9-1	0251938	17.21	16.24	0.90	0.0723	0.54	0.40	10	D195433	121334	0.49512	0.50498	12.14	13	70.391
	10+1	D195423	1113	15.14	0.84	a natia			11	VAV/A	15.16.19	0.17269	0.02721	10.19	15	1944.651
	10-2		9913	12.58	0.82	0.0053			12	TPOX D18551	8.9.10.11	0.90945	0 09055	8.11	910	266 249
	10.3	D195433	1313	14.15	0.93	9.0054			14	AMEL	1215,1718	0.5854	0.6148	1215 X	17,18	1/39/ 519
	11-1	WWA.	75,75	16.59	0.09	9.0000		8.78	15	DSSBTE	X/P 8711273	0.79933	0.20067	11.12	YX 873	1547.549
- 3	12-1	TPDK	5.10	011	0.05	0.0062	0.75	4.50	16	TGA	20 21 24	0.15760	9.84211	23.24	20.24	170.503
	13~1	D18551	17,18	12,15	0.94	0.0217	1.00	0.92	10	run	Cumilatore	1.975-07	1-1 STE-0		0.04	10-300
- 13	14.1		XV	XX	0.74	0.0078			-	L		(and an				1.000.00
	14 2		NY.	×9	0.96	0.0201	0.63	0.63								
	15 1	D65818	8.13	11.52	0.85	0.0013	0.83	0.68								
- 12	15-1		20.24	21.23	0.09	8,0008	0.97 0.97	10.12								
- 19	18-2		20.34	20,21	0.86 0.80	2.0041	0.63	0.63								
	15-4		20.24	23.24	0.87	0.0059	0.78	0.78								
- 19	10	17 LBR	20.44	-0054	0.61	0.005	0.00	0.10								
	Q .	- Be							-							
			Chrand w	clini (Mence)	-		Antie		Com							
					-	_			Course	collect own	Alter Inspansy Med to alternate if	VA NOR IN	othercandow	people contri	buted to the wive	bud
	Donti	building. THE	Third r	edencer May	(Mada)	- 17 Ca	rhelled		1.2.19					C. C. Lande		7

Contesting both contributors to the mixture

Icons and Functions



Mixture Analysis Parameters

Launches the Mixture Analysis Settings Dialog Box

Edit Database

Navigates to the Edit Database function in Relationship Testing



Submit Genotypes to Database

Allows direct submission of reference file genotypes to the relationship testing database

·••	

Locus Name Group Editor

Allows the user to group different format names for recognition of a single marker

-	
E	

Toggle

Toggle between 1) all possible allele combinations (black and red font) and 2) only the allele combinations that conform to the mixture analysis parameters (black font)



Show Color

Allows the user to select all colors to view, hide all colors, or choose a single dye layer in the trace view. Choose a single dye by single left mouse clicking on the icon.

Marker: All Markers



•

Select a Marker or Locus to view in the Electropherogram Charts

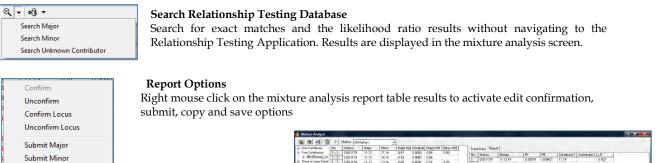
•0) -Submit Major Submit Minor Submit Unknown Contributor

Submit to Relationship Testing Database

94 February 2016 Copy

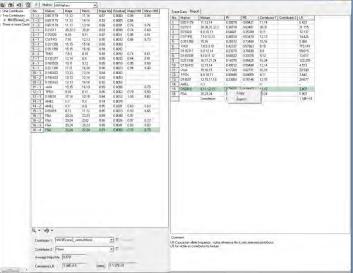
Export

Submit the genotypes from deconvoluted mixture sample, Major contributor, minor contributor or unknown. The contributor label is unknown if the mixture approximately 1:1; neither file fits the definition of major or minor contributor



Save and Export Result Tables

Right click on the genotype combination table or the likelihood ratio report to copy and paste the results into an existing document. Select Export to save tables as a .txt tab delimited file. Comments that are typed in by the analyst are saved with the likelihood ratio report.



Mixture Analysis Equations

Major Mx = (A + B) / (A + B + C + D)

User selects whether to use peak height or peak area in the analysis parameters. For these examples, peak height was selected as an analysis parameter.

Example using peak height Marker D3s1358:

$$Mx = (972 + 932) / (972 + 932 + 343 + 526)$$

= 0.69

The major contributor accounts for 69 % of the DNA in the mixture sample.

Residual

 $l = \sum (pa \ observed - pa \ expected)^2$

Observed proportions are calculated from the data. Expected proportions are calculated using the methods of Gill *et al.* Forensic Sci. Intern. 91:41-53. (table at right) Average Major Mx is determined from a series of iterations.

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Hal	All Marker	,	2					
H One Contributor	740	Marken	Mapl	Minor	Mapor Mx	Rendual	Major HIM	Minor HIM
E Two Contributors	1-1	0351358	15.17	14,15	0.69	0.0034	0.95	0.65
 DENE UNSUMME ED6 	2-1	THOT	6,93	6.9.3		0.0003	0.95	0.95
0.6ng_Female_F07	2-2	THOT	6.9.3	6.0	0.94	0.0246	0.99	0.99
0.Srg_Male_G04	2-3	71401	5,93	9.3,0	0.94	0.0316	0.89	0.89
H 0.6hg_1109_MioF_807	2-4	THUT	6.9.3	6.5	0.97	0.0323		
■ 0,6ng_9to1_MtoF_F05	3-1	021511	31,32.2	27.28	0.69	0.0011	0.95	0.96
Thee or more Contribution	4-1	D18551	12.12	13.14	0.74	0.0008		0.86
Average Maio Ma: 0.720	5-1	Penta E	10.21	7,16	0.71	0.0064	0.73	0.89

					1.1.10000				1.0101010100
		100 r	4 17 150	6 9.3	200 200	31 250		12 3 00	350
No.	Size	Height	Ht_Ratio	Area	Ar_Ratio	Marker	Allele	Quality	Quality Rea.
1	118.0	343	0.35	2840	0.37	D3S1358	14	Check	IMB
2	122.1	526	0.54	4231	0.55	D3S1358	15	Check	IMB
3	126.3	972	1.00	7736	1.00	D3S1358	16	Pass	
4	130.3	932	0.96	7566	0.98	D3S1358	17	Pass	

Example for D3s1358

Obser 14 15 16 17	ved proportions 0.1237 0.1897 0.3505 0.3361	Expected proportions (1-Mx)/2 = 0.14 (1-Mx)/2 = 0.14 Mx/2 = 0.36 Mx/2 = 0.36			
Residu	1al = 0.0034				
Heterozygous Imbalance (HIM)					

Example for D3s1358

Major HIM = 932/972 = 0.96

Minor HIM = 343/526 = 0.65

Combination	Allele			
	A	в	С	D
AB.CD	$M_X/2$	$M_X/2$	$(1 - M_x)/2$	$(1 - M_X)/3$
AC.BD	Mx/2	(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2	(1 - Mx)/3
AD.BC	Mx/2	$(1 - M_x)/2$	(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2
BC.AD	(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2	Mx/2	(1 - Mx)/3
BD,AC	(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2	(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2
CD,AB	$(1 - \hat{M}x)/2$	(1 - Mx)/2	Mrs/2	Mx/2
The three allele mo	del			
Combination	Allele			
	A		В	С
AA.BC	Mx		$(1 - M_X)/2$	(1 - Mx)/2
BB.AC	(1 - Mx)/2		Mx	(1 - Mx)/2
CC,AB	$(1 - M_X)/2$		(1 - Mx)/2	Mx
AB.AC	.0.5		Mx/2	(1 - Mx)/2
BC,AC	(1 - My)/2		Mx/2	0.5
AB.BC	Mrx/2		0.5	(1 - Mx)/2
BC,AA	1 - Mx		Mx/2	Mx/2
AC.BB	Mx/2		1 - Mx	Mx/2
AB,CC	Mrs 2		Mx/2	1 - Mx
AC.AB	0.5		(1 - Mx)/2	Mx/2
AC.BC	Mx/2		$(1 - M_X)/2$	0.5
BC,AB	(1 - M x)/2		0.5	<i>Ms</i> 2
Two-allele model				
Combination		Allele		
		A		В
AAAB		$(M_{\rm X}/2) + 0.5$		$(1 - M_X)/2$
AB,AB		0.5		0.5
AA,BB		Mx		1 - Mx
AB.AA		1-(Mx/2)		Mx/2
BB.AA		1 = Mx		Mx
AB BB		Mx/2		$1 - (M_X(2))$
BB.AB		$(1 - M_X)/2$		$(Mx/2) \pm 0.5$

Exclusion Probability for mixture profiles uses the allele frequency of a given population for each allele in a mixture sample. GeneMarkerHID calculates exclusion probabilities for two person mixtures and mixtures of three or more contributors. When the CPE is multiplied by 100 (RMNE – Random man not excluded) it provides information about the percent of people in the population that are excluded from being contributors of the mixture because they have one or more alleles that are not present in the mixture.

Probability of Inclusion (PI) PI = $(p1 + p2 + ... + pi)^2$

Probability of Exclusion (PE) $PE = 1 - (p1 + p2 +pi)^2$ **Combined Probability of Inclusion (CPI)** PI1 x PI2 xx PI*i*

Combined Probability of Exclusion (CPE)

 $CPE = 1 - [(1-PE1) \times (1 - PE2) \times ... \times (1 - PEi)]$

(r E)+ p2 +....pi)²

PI, CPI, PE, CPE examples

PI for D3s1358 = (0.1404 + 0.2463 + 0.2315 + 0.2118)² = 0.6889 or 69% of population are included based on this one marker

PE for D3s1358 = 1 - (0.1404 + 0.2463 + 0.2315 + 0.2118)² = 0.3111 or 31% of the population are exclude based on this one marker

CPI = 1.21E-09 or 0.000000121% When multiplied, the PIs of each marker provide the cumulative PI (multiply by 100 to have the percent of the population that

can be included as potential contributors to the mixture.

044 1784 1784 1784 1785 1787 1 0.28962 0.29962 0.19635 0.19635 0.59672 0.56385 0.22034 0.62735 0.52737 0.22134 0.32757 0.22134 0.32757 0.2114740 6.79986 6.84374 6.82805 6.92805 6.92805 6.92805 6.92805 6.92925 6.82928 6.83928 6.83926 6.83928 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.83926 6.8395 12254 82414 81410 77528 2254 12528 12528 12528 81980 12528 0.95 0.73 0.96 0.04 0.04 0.60 0.66 0.98 0.91 1.00 0.99 2.60 2.69 2.62 2.75 2.55 2.95 2.95 2.95 2.95 2.95 0.10499 0.20101 0.33775 0.20057 0.0000 0.7%00 0.00225 0.7%68 35.300 17.008 1375 14.629 1 8.05 E-05 8.05 E-08 8.00 8.63 C.63 9.87 C.67

CPE or NRME = 1 - 1.21E-09 or 99.9999998% of the population can be excluded as potential contributors to this mixture.

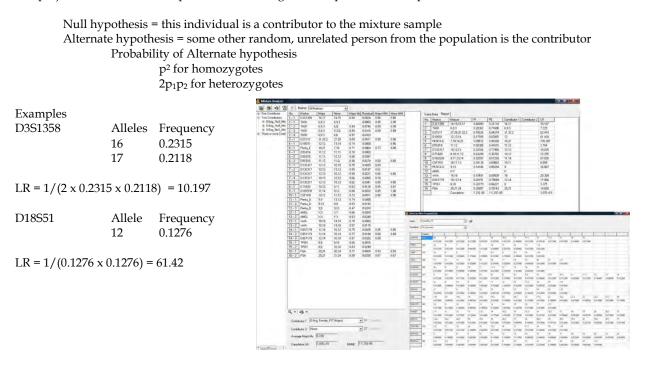
 $CPE = 1 - [(1-PE1) \times (1 - PE2) \times ... \times (1 - PEi)]$

Likelihood Ratios – Hypothesis testing and calculations

Likelihood Ratios are obtained by comparing the null hypothesis (which has a probability of 1) to an alternate hypothesis. When there are two contributors to a mixture there are several alternate hypotheses that the analyst may want to test. Several scenarios comparing Probability of the Null Hypothesis to the Probability of the Alternate Hypothesis are listed below with sample calculations.

Scenario 1

The project contains a mixture profile and one single source profile that is a potential contributor to the mixture.



When two potential contributor profiles are available the following scenarios may be tested.

Scenario 2

Null Hypothesis, Mixture is from A and B

Alternate hypothesis, mixture is from person B and one unknown person unrelated to A

The project contains a mixture and two single source potential contributors. Both single source samples are selected and person A is contested. In the column for Major contributor allele combinations, we see there is only one viable allele combination for the major contributor (person A) – 12, 14 or (a,b)

97 February 2016

Evanal	for	D8S1179
Example	2 IOF	D051179

Alleles	
Major contributor (a,b)	12, 14
Minor contributor (a,c)	10, 12
Mixture	10, 12, 14

108 128 158 258 158 579 169 1.88 199 2.8 198 275 2.8 Telep Telep Telep Telep Telep Telep Cotti L1 Distance Dis
 PI
 PE

 42,0000
 0,0110

 2,0000
 0,0000

 2,0000
 0,0000

 5,0000
 0,0000

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0100

 5,0000
 0,0000

 5,0000
 0,0000

 5,0000
 0,0000

 5,0000
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,1476
 0,0000

 5,0007
 3,0000

 5,0007
 3,0000

 5,0007
 3,0000

 5,0007
 3,0000

 5,0007
 3,0000
 1110 725 6240 55,99 1444 12,28 5 400 2,285 2,295 4.83 2228.03/222 12.1214 7.58.04.28 11.52 11.52 11.52 11.52 11.52 11.52 11.52 11.53 11.52 11.54 11.55 11.54 11.55 11.54 11.55 27.28 19:14 7.56 10 8.21 8.21 8.21 8.21 11 11 11 11 11 418 418 419 420 100 0.90 5.05 5.05 0.63 5.65 0.69 245 840 842 842

PowerPlex 16 US Caucasian allele frequencies

10	0.1020	
12	0.1454	
14	0.2015	

$$LR = (2 \times 0.1454 \times 0.2015) = 17.06$$

Scenario 3

<u>Null Hypothesis, Mixture is from A and B</u> Mixture is from A and an unknown person, unrelated to B

The project contains a mixture and two single source potential contributors. Both single source samples are selected and person B is contested. In the column for minor contributor allele combinations, we see there are three viable allele combinations for the minor contributor (person B) – 10,12; 10,14; 10,10 or (a,c; b,c; cc)

Two Darkitters			Main	Hine -				the Mean Willie		Add Box						
	1-11	10.001.008	195.17	14.15	0.64	0.0034	0.86	0.65	1944	Maker	Hidar	(n	175.	Cantura	Contralad	1 105
Cling Tech Mul (10) Oding Famala (10)	2-3	THIT	12.03	693		5.0003	0.55	0.16	3	D JUN 204	54,15,36.37	d Latino	0.311100	16.17	3435	14.403
Gillio Man 204	2-7	THEFT	1635	6.0	0.54	0.0245	0.99	0.98	2	THE	653	0.2550	0.7908	4.93	14.9.1	2.279
i Dieg Tall Mul 207	2-3-	1401	455	83.0	0.54	0.0379	0.05	0.05	3.	0,71511	27.2% PL 52.2	015626	4.94329	0.322	17.16	A5 701
Ding Set Mid 705	2-1	DOUTEN	21.302	17.20	0.07	0.0073	0.00	0.00	4	018553	52.13.54	0.179m	0.6385	- 12	12.14	.23.546
fann in Belle Coundeding	2-5	5/10/01	12.13	13.14	8.74	0.0001	0.00	0.86	15.	PINUL	7.10.16.21	0.09672	0.90,09	63,25	2.14	\$5,979
	8-1	Field E	1929	716	0.71	01064	075	0.00	5.	Otsana	51,52	0.54045	0.490/0	11.12	24	1.772
	8-1		11.12	11.11	0.75	0.0022			3	D-DEAD?	33,12,13	0.02034	·0.77966	12.13	11	22:08
	8-7	Depises.	\$1.91	12.12	0.05	0.0007				07560	81031.12	16028	10.8752	18.32	E71	15.229
	6-3	D1084A	19.02	11.0	0.90	0.0274	040	0.68	3	0.012439	8513254	02/97	667219	11.14	3.11	28429
	1-1	1125.07	1218	10.10	0.75	0.00.00	0.89		10	CSF1FD PENTAD	101113	0.09130	0.62962	12.11	91.03	23.204
	1-2	10.0.07	16112	12.11	0.45	52167	042		32	AMEL.	8-10 107				11	8.950
	12-3-	10135307	12.17	18.12	0.59	0.0211	696	0.66	12	VNR.	34.56	0.15891	1.000.0	×	14.18	Canada .
	7-8-	1005017	-1010	12.12	0.60	0.030	0.75		14	DIG179	121234	0.20151	0.73649	12.14	18.05	(1780)
	2.5	DIEN	12.13	18.12	51.0	0.6341	1050	0.55	35		8.10	6.217%	1546277	1	8.10	-
	0-1	DMMO	80.12	1431	0.62	2,00	0.05	0.81	16	RGA	20,25,28	0.2007	0.79545	33	20.54	11.329
	0-3	2140/539	11.14	111	0.68	01002	0.01	1.52	1	1.00	Condition .	1716-00			100	1.00-10
	18-1 L		10,71	0.01	072	NUMBER OF	0.95	0.99		1	1 particular	111111				104.04
	$-13 \rightarrow 1$		9.5	0.0	6.78	DWD										
	10-2	Parts,0	8.1.3	13	052	0.4152										
	12-3	Forta D	25	913	0.87	8.8299										
	12-1		328	309	0.65	0.0213										
	<u>42-1</u> 17-1	ANEL.	201	MIN	0.02	0.652										
	11-7		10.15	14.10	617	0.005										
		De1129	17.14	10.17	0.75	0.0021	-	0.85								
	16-2		1214	10.14	8.77	0.00.0	0.04	0.68								
		1001179	1214	10.10	847	U DIO	100	1.44								
	15-1		10	415	046	10015										
	16-2		14	38.16	6.07	0.1049										
	10-1		20.71	3134	677	0.0024	oki	0.93								
	36-2		20.75	21.28	0.85	01059	0.67	0.67								
	-															
	Q	-6-							-1							
	Los	Autor 1 104	ing, Fernille,	FID (Macro)	-	310	rented		Circ							
	Det	andra 2: US	ing Make 15	Mint	_	126	in the last		TLAN.	out able from	and or the discussion	-	il Péretikat	a loss maintaine	Incase	first press water shake
		age Mager Ma		-					cureto	dr 2						
		Marine L.M.	1.28.49	_	Iner.	11.218-42	-									

$$LR = (0.1020 \times 0.1020) + (2 \times 0.2015 \times 0.1020) + (2 \times 0.1454 \times 0.1020)$$

Scenario 4

<u>Null Hypothesis, Mixture is from A and B</u> Mixture is from two unknown people unrelated to A and B

The project contains a mixture and two single source potential contributors. Both single source samples are selected and both are contested. As in the above scenarios, there is only one viable allele combination for person A and there are three viable allele combinations for person B.

whiteho	1.00	Maler	Mater	TMees.	I Make M	tal Fortistud	Marty MM	Thinks Hills	Time Data Fier	÷1					
Conductors	3-1	0.751250	16.17	14.15	0.65	0.0004	0.95	0.67	The I Mater	Hature	Te.	IR	The set of	1 Curstan	aller I
Eng Thill Mail LOR	2-1	DHD	6.8.1	6.82		0.0003	995	0.96	T 0.8128	14.15.16.17	0.54000	0.11110	36.17	14.15	147 846
O Key Farmin, FU7	2-2	THE	631	6.02	6.94	0.0344	1.98	8:36	2 000	633	0.28282	11.77(5)(9	6.53	653	15.454
O Erg_Main_COA	2-3	1H01	1.5.2	9.1.Q	0.94	0.0078	144	0.09	2 8/2531	3728.85.022	015636	014374	11.527	37.28	4100.641
Gog, 2548, Mod. B07 Gog, Bull, Mod. F09	21.1	TND	8.87	4.5	0.97	0.0025			4 018111	1213.14	0.17%6	040065	12	73.74	1645.000
in more Combution	2-1	D21517	21,32,7	2.8	1.49		- 2.95	0.96	S PENTAE	71016.29	0.09872	1141229	10.25	7.66	43463 672
Contraction of the local division of the loc	42-1	6-M8182	12.12	12,54	0.74	0.0009		0.06	6 C48418	11.12	0.762825	0 41615	11.12	11	10.195
	0-1	Pertal	10.21	2.16	#73 ·	0.0014	975	0.99	7 013537	16.12.13	0.22534	0.77%8	12.0	60	27.68
	-	065878	31.12	11.15	6.70	0.0852			10 0.75620	2101132	0.012130	12 30702	10.12	8.11	100.018
	4-1	05White Decisional	10.11	1212	0.45	0.0097	10.05	0.40	3 0160538	877.32.14	0.32757	0.47(30)	11.14	8.0	1677.942
	7-1	D135217	1213	10.10	0.75	0.0025	1.00	2.94	19. 007190	10.1133	0.3913ii	0.409842	10.11	11.73	112.035
	3-3	0130367	1013	13.12	0.65	0.0197	10		11 PENTAD	3.12	0.14746	0.05354	3	13	158.983
	7-1	D136317	12.10	1612	0.59	10.0721	265	0.04	TT AMEL	30				107	
		010371	10.11	12.12	0.80	0.0055	111		E12 1948	14.10	0.10431	0.0000	14	54,34	364.757
		0115297	12.13	10.12	0.62	0.02541	100	0.10	14 2451179	10.12.14	0.29/51	17649	1214	32.12	(311.16)
		079639	1012	8.11	842	0.0126	1.5	6.41	15 TRON	#10	0.33779	0.46231	A	8.10	11.214
	9-1		31.14	913	0.60	0.977	246	2 (32)	TE PLA	212128	0.20H7 1.24E-08	0.79143	20.29	20.34	225.513 1.445-37
	10-1	CINIO	10.11	11.13	0.70	0.0011	2.90	0.90	1.11	Consubilizer	120.00	11210			1 442 - 37
	11-1	Perile D	25	10.0	1274	0.085									
	11-2	Pasta	819	3.1	485	0.0162									
		Perka D	5.5	373	0.42	a ábnó.									
	12-3		10	16.9	1.66	0.0018									
	12-2		101	107	0.42	0.0240									
	22-1		75.10	16.14	0.79	0.0005									
	13-2		12,19	14.02	8.57	0015									
		0011179	12.14	18.12	0.75	0.905	0.05	016							
		DESITIV	1218	HLTE.	0.77	DO'N	0.08	0.68							
		0051179	12,14	18,10	6.67	0.0032	1.05								
	39-1	1PDX-	44	6.18	0.65	0.0016									
	18-2		20.25	2124	8.77	0.0243	0.95	0.33							
	16-1	inger .	20.21	21.24	630	10.0255	0.95	4.67							
	10.1	1 mar	10.0	100	0.00	and and		1997							
		•3 -				196	-		Dement						
		Andre 2 (23			-				Californi alide terr	arts arts is deale	e haotean t	utre man	the being	dispersion in	ententin untidate 1 a
	- 6-00	on Man Ma	12.720	-											

Likelihood ratio =
$$(2 \times a \times b) \times ((c \times c) + (2 \times b \times c) + (2 \times a \times c))$$

 $LR = 1/(2 \times 0.1454 \times 0.2015) \times ((0.1020 \times 0.1020) + (2 \times 0.2015 \times 0.1020) + (2 \times 0.1454 \times 0.1020))$

LR = 210.245

Chapter 8 Relationship Testing

Chapter 8 Relationship Testing

Pedigree Analysis Kinship Analysis using Identity by Descent Data Base Search: Finding Nearest Relatives Automated Pedigree Diagrams Paternity Index using

Pedigree Analysis

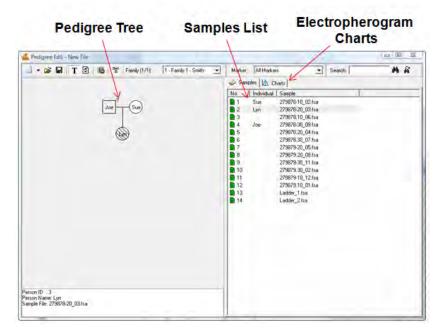
Overview

Relationship testing involves testing known genotypes in a familial relationship for simple Mendelian Inheritance laws. Since the core loci selected for forensic genotyping demonstrate the Mendelian characteristics of segregation and independent assortment, the **Pedigree** tool in GeneMarkerHID is an excellent choice to determine genetic relationships between family members.

The *Pedigree* module is designed to aid identification of inheritance patterns and abnormalities for medical forensics. All individuals in the *Pedigree Tree* are directly linked to their corresponding *Electropherograms*. To display the *Electropherogram* for a sample, simply double-click on the sample's node in the *Pedigree Tree* and the *Electropherogram* will appear in the *Charts* tab. The link between the *Pedigree Tree* and *Electropherogram Charts* makes relationship analysis quick and efficient.

To activate the *Pedigree* function, select **Applications** → **Pedigree** from the *Main Analysis* window menu bar.

NOTE: The dataset must be sized and a Panel applied prior to using the Pedigree function.



Pedigree Application

Pedigree Tree

The *Pedigree Tree* displays, in a standard format, the relationship between different nodes or individuals in the sample dataset. Older generations appear at the top of the *Pedigree Tree*, younger generations near the bottom. Males are represented as square nodes, females as circle nodes. Horizontal lines indicate mates, vertical lines indicate offspring.

Once a node is added to the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click the node to see additional options.

Select/Deselect Individual Node

To view the electropherogram for an individual, right-click their node and select *Select Node <u>OR</u>* double-click the node and the electropherogram trace will appear in the *Charts* tab on the right. To hide the sample's electropherogram, right-click the node and select *Deselect Node*. When a node is selected in the *Pedigree Tree*, the corresponding sample in the *Sample List* becomes highlighted.

Add/Edit/Delete Individual

If an individual is the first to be added to the *Pedigree Tree*, a family must be designated for the person. If the person is already added to the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click and select *Edit Node* to change that person's characteristics. To delete an individual from the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click the node and select *Delete Node*.

Family Name

Enter a name for the family in the free form text box. The *Family Name* field will not appear after the first individual is added to the *Pedigree Tree*. All subsequent individuals added will be considered members of the family.

Person Info

<u>Name:</u> Free form text box to enter a name for the individual. Display the individual's name in the *Pedigree Tree* by clicking the **Show Individual ID** icon in the toolbar.

<u>Gender</u>: Select either Male, Female, or Unknown gender for the individual. Male nodes are squares, female nodes are circles, and Unknown gender nodes are displayed as a circle within a square.

<u>Father/Mother:</u> When more than one mate is displayed for a Mother or Father, a drop-down menu allows the user to choose which possible parent to associate with the child.

Based bits
Person Info Name: Joe Gunknown Gender: Male Female Unkown Cutaffected Califected Califected

NOTE: The *Gender* and *Father/Mother* options are not available when adding a mate.

Affected Status

Affected Status options are available to mark individual nodes for genetic linkage calculations. Before marking individual nodes with *Affected Status*, click the **Pedigree Parameters** icon in the toolbar and adjust settings accordingly.

<u>Unknown</u>: The individual's phenotype is unknown. The node is displayed as an empty square or circle. <u>Unaffected</u>: The individual does not show signs of the expected phenotype. The node is filled in white. <u>Affected</u>: The individual expresses the phenotype. The node is filled in with diagonal hashed lines.

Sample File

Select the individual's sample file from the drop-down list. Only samples in the current dataset will be available. If no sample file is chosen, the node will be grayed out. Additionally, drag and drop a sample from the *Sample List* onto a node to associate the sample with the individual node.

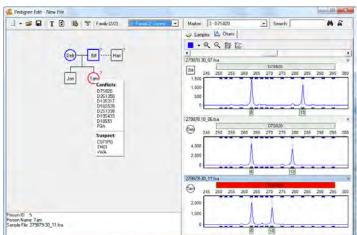
Add Family Members

To add family members to the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click a node and select *Add Mate* or *Add Child*. The *Add Mate* or *Add Child* box will appear. Enter the individual's information and click **OK**.

Display Conflicts

Once a family is created in the *Pedigree Tree*, GeneMarkerHID will automatically identify any Mendelian inheritance conflicts between Parents and Children or between Siblings. Click the **Show Conflict with Parents/Siblings** icon in the toolbar to alternate between the two modes. Nodes with conflicts will appear red. Mouse over the red node and a list of Markers or loci with conflicts will appear. Single left-click the Marker name and the family members' electropherograms will appear in the *Charts* tab on the right. The conflicting Marker will appear red.

Additionally, suspect Markers are indicated in the Pedigree Tree by a question mark symbol "?" next to the individual's node. Suspect Markers include those which contain additional peaks or low quality peaks. Mouse over the node with suspect Markers and a list of Markers or loci with suspect peaks will appear. Single left-click the Marker name and the individual's electropherogram will appear in the *Charts* tab on the right. The suspect Marker will appear red.



Show Inheritance Conflicts

Samples List

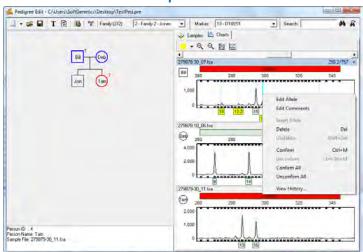
The *Samples List* displays the filename and individual ID for each sample in the current dataset. Drag and drop samples from the *Sample List* to nodes in the *Pedigree Tree* to associate individuals with the family.

Electropherogram Charts

The electropherogram traces for the samples in the *Sample List* appear in the *Charts* tab. Double-click a node or single-click the Marker name in the Conflict or Suspect list of the *Pedigree Tree* and the electropherogram trace for the Marker will appear. If a Child node is selected, the Mother and Father traces will also appear in the *Charts* tab.

Navigation and allele editing in the *Electropherogram Charts* is similar to navigation options in the *Main Analysis* window. See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.

NOTE: After alleles are edited in the *Electropherogram Charts*, click the **Update Sample Data** icon in the toolbar. Conflict and Suspect Marker identification will be adjusted accordingly. Additionally, allele changes made in the *Pedigree* tool will be applied in the *Main Analysis* window.



Edit Suspect Alleles

Procedure

Although allele calls can be edited in the *Pedigree* tool, it is easier to begin a relationship test analysis with good, clean traces. In order to begin with the best sample traces, complete size calling, Panel alignment, and allele editing in the *Main Analysis* window prior to launching the *Pedigree* tool. To launch the *Pedigree* tool, select *Applications* \rightarrow *Pedigree* from the menu bar of the *Main Analysis* window.

File types accepted or generated by GeneMarkerHID Pedigree module:

Pedigree File (PRE, PED) – Contains information about the *Pedigree Tree* display.

Individual Sample Accordance File (SMP) – Contains Family and Individual ID information associated with specific sample file names.

Loci Description File (DAT) - Contains gene frequency information generated in the Pedigree Parameters box.

There are two ways to begin a relationship test with the Pedigree tool: upload a previously created pedigree file, <u>OR</u> create an entirely new pedigree file. The procedures are described below.

Upload Previously Created Pedigree

- 1. In *Pedigree* tool, click the **Open Pedigree File** icon
- 2. The Load Pedigree File box appears
- 3. Click the **Open Files** icon next to the *Pedigree Files* field
- 4. Use the Windows Explorer window to locate the Pedigree File (PED, PRE)
- 5. Select the file and click **Open**

Pedigree File (*.Pre, *.Ped)		
C:\Users\SoftGenetics\Desktop\TestPed.pre		B
Individual-Sample Accordance File (*:SMP)	Auto Load	
C:\Users\SoftGenetics\Desktop\TestPed.smp		B

NOTE: The *Pedigree File* selected must be associated with the samples currently uploaded to GeneMarkerHID. If the sample filenames are not the same, the *Pedigree Tree* will appear grey and will not link with the *Sample List* or *Electropherogram Chart*.

- 6. The directory path will appear in the *Pedigree File* field
- 7. The same directory path and filename will appear in the *Individual Sample Accordance File* field if the SMP file is located in the same folder
- 8. If the SMP file is located in a different directory, click the **Open Files** icon next to the *Individual Sample Accordance File* field, select the correct directory, and click **Open**
- 9. Click **OK** in the *Load Pedigree File* box
- 10. The information in the Pedigree and SMP files will recreate the *Pedigree Tree* and associate the nodes with the samples in the dataset.

Create an SMP File from a PED/PRE File

If an SMP file does not exist for a *Pedigree File* or has been lost, a new SMP file can be generated with the *Pedigree File Name Match* tool.

- 1. In the *Main Analysis* window menu bar, select $Tools \rightarrow Pedigree File Name Match$
- 2. The *SMP File* box appears
- 3. Click the **Open** button
- 4. Select a previously created Pedigree File (PED or PRE)
- 5. Click the Add button
- 6. Select all the samples included in the Pedigree File
- 7. Click the **Process** button
- 8. The *SMP Table* box will appear with filenames aligned in family groups
- 9. Click the Save As button
- 10. Save the SMP file to the same directory that contains the Pedigree File
- 11. Proceed through steps **1-10** above.

Input PED/PRE File:	C:\Users\Soft	Genetics\	Desktop\T	estPed.pre	<u>O</u> pen
nput Filenames:11	enetics\Desk	top\TestP	ed\279878	20_04.fsa	<u>A</u> dd
Family" Identifier from	n character	1	to 6	in file nan	ne
Individual' Identifier	from character	7	to 9	in file nan	ie i
Match Mode					
Include	1	 Whole 	Words		
Extract string	within seperat	tors:	_		

Create New Pedigree

- 1. In *Pedigree* tool, click the **New Pedigree File** icon
- 2. The New Family (New Individual) box appears
- 3. Enter a Family Name, the Individual's Name, Gender, and the Sample File to associate with the Pedigree Tree node
- 4. Click **OK**
- 5. The individual's node will appear in the *Pedigree Tree* and the individual ID information will appear next to the sample name in the *Sample List*.
- 6. Continue to add family members by right-clicking at the node and selecting *Add Mate/Child*
- 7. Mouse over red highlighted nodes in the *Pedigree Tree* to view Conflicts and Suspect Markers see section above *Pedigree Tree*
- 8. Edit alleles in the *Electropherogram Charts* as required see section above *Electropherogram Charts*

lew Individual	
Person Info Name: Joe Bender @ Male C Female C Unikown Fatter 3	Affect Status © Unknown © Unaffected © Affected
ample File 279678-30_09.fsa	2

Save Pedigree File

After the Pedigree has been created and modified, there are two options for saving the information: save the Pedigree File and/or export the *Pedigree Tree* as an image.

Save Pedigree File

- 1. In *Pedigree* tool, click the **Save Pedigree File** icon
- 2. The Save Pedigree File box appears
- 3. Click the **Save** icon next to the *Pedigree File* field
- 4. The Windows Explorer directory window appears
- 5. Enter a filename and select a directory
- 6. Click Save
- 7. The directory path and filename will appear in all three fields of the *Save Pedigree File* box
- 8. Click OK
- 9. Three files will be saved to the specified directory (PRE, SMP, and DAT).
- 10. To reopen the files in *Pedigree* tool, follow steps **1-10** of the *Upload Previously Created Pedigree* section above

Save Pedigree Tree

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the Pedigree Tree
- 2. Select **Export Bitmap**
- 3. The *Save As* window appears
- 4. Enter a filename, choose a directory, and click Save
- 5. The *Pedigree Tree* will be saved as an image file (BMP)

Extended Pedigree Files

All personal information is saved and retrieved with the pedigree, smp and dat files, including affected status and deceased. Extended family trees can be built saved and added to, as additional information becomes available.

A Pedigree Edit	20 8.4
📄 + 🦝 🖬 T 😰 🚳 🍄 Family: 🔹 Maker.	Search M A
	Samples 📉 Dhata
	No. Individual Sample.
	1 PAT_1_Cica
	2 PAT_t_Fita
	B 3 PAT_1_M Its
	4 PAT_2_Cita
III Load Reference File	PAT_2_Fita
Load Pedigree File	PAT_2 Mitra
And a state of the	PAT_3_C faa
Pedgee File (* Pre, * Ped)	PAT_3_F/sa PAT_3_M/ta
C \Users\SchtGenetics\Desktop\Pelationship Testing\New RT or 😅	9 PAT_3_M Ita 10 PAT_4_Cfsa
	B 11 PAT 4 Fite
Individual-Sample Accordance File ["SMP]	PAT 4 Mita
C \Users\SchtGenetics\Desktop\Belatomship Testing\New BT or 🚘	a 13 PAT_5_Cfsa
	PAT 5 Fita
	PAT 5 PAT 5 Mitea
Sh Sercel	PAT_6_C/sa
	PAT 6 Fita
	PAT 6 M fta
	PAT_7_C/sa
	20 PAT 7 Fita
	PAT_Ladder_1 foa
	PAT_Laddet_2/sa

Pedigree File (*.Pre, *.Ped)		
C:\Users\SoftGenetics\Desktop\TestPed.pre	1	
Individual-Sample Accordance File (*.SMP)	🔽 Auto Load	
C:\Users\SoftGenetics\Desktop\TestPed.smp	6	2
🔽 Loci Description File (*.dat)		
C:\Users\SoftGenetics\Desktop\TestPed.dat	5	į

1 + 📽 🖬 🗌	T 🔄 🖪 😤 Family	(1/8) 1 Family 1 Family/1	• Marker	Al Markers		Snarch	MA
1 1 2 1 8 2 1 8) No. 1 1 2 0 3 0 4 5 6 6 7 9 9 1 1	3 5 6 4 10 9 7 12 11 3 12 11 3 12 11 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 1		1
rson ID : 29 rson Name: 20 ngle File, PAT_7_C.	Isa	410		3+			

Icons and Functions

	٦	
-	-	

New Pedigree File

Select New Pedigree File to create a new pedigree with multiple families OR select New Family to add a family to the pedigree file. Enter the first family member's information into the New Family (New *Individual*) box and click **OK** to create a new *Pedigree Tree*.

Â

Open Pedigree File

Launches the Load Pedigree File box. Select a PED or PRE file to upload (the SMP file will automatically upload) and click OK.

m	

L

Save Pedigree File

Launches the Save Pedigree File box. Enter filename and change directory to save the Pedigree Files (PRE, SMP, DAT).

Show Individual Name

When selected, the individual ID will be displayed in the nodes of the *Pedigree Tree*.



Update Sample Data

Select to refresh the Mendelian inheritance calculation after a node or allele is edited.



666

Pedigree Parameters

Launches the Loci Description box. Enter the Affection Locus Description, Gene Frequencies, Select Markers, Number of Liability Classes, Penetrances, Recombination Values, and view the Allele Label and Frequencies.

Show Conflict

Toggle between Show Conflict with Parents and Show Conflict with Sibling. Conflicting and suspected Markers based on Mendelian inheritance are highlighted.

Family (2/2): 2 - Family 2 - Jones -

Family Select a family from the currently uploaded pedigree file to view and edit.

Marker: 12 - TPOX

Marker

•

Select a Marker or Locus to view in the *Electropherogram Charts*.



Show Color

Allows the user to select all colors to view, hide all colors, or choose a single dye layer. Choose a single dye by single left mouse clicking on the icon.



Zoom In

Use the icon to zoom in on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the top left corner to bottom right corner, around the area you wish to zoom in.

~

Zoom Out

Use the icon to zoom out on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the bottom right corner to top left corner.

Set Axis

The default setting automatically sets the Y-axis according to the maximum peak intensity of the samples. Two other options are available: auto fit the Y-axis using peak intensities of the alleles, or the user can select the ranges for the X- and Y-axis.



ľ×.

Browse by All Colors

Displays a comparative view of sample electropherograms by dye color. Individual samples can be selected from the drop-down menu.

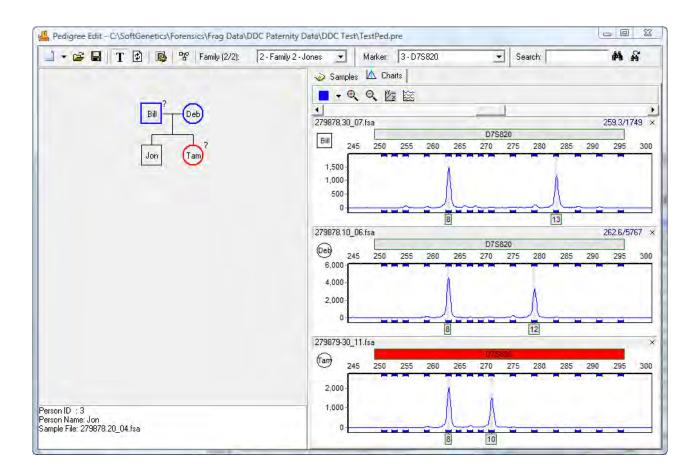
What to Expect

Mendelian inheritance is guided by Mendel's two basic laws: Segregation and Independent Assortment. The law of segregation describes how phenotypes are an expression of two alleles inherited independently, one from each parent. Independent assortment is the idea that the inheritance of one gene or allele does not affect the likelihood of inheritance of a different gene. Today we have found that this is not true of all genes, some genes are invariably linked and inherited together. Linked genes do not follow Mendelian inheritance patterns.

With GeneMarkerHID's Pedigree module, Mendelian inheritance patterns can be analyzed. That is, alleles are inherited independently, one from each parent, and alleles are not influence by the inheritance of other alleles. Forensic STR loci were selected because they follow the laws of Mendelian genetics.

In the example below, the child's Marker D7S820 is highlighted red. The child's Allele 8 matches with the mother and father; however, the child's Allele 10 does not match with either the father or the mother. Because Allele 10 does not match an allele from the father or mother, it can be assumed that one of the parents is not related to the child. Because all three individuals share Allele 8, it cannot be determined which parent is not related to the child. Review additional loci to determine which parent is unrelated.





Kinship Analysis using Identity by Descent

Overview

STR profiles of two individuals can be compared to determine the likelihood that they have a specific relationship versus the likelihood that they are unrelated. Kinship analysis compares STR profiles from individuals to determine likelihood of a family relationship versus the likelihood that two individuals with these STR profiles are unrelated. The formulas used to calculate the level of kinship depend on:

- 1. Probabilities that 2, 1 or 0 alleles will be shared (IBD identity by descent) given a specific relationship
- 2. The probability of a specific genotype X given genotype Y at all loci, under the conditions that X and Y have 2, 1, or 0 alleles IBD

GeneMarkerHID uses established, rigorous statistical analysis (Kinship formulas from Brenner 2004; Eisenberg and Planz 2007) to calculate probabilities and likelihood ratios for different relationship levels including: Parent/child, Siblings, Half-siblings, Uncle/Nephew, Cousins and Grandparents.

$$[P_{2(xy)} \Phi_2] + [P_{1(xy)} \Phi_1] + [P_{0(xy)} \Phi_0]$$

Where:

 $P_{2(xy)}$ = Probability of 2 alleles IBD (I) given the genotypes of sample x and sample y $P_{1(xy)}$ = Probability of 1 alleles IBD (T) given the genotypes of sample x and sample y $P_{0(xy)}$ = Probability of 0 alleles IBD (O) given the genotypes of sample x and sample

						Kinsh	ip Formul	a Transitio	on Matrices				
Identity by Des each relationship			, Φ_0) for			A ₁ A ₁	A ₁ A ₁ 1	A ₁ A ₂ 0	A2A2 1				
	Φ_2	Φ_1	Φ_0		=	A ₁ A ₂	0	1	0				
Parent - Child	0	1	0			A ₂ A ₂	0	0	1				
Siblings	0.25	0.5	0.25						1				
Half-siblings	0	0.5	0.5		A1A1	A ₁ A ₂	A ₂ A	,		A ₁ A ₁	A ₁ A ₂	A ₂ A ₂	
Cousins	0	0.25	0.75	A ₁ A ₁	p ₁	p ₂	0	-	A ₁ A ₁	p12	2 p ₁ p ₂	p ₂ ²	
Uncle/nephew	0	0.5	0.5	$T={}_{A_1A_2}$	0.5 p ₁	0.5(p ₁ +) = A ₁ A ₂	p12	2 p ₁ p ₂	p2 ²	
Grandparent/	0	0.5	0.5	$-A_1A_2$	0.5 p ₁	0.5(p ₁ +	p ₂) 0.5	P2	. 1 . 2		1-2	F 2	
Grandchild				A ₂ A ₂	0	p1	p ₂	2	A ₂ A ₂	p12	2 p ₁ p ₂	p ₂ ²	
r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Delations	hin Tastin								Fro	m C C Li and Sachs, :	1954	

Relationship Testing	
Kinship Formula:	
$[P_2(xy) \ x \ \mathbf{\phi}_2] + [P_1(xy) \ x \ \mathbf{\phi}_1]$ Where:	+ $[P_{g}(xy) \times \mathbf{\Phi}_{0}]$
	nt coefficients for sharing 2, 1 or 0 alleles
	motype y given genotype x with 2 of their alleles IBD
	motype y given genotype x with 1 of their alleles IBD
	enotype y given genotype x with 0 of their alleles IBD
E La contra de la co	mbination of alleles, derived from stochastic matrices of
Li and Sachs.5	
$p_A p_B p_C p_D = Probability of t$	hat allele for a given population
Genotype combination	Frequency
AB AB	$\Phi_{2+} 0.5 \Phi_1(p_{A+}p_B) + 2 \Phi_0 p_A p_B$
AA AA	$\Phi_{2+}\Phi_1P_{A+}\Phi_0P_A^2$
AA AB	$\mathbf{\Phi}_{1}\mathbf{p}_{B}$ + $2\mathbf{\Phi}_{0}\mathbf{p}_{A}\mathbf{p}_{B}$
AB AC	$0.5 \mathbf{\phi}_1 \mathbf{p}_C + 2 \mathbf{\phi}_0 \mathbf{p}_A \mathbf{p}_C$
AB CD	$2\phi_0 p_c p_D$
AA BB	$\Phi_0 p_B^2$
AA BC	$2 \phi_0 p_B p_C$

108 February 2016

Procedure

Although allele calls can be edited in the Relationship Testing tool, it is easier to begin a relationship test analysis with good, clean traces. In order to begin with the best sample traces, complete size calling, Panel alignment, and allele editing in the Main Analysis (see chapter 2 General Procedure) window prior to launching the Relationship Testing tool.

File types accepted or generated by GeneMarkerHID Pedigree module: Pre/Ped files SGF TXT BMP

The Save to DataBase function allows easy updates of the relationship testing database. The default database includes 13 CODIS markers and should be used with complete profile samples. Additional markers can be added to the database.

To launch the Kinship Analysis function, select Applications \rightarrow Relationship Testing from the menu bar of the Main Analysis window.

- 1. Open data file or previously saved project
- 2. Run Wizard to call alleles
- 3. Select Relationship Testing from the Applications drop down menu
- 4. Select Allele Frequency of the appropriate population from the Tools drop down menu
- 5. Select Kinship Analysis Tool use drop down menus to select individuals for comparison
- 6. Select the desired relationship level and likelihood ratio, probability or both at the kinship analysis settings

and I have	6Par)								
	Indivis	Alex	Individ	NH'B					
Marker	PAT	10 F.fm -	PAT	10_0366 +	Parent/Child (LF	Full-Sibe (LR)	Hall-Sibs (LR)	Cousine (LR)	
COMPO	98		11	12	81007791	1.25390	1.58390	1.25195	
TPON	8		8		2.68752	3.39945	1 84376	1 42188	
THOT	6	8	7	8	1.20999	0.03499	1.14499	1.07250	
WWA.	17.	18	16	17.	1.03199	1175600	1 01900	1.00800	
D16\$539	10	12	10	12	3.42719	7.45552	2.21359	1.60680	
075820	9	12	0	9	2.30351	inship Analysi	a Settings		
0135317	10	14	10	12	10.74007	Fielasonthic			-Report Content
055818	11	12	11		2.14998	Unrela			
FGA.	24	201	20	26	3.07125	Parent	This		F Likelihood Ratio
0051179	11	12	12	13	1.76716	Fulsa			-
D18651	14	16	13	16	1.58640				Probability-
D21511	27	28	27	32.2	3,22497	P Hats			C Beth
0351358	15		15	17	1.65382	IT Uncle	Nephew		1 Date
D251338	17	19	17	23	2.51965	Te Court	H.		
D195433	14.2		142	16.2	6.29247	T" Grand	parent-Grandch	èd	
	-		-	Product Score:	9.54E+05	1 march and	Űk.	1	Cancel

Probabilities for the occurrence of the genotypes within the population having a specific relationship or being unrelated for each locus and all loci combined are displayed in table form.

7. Likelihood ratios for each locus and combined likelihood ratio of a related (parent/child, sibling, half sibling) are presented in table form.

Icons and Functions

File DataBase	Tools
i - 🗃 🖬	Family Group Tool
	Allele Frequency
	Mutation Rate
	Population Statistics
	Kinship Analysis
	Genetics Analysis Settings

Relationship Testing Main Drop-down menus

Select from File, DataBase or Tool options

Relationship Testing Tools include:

Family Group Tool - for automated pedigree trio drawing Allele Frequency for major US populations (Budwole 2001 et al.) Mutation Rate specified by AABB *Population Statistics* for the family groups under analysis $(2pq = heterozygotes and p^2 + p(1-p)\theta$ where $\theta = 0.01) = homozygotes$ Genetic Analysis Settings - allows setting the above options at the same time



New Pedigree File

Select *New Pedigree File* to create a new pedigree with multiple families <u>OR</u> select *New Family* to add a family to the pedigree file. Enter the first family member's information into the *New Family (New Individual)* box and click **OK** to create a new *Pedigree Tree*.

Open Pedigree File

Launches the Load Pedigree File box. Select a PED or PRE file to upload (the SMP file will automatically upload) and click OK.

□ T **Save Pedigree File** Launches the *Save Pedigree File* box. Enter filename and change directory to save the Pedigree Files (PRE, SMP, DAT).

Show Individual Name

When selected, the individual ID will be displayed in the nodes of the Pedigree Tree.



Update Sample Data

Select to refresh the Mendelian inheritance calculation after a node or allele is edited and after selection a different family when the *'show genotype'* display is used

|--|

Relationship Testing Parameters

Launches the *Relationship Testing Settings* box. Options for selected samples or all samples, selecting the appropriate allele frequency for the population, mutation rate, and prior probability, gender known and limits based on LR or minimum number of retrieved samples.

|--|

ም

Show Conflict

Toggle between *Show Conflict with Parents* and *Show Conflict with Sibling*. Conflicting and suspected Markers based on Mendelian inheritance are highlighted.

Show Genotype

Toggle between Displaying and Not Displaying the Genotypes of the selected node

Family (2/2):	2 - Family 2 - Jones	•

Family

Select a family from the currently uploaded pedigree file to view and edit.

-

Marker: 12 - TPOX

Marker

•

Select a Marker or Locus to view in the *Electropherogram Charts*.



Show Color

Allows the user to select all colors to view, hide all colors, or choose a single dye layer. Choose a single dye by single left mouse clicking on the icon.

€

Zoom In

Use the icon to zoom in on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the top left corner to bottom right corner, around the area you wish to zoom in.



Ľ×

Zoom Out

Use the icon to zoom out on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the bottom right corner to top left corner.

Set Axis

The default setting automatically sets the Y-axis according to the maximum peak intensity of the samples. Two other options are available: auto fit the Y-axis using peak intensities of the alleles, or the user can select the ranges for the X- and Y-axis.



Browse by All ColorsDisplays a comparative view of sample electropherograms by dye color. Individual samples can be selected from the drop-down menu.



Save Kinship Report as .txt file or right click to copy/paste

	Indivi	Alexà	inde	dial B					
taiker	PAT.	1_C/se	- PAT	Ulta •	Parent/Child (LR)	Ful-Sib: (LF	Hal-Sb: (LR)	Dourins (LR)	-
(SPIR)	12	13	1 E		9.12469	4.81204	5.06204	3.03102	
TPOX	8		7	8	1 35722	0.92861	1 17861	1.08931	
THOI	7	9	7	9	2.28930	2 34898	1.64465	1 32232	
WA	15	17	15	17	2.42276	4.34974	1.71138	1.35569	
0165539	10	13	10	12	2.27273	1.39636		1.31816	
075820	12	13	8	13.	13,15790	6.82895	Copy Table	•	
0135317	12		12		2 06954	2.35851	1.53477	1 26738	
055818	12	13	11	13	1 02291	0.76146	1.01146	1.00573	
FGA	20	23	23	29	2 00000	1.25000	1.50000	1.25000	
0851179	13	18	13		2 25022	1.37511	1.62511	1.31256	
018551	9	16	15	16	1 49970	0.99985	1.24985	1.12453	
021511	28	29	28	30.	1 18225	0.63113	1.08112	1.14056	
0351358	15	10	15.	17	0 86059	0.68029	(1.93029	0.96515	
	1			Product Score	2.94E+04	1.07E+03	9.25E+02	7.45E+01	

Multi-Pair Kinship Analysis

The kinship analysis tool also supports Multi-Pair analysis - enabling the user to make multiple comparisons simultaneously, as opposed to selecting each pair individually. To navigate to the Multi-Pair kinship analysis module, simply open the Kinship Analysis tool and click the Multi_Pair tab.

Allele Frequent Image	le Pair Multi-Pair						
Part I 0.C1/sa Population: IdentifientS, Butin:200 Image: Comparison of the compar			Allele Frequence				Т
Population: US Anican American Multiation Rate: Add 2000 Multiation Rate: Multiation Rate: Multiation Rate: Add 2000 Multiation Rate: Add 2000 Multiation Rate: Add 2000 Multiation Rate:	ample selected		Panel Name:	Identifiler15_Butler2003			
W PAT_10_C1.fsa Image: Section of the section of t	1	_	Population:	US African American			
W PAT_10_C1.fsa Image: Section of the section of t		*	Mutation Bate:	AARB 2000			-
W PAT_10_C3/ra Knohp Analysis N N N W PAT_10_F.fra Maker PAT_10_C1.fra N PAT_10_C2 W PAT_11_F.fra Maker PAT_10_C1.fra N PAT_10_C2 W PAT_11_F.fra TOX 8 0 9 9 W PAT_12_F.fra W 11 12 11 13 W PAT_13_C.fra W 8 0 9 16 18 15 18 W PAT_13_F.fra V 10 12 10 13 13 13 16 13 15 18 W PAT_13_F.fra V 10 12 9 10 13 13 13 16 13 13 14 12 14 12 14 12 14 12 14 12 14 15 18 15 18 15 16 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 14 14 15 16 13 16 13 16 15	PAT_10_C1.fsa						
W PAT_10_F.tsa Maker PAT_10_C.1.tsa PAT_10_C.2 W PAT_11_C.tsa Image: Control of the second sec							_
Image FAT_10_C12 FAT_10_C12 FAT_10_C12 IPAT_11_C.fra SSF1P0 11 12 11 13 IPAT_11_C.fra IPAT_112_C.fra IPAT_112_C.fra </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Kinship Analysi</td> <td>s</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Kinship Analysi	s			
PAT_11_F1Fa CSFIP0 11 12 11 13 PAT_12_F1a PAT_12_F1a 8 8 8 11 13 PAT_12_F1a PAT_12_F1a 8 16 18 15 18 PAT_13_F1a Cfa 10 13 PAT_13_F1a 10 12 9 10 PAT_13_F1a 10 12 9 10 PAT_13_C1a 0165539 12 14 12 14 Iobside Statement 055818 11 11 12 14 Posses 11 26 26 22 25 Distif 14 13 11 13 16 Distif 14 2 14 13 16 Distif 14 26 22 25 25 25111 28 32.2 27 32.2 Distif 15 15 15 17 15 17		=	Marker	PAT_10_C1.fsa		PAT_10_C2	2
Image: PAT_112_Mfsa Image: PAT_12_Mfsa Image: PAT_12_Mfsa Image: PAT_12_Mfsa Image: PAT_12_Mfsa Image: PAT_13_Mfsa Image: P			CSF1P0	11	12	11	13
Image: PAT_12_Free Free 7 8 7 8 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 16 18 15 18 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 10 13 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 10 13 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 10 13 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 10 12 9 10 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 10 12 9 10 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free 11 12 14 12 14 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_14 13 11 13 Image: PAT_13_Free Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 13 11 12 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 13 11 13 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 Image: PAT_14 13 16 13 16 13 16 13 16 13			TPOX	8		8	
ID PAT_12_X Msa VWA 16 18 15 18 IP PAT_13_C.fsa VWA 16 18 15 18 D15539 12 10 13 D75620 10 12 9 10 D13317 12 14 12 14 D55180 11 11 12 FGA 20 26 22 25 D51179 11 13 11 13 D18551 14 13 16 D21511 28 32.2 27 32.2 D31398 15 15 15 17			TUOI	7	0	7	0
Image: Second Statement Image: Second Statement <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>							-
PAT_13_Frea D155539 12 10 13 PAT_13_Misa D75620 10 12 9 10 adulation Statement D135317 12 14 12 14 Using Specific Sample D65818 11 11 12 14 FGA 20 26 22 25 D85179 11 13 11 13 D18551 14 13 16 13 16 D21511 28 32.2 27 32.2 D351358 15 15 15 17			VWA	16	18	15	18
Image: PAT_13_M.fsa Image: PAT_13_M.fsa<			D16S539	12		10	13
Image: Section Statement Image:		-	D7S820	10	12	9	10
Instrument Instrum			D135317	12	14	12	14
Using Specific Sample FGA 20 26 22 25 Dolly do analysis with clean genotype D851179 11 13 11 13 D1851 14 13 16 12 25 D25111 28 32.2 27 32.2 27 32.2 D351358 15 15 17	alculation Statement		DECOIO	11			12
Driv do analysis with clean genotype Desiti 79 11 13 11 13 DBS51 14 13 16 13 16 13 16 D21511 28 32.2 27 32.2 27 32.2 D351358 15 6 15 17							
D18551 14 13 16 D21511 28 32.2 27 32.2 D351358 15 15 17	Using specific sample		FGA	20	26	22	25
D21511 28 32.2 27 32.2 D351358 15 15 15 17	Only do analysis with clean genotype		D8S1179	11	13	11	13
D3S1358 15 15 17			D18551	14		13	16
			D21S11	28	32.2	27	32.2
			D3S1358	15		15	17
D001000 17 00 17 17			D3S1358	15	32.2	15	1

The Multi-Pair module offers two methods of analyzing the data, depending on whether or not the Using Specific Sample option is selected.

Procedure When *Using Specific Sample* is **not** Selected

In this case, simply select that samples that you would like to compare, and click the refresh button. The results will appear in the window to the right. Comparisons will be made between each sample in the selection. For example if samples 'A', 'B', and 'C' were selected, results will be shown for AB, AC, and BC.

Procedure When Using Specific Sample is Selected

Selecting the option Using Specific Sample will allow the user to select a sample from the dropdown menu in the upper-left quadrant of the screen. This method differs from that described above in that the selected sample (from the dropdown) will be compared to each selected sample in the file list. For example, if sample 'A' is selected from the dropdown, and samples 'B', 'C', and 'D' are selected in the sample list, results will be shown for AB, AC, and AD.

Only do analysis with clean genotype With this option selected, only samples with zero flagging will be included in the calculations, whether or not they have been selected.

Database Search: Locate Duplicate Samples and Nearest Relatives

Overview

Missing person identification may be necessary in many situations: mass natural disasters (earthquakes, tsunamis), human attacks (Sept 11 World Trade Center), war, or in the cases of thousands of missing children and adults reported every year. The database function of GM HID is capable of closed system searches for same sample matches - in the case where a DNA sample of the missing individual is available from personal use items. In the case where there is no personal sample available the kinship formulas (IBD) are used to find highest likelihood ratio scores for each relationship level. The database includes all CODIS markers and should be used with complete profile samples. The Save to DataBase function allows easy updates of the relationship testing database. It is strongly recommended to back up the database files on a regular basis.

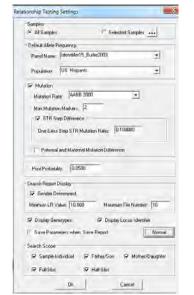
Procedure

- Open data file or previously saved project 1.
- 2. Run Wizard to call alleles
- 3. Select Relationship Testing from the Applications drop down menu
- 4. Select Tools Allele Frequency of the appropriate population from the Tools drop down menu
- Select Tools Genetic Analysis Settings if settings other than the defaults are desired 5.

Individual sample

- Tools > *family group tool* > OK to allow selection of each individual in the file as a separate node 1.
- Use the Family dropdown menu to select the individual file 2.
- Right click on the node and select *find family* from the drop-down menu 3.
- Left click on the Report icon in the tool bar to display the file name and any duplicates of that file found 4. in the data base. The samples with the highest LR for each relationship type are displayed in descending order, in addition to the sex, number of matched alleles and matched markers

🖨 Family (1/23): 🚺 Fa		dl Markers	-	Search:		# 1	พื	
		Samples 🛛 🔼 Charts	🖹 Re	port 📔	Calcula	ition Details		
		File Name	ID	Name	X/Y	Matched Alleles	Matched Markers	PI/K
		Same-Individual						
elect Node	1	PAT_1_C.fsa	678		XY	32 32	16 16	1.24
		Father/Son						
select Node	1	PAT 1 F.fsa	679		XY	20132	16 16	2.94
			515			20102	10110	
Parents		Mother/Daughter						
Sibling	1	PAT_1_M.fsa	680		$\times\!\!\times$	18 32	16 16	7.17
Family		5 103						
mily		Full-Sibs						
ode		Half-Sibs						
ae	1	PAT 13 M.fsa	865		××	15 32		4.5
ild	2	PAT_2_M.fsa	683		XX	11 32		4.0
	3	PAT_5_C.fsa	690		××	14 32		2.3
ate	4	PAT_12_C.fsa	860		\times	15 32		2.0
	5	PAT_5_F.fsa	691		XY	14 32		1.9
mily	6	PAT_7_C.fsa	696		XY	15 32		1.67
dividual	7	PAT_12_M.fsa	862		**	15 32		1.4
dividual	8	PAT_3_F.fsa	685		XY	13 32		1.4
lode								
rt Bitmap								



Sample in Pedigree Tree

- Import or draw Pedigree Tree See Chapter 7 Pedigree Analysis and 1. Automated Pedigree Tree.
- 2. Right click on the node and select find family from the drop-down menu
- Left click on the Report icon in the tool bar to display the file name 3. and any duplicates of that file found in the data base. The samples with the highest LR for each relationship type are displayed in descending order, in addition to the sex, number of matched alleles and matched markers

112	
February 2016	

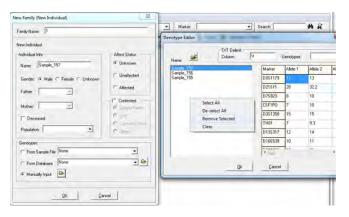
	TE				Face(170) Total Total Max		AlMaker		Seatt					
						12	Serpira A Diera							
			2.00			I.	FileName Same/orthodial	0	Alamo	XN	Marrez /de	in: Wattend Wat	tan) PLAN	-
			2	1	-(3)-	U2	PAT_1_Liss	370		28	350	1676	1.266.417	
	D851775		13	11	11 29	I.	FationSize PhT_1_File	179		*	382	1010	296-08	
	D78820	1F			8	Ľ	Hitte-Deatter					22		
	CSF1P0 D351399	12.	17 15	12	10.	Þ	PAT_1_M he	880		-95	1802	1675	7172-03	
	Digit	2	7	9	7	н.	Tu#Sibs							
	D135317 D168539	12.	12	12	11			185 600		27 A	1500		4.5%2×00 4.002×00	
	D2S1335 D19S433	25 14	19	23		1		100		200	1400		2331+00	
	VWA.	17	16	1 57		l i s	PAT 5 File	693		÷.	1432		1.96F x10	
	TFOX	8	7	11		1	PAT 17 M/M	406		200	1502		1.67E+00 1.45E+00	
	DI SISTI AMEL	16 Y	15 ×	X	8	H.	PAT_2,Fite	105		XX	1392		7.ME+00	
	DESIM	11	11	ĥ	ŵ.	U.								
	164	- 28	23	28	-28									
				ch										
	-	81179	12		Select Note	I.								
		TEN	28	23	Deselect Mode									
		SKU	11	12.5	Select Person									
		P1P() 51738	11	12 18	Select Shiring	н.								
	The	41	9	7	Select Family	н.								
		25317 65538	12	12	Edd Node	н.								
		\$13)8	8	20	MALCONN	н.								
	D1	\$\$403	16	12	Add Mate	1								
	10		15 B	17	fiel landy	II.								
	DI	1252	15	9	Find Industrial	II.								
	41		Y	×	Dalate Node with Branchs	н.								
	05	Still	11.	12	Oekte Single Node	н.								
				-	figor.lwage	н.								
						II.								
						II.								
						н.								
el D 1 I al Norm I Fair PAT 1 C I						Ш.								

Search Database for .txt file genotype

Use this function if the genotype is only available from an archived file --the .fsa or .hid data file is not available. Format the .txt tab delimited file as in the example below – the exact format is required for the program to recognize the genotype. The file must be saved as .txt tab delimited.

	AA3	• ()	<i>f</i> _x 18															:
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	F
1	AID	D8S1179	D8S1179	D21S11	D21S11	D7S820	D7S820	CSF1PO	CSF1PO	D3S1358	D3S1358	TH01	TH01	D13S317	D13S317	D16S539	D16S539	D2
2	Sample_157	11	13	28	32.2	8	10	7	10	15	15	7	9.3	12	14	10	11	1
3	Sample_156	12	13	27	28	7	8	8	11	15	14	7	7	12	12	10	11	1
4	Sample_155	11	11	32.2	32.2	8	8	10	10	15	15	9.3	9.3	14	14	10	11	1.

- 1. Open a saved project in the main analysis screen
- 2. Select Applications Relationship Testing
- 3. Select Tools Allele frequency and select the appropriate table
- 4. Select File --- New Pedigree
- 5. Fill in the sample identifier or name and click on Manual Input and the open folder Icon
- 6. Use the open folder icon in the Genotype Editor to add genotypes from a .txt file
- Select the desired genotype for the search (right click on the open area at the left to Remove Selected Files or to Clear all file in order to import additional genotypes).



8. Select Ok in both the Genotype Editor and New Individual Dialogs to display the node of the selected individual – then right click and select find family as in the above searches to search the database

File DataBase Tools									
1 - 📽 🖬 T 🗄	3 5 7 9 9 9	Family (1/1): 1	Fanily 1.1	Marke	al Markers	-	• Seach		4.6
		Sample	1 10 Charle D Repo	en 🗈 1	Calculation Details	1			
			File Name	Ð	Name X/Y	Malched Allele	Matched Markers	FI/KJ	
	Sample_157	US Hirpen 2	c Same-Individual MD05case2_eviden Individ_XNZ	1960 050	XY XY	32832 32832	16116 16116	3645-23 3645-23	
			Father/Son						
D851178 021511	13 11 32.2 28		Mother/Daughter						
D75820	10 8		Fuests						
CSF1FO	10 7		HallSbs						
D3S1358	15 15		Trans States						
THOI	9.3 7								
D13S317	14 12								
D16S539	11 10								
D2S1338	21 17								
0195433	13 13								
VWA:	75 15								
TPOX	10 9								
D18551	18 17								
AMEL	YX								
D5S818	13 8								
FGA	24 28								

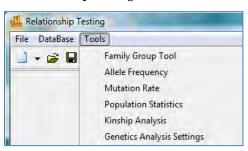
Parkk	Acetiller	15_Butler2003		-	1 2			
Population	US Hep	anic			1	E	Use all Popula	kon
	US Ance US Cauc	in American			-	T	1	1 -
D2S1338	140	\$15	15	16	17	18	19	20 -
		6.017858	0.017850	0.035710	0196430	6.100000	0.178570	U.13
CSF1PD	140		16	7	8	15	10	10.0
		0.017850	0.017860	0.021430	0.017860	0.021430	0.232140	0.00
D21511	149	(24.2	24.2	24.3	8	25.2	26	26.2
1		0.017860	0.017060	0.017860	0.017860	0.017860	0.017860	0.01
D18551	140	<11	11	12	13	13.2	14	142
		0.017868	0.017860	0.117860	0.110710	0.017860	0.139290	0.01
TPOX	140	(6	6	7	8	19	10	11
		0.017060	0.017060	8 017960	0.471430	6 10 3570	a 032140	0.27
wwa	140	31	12	13	14	15	16	17
		0.017960	0.017960	0.017390	0.085710	0.157860	0.264290	0.27
11901	1140	şt	5	6	t	6	83	9 <u>.</u> *

Icons and Functions

K. Re	elationship 1	festing
File	DataBase	Tools

Relationship Testing Main Drop-down menus Select from File, DataBase or Tool options

Relationship Testing Tools include:



Family Group Tool – for automated pedigree trio drawing *Allele Frequency* for major US populations *Mutation Rate* specified by AABB *Population Statistics* for the file under analysis *Genetic Analysis Settings* – allows setting the above options at the same time, additional settings include limiting the number of files

113 February 2016 retrieved in the database search by a minimum number, minimum likelihood ratio, gender known or gender not known, and Advanced settings -- to limit the search to specified relationship levels (the default is to search and display potential same individual, father/son, mother/daughter, sibling and half sibling).

Allele Frequency Tables

Allele frequency tables for major US populations may be selected from the drop down menus in the Select Allele Frequency Settings box. If results of all populations are preferred, select the Use all Populations box and the final report will append with the results using each of the tables sequentially. The Delete button may be used by individuals with access rights to remove any population frequency tables that are not needed by the laboratory. Use the Open folder icon to import formatted allele frequency tables for other populations.

Allele Frequency Tables and Sources:

PowerPlex 16Hill, C.R., Duewer, D.L., Kline, M.C., Coble, M.D., Butler, J.M. (2013) Forensic Sci. Int. Genet. 7: e82-e83 (Supplemental Material Table 2).

CODIS 13_2001_Budowle et al.

Budowle B, Shea B, Niezgoda S, Chakraborty R.

CODIS STR loci data from 41 sample populations. J Forensic Sci 2001:46;(3):453–489. http://projects.nfstc.org/workshops/resources/literature/CODIS%20STR%20Loci%20Data%20from%2041%20S ample.pdf

African American, US Caucasian and Hispanic from the FBI column in Budowle 2001 were previously published in: Budowle B, Moretti TR, Baumstark AL, Defenbaugh DA, Keys KM. Population data on the thirteen CODIS core short tandem repeat loci in African Americans, U.S. Caucasians, Hispanics, Bahamians, Jamaicans, and Trinidadians. J Forensic Sci 1999;44:1277–86.

ESX_ESI 2010_Hill et al.

Carolyn R. Hill, David L. Duewer, Margaret C. Kline, Cynthia J. Sprecher, Robert S. McLaren, Dawn R. Rabbach, Benjamin E. Krenke, Martin G. Ensenberger, Patricia M. Fulmer, Douglas R. Storts, John M. Butler Concordance and population studies along with stutter and peak height ratio analysis for the PowerPlex® ESX 17 and ESI 17 Systems

FSI:Genetics April 2010

http://www.cstl.nist.gov/strbase/NISTpop.htm http://www.fsigenetics.com/article/S1872-4973(10)00071-2/abstract

GlobalFiler Hill, C.R., Duewer, D.L., Kline, M.C., Coble, M.D., Butler, J.M. (2013) *Forensic Sci. Int. Genet.* 7: e82-e83 (Supplemental Material Table 2).

Fusion

Hill, C.R., Duewer, D.L., Kline, M.C., Coble, M.D., Butler, J.M. (2013) *Forensic Sci. Int. Genet.* 7: e82-e83 (Supplemental Material Table 2).

Identifiler_15_2003_Butler et al.

John M. Butler, Ph.D.; Richard Schoske, M.A.; Peter M. Vallone, Ph.D.; Janette W. Redman; and Margaret C. Kline, M.S. Allele Frequencies for 15 Autosomal STR Loci on U.S. Caucasian, African American, and Hispanic Populations J Forensic Sci, July 2003, Vol. 48, No. 4 Paper ID JFS2003045_484 http://www.cstl.nist.gov/biotech/strbase/pub pres/Butler2003a.pdf



New Pedigree File

Select *New Pedigree File* to create a new pedigree with multiple families <u>OR</u> select *New Family* to add a family to the pedigree file. Enter the first family member's information into the *New Family (New Individual)* box and click **OK** to create a new *Pedigree Tree*.



Open Pedigree File

Launches the Load Pedigree File box. Select a PED or PRE file to upload (the SMP file will automatically upload) and click OK.

Т

Save Pedigree File

Launches the Save Pedigree File box. Enter filename and change directory to save the Pedigree Files (PRE, SMP, DAT).

Show Individual Name

When selected, the individual ID will be displayed in the nodes of the *Pedigree Tree*.



Update Sample Data

Select to refresh the Mendelian inheritance calculation after a node or allele is edited and after selection a different family when the 'show genotype' display is used



Relationship Testing Parameters

Launches the *Relationship Testing Settings* box. Options for selected samples or all samples, selecting the appropriate allele frequency for the population, mutation rate, and prior probabilitiy.

畾

Show Conflict

Toggle between Show Conflict with Parents and Show Conflict with Sibling. Conflicting and suspected Markers based on Mendelian inheritance are highlighted.



Show Genotype

Toggle between Displaying and Not Displaying the Genotypes of the selected node

Family (2/2):	2 - Family 2 - Jones	•	Family Select a
Marker: 12	2 · TPOX	•	Marke

Select a family from the currently uploaded pedigree file to view and edit.



Marker

Select a Marker or Locus to view in the *Electropherogram Charts*.



Show Color

Allows the user to select all colors to view, hide all colors, or choose a single dye layer. Choose a single dye by single left mouse clicking on the icon.

€

ଞ୍

Zoom In

Use the icon to zoom in on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the top left corner to bottom right corner, around the area you wish to zoom in.

Zoom Out

Use the icon to zoom out on the image, or hold down the left mouse button and draw a box, from the bottom right corner to top left corner.



Set Axis

The default setting automatically sets the Y-axis according to the maximum peak intensity of the samples. Two other options are available: auto fit the Y-axis using peak intensities of the alleles, or the user can select the ranges for the X- and Y-axis.



Browse by All Colors

Displays a comparative view of sample electropherograms by dye color. Individual samples can be selected from the drop-down menu.

Importing Population Specific Allele Frequency and Mutation Rate Information

The Relationship Testing application in GeneMarkerHID has the allele frequencies for major USA populations and the mutation rates specified by AABB pre-loaded. Customization with population specific allele frequency and mutation rates is easily accomplished using the open folder icon of the allele frequency and mutation rate tools. Population specific allele frequency and mutation rate tables must follow the format of preloaded files and be saved as a .txt tab delimited file.

Tools \rightarrow Allele Frequency \cong \rightarrow \rightarrow Save

Building the Database

DataBase > Save to DataBase and select from three different routes.

- 1. Directly from the current project Submit
- 2. From a CMF file select Load from CMF and navigate to the saved file(s)
- 3. From a TXT file select Load from TXT and navigate to the saved file(s)

	Human	-	-	and the second s	Joury and					
	First Name	Last Name	Address	Comments	Panel	0851179	D21511	D75820	CSF1P0	A Lost ten CNF
PAT_T_C.IL				-	(dextRe) (013'14	26.23	12 13	12.13	Foad work cree
PAT_1_F.Im					Norther S	013	28 30	813	13	Load trops TX1
PAT_T_N.IL					Identifier 3	2910/14	29/30	@12	10'12	TXT Daleit
PAT 2 Ch					IderViller_0	13	24.2 90.2	11-12	8.41	Column:
PAT_2.F.fa			-		Identifier_0	201213	29 95.2	11	0.0	Genotyper
PAT_2_MI	-				Mirillin J	0813	24.2.29	107.12	11'13	I
PMT_J_C.ts					identifier_3	10 10 14	33.2	812	10/12	
PATER			-		Identifies_0	010	30' 33 2	9.12	12:13	Clear
PAT_2.M.fr	1.000				identifier_0	01314	32,2 33.2	11'12	10'11	
PAT_4_Chi					Live Time (01213	30' 32 2	10:12	11	
PAT_AJ IN					Identifier_0	10 12 14	257.32	10.12	1012	
PAT_d_M fa		1			Identifies C	21510	28'30	12	107.11	
PAT_5_Chi					Identifier_0	01315	25 30 2	11'12.	97 12	
PAT_T_FIL	-				Levile 3	015	29: 31.2	11-12	12	
PAT_5_M to	1				identifier_0	61210	28 30.2	10112	913	200
PAT_6_C /M					Identife 0	0 10 13	29/30	\$ 10	11-13	Sideral
PATEFIN	2				Identifier (0 10 11	28'31	810	12	- Ciper

offGenetics GeneMarker HID
1 of 1 genotypes have been submitted successfully!
OK IIIIII
OK
0.0

Use the format of the spread sheet shown here for importing genotypes as .txt tab delimited files. The AID column has the file name. Each marker heading is in duplicate and the extended homozygous format is used for the allele calls. If there is a marker with allele drop out or null allele double asterisk ** should be used in that cell. Please see Report Table in Chapter 3.

Genotypes saved to the database from a .txt file must have the format at follows: AID column = sample identification

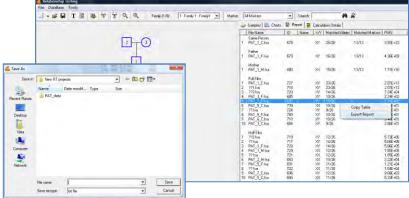
Row 1 B - The marker names (case sensitive) repeated as below

	AA3	• ()	<i>f</i> _x 18															:
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	м	N	0	Р	Q	
1	AID	D8S1179	D8S1179	D21S11	D21S11	D7S820	D7S820	CSF1PO	CSF1PO	D3S1358	D3S1358	TH01	TH01	D13S317	D13S317	D16S539	D16S539	D2
2	Sample_157	11	13	28	32.2	8	10	7	10	15	15	7	9.3	12	14	10	11	1
3	Sample_156	12	13	27	28	7	8	8	11	15	14	7	7	12	12	10	11	L
4	Sample_155	11	11	32.2	32.2	8	8	10	10	15	15	9.3	9.3	14	14	10	11	L,

Save and Print Report

'Find Family' Report - right click on the report to copy/paste directly into an existing document or report

Or export as a .txt file

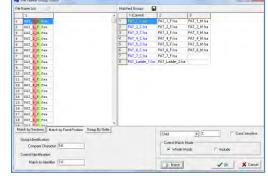


Automated Pedigree Trio Diagrams and Analysis using Family Group Tool

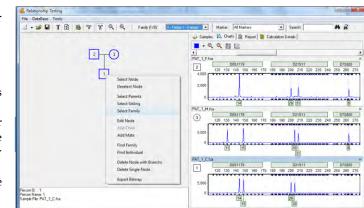
When a naming convention is followed the Family Group Tool enables matching of files into family groups.

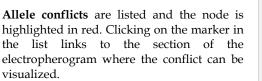
Procedure:

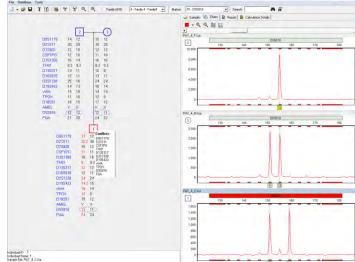
- 1. Select *Applications* → *Relationship Testing* from the menu bar of the *Main Analysis* window
- 2. Match by Sections, Positions or Group Order and then Match Whole Words → OK
- 3. The Pedigree for the families is drawn and displayed at the left of the Sample List.



- Right click on a node for edit or analysis options.
 Select Family displays all
- electropherograms for the pedigree tree at the right.
- 6. *Select Node* or parents, siblings displays electropherograms
- 7. *Edit Node* allows editing of file or electropherogram information Be sure to use the refresh key after any changes
- 8. *Add Mate or child* to expand the pedigree







Renaming Tool:

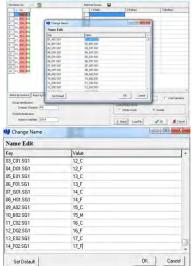
If the file names are not adequate for use in the family group editor, the renaming tool provides transient naming conventions and allows the user to use the automated pedigree drawing instead of manually diagramming the pedigree.

Procedure:

- 1. Click on the icon to activate the renaming tool
- 2. Enter values that have a family identifier file_relationship field
- 3. C = Child, F=Father, M=Mother for several children

in a family group, number them C1, C2, C3...

- 4. Enter Group Identification and Control Identification values as previously described for the family Grouping Tool
- 5. Click Match and then OK to draw the pedigrees
- 6. Right mouse click on the parent node select Edit Node



7. Click the 'contested' box to obtain the PI calculation results using the trio or motherless case PI equations from AABB Recommendations

for Relationship Testing

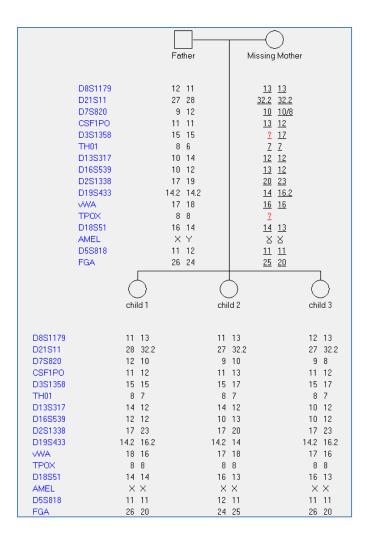
DIS1170 D21511 D70029 C3P1PQ D301390 TH01 D185520 D251330 D185400 WMA TPOK D19551 AMEL

Machabender in Texter 2

Deducing Missing Parent Genotype

The partial genotype of a missing parent is deduced based on the allele calls of the available parent and the child(ren). In the example below the father and three children genotypes were available. The Missing Mother

child(ren). In the example below the father and three children genotypes were available. The Missing Mother genotype is deduced based on the genotypes of children and father. Deduced allele calls are indicated with underlines. Question marks indicate allele calls that cannot be made with the available data.



Editing Personal Information

Add/Edit/Delete Individual

If an individual is the first to be added to the *Pedigree Tree*, a family must be designated for the person. If the person is already added to the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click and select *Edit Node* to change that person's characteristics. To delete an individual from the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click the node and select *Delete Node*.

Family Name

Enter a name for the family in the free form text box. The *Family Name* field will not appear after the first individual is added to the *Pedigree Tree*. All subsequent individuals added will be considered members of the family.

Person Info

<u>Name</u>: Free form text box to enter a name for the individual. Display the individual's name in the *Pedigree Tree* by clicking the **Show Individual ID** icon in the toolbar.

<u>Gender</u>: Select either Male, Female, or Unknown gender for the individual. Male nodes are squares, female nodes are circles, and Unknown gender nodes are displayed as a circle within a square.

> 120 February 2016

/0/00 0	
ndividual Info	Affect Status
Name: 3	Unknown
Gender: C Male @ Female C Unknown	C Unaffected
Father.	C Alfected
	T Contested
Mother:	F Alleged Balher
Deceased	C UHE
	C Conlexed Elvid
Population:	r dhes
Benolypes	
From Sample File PAT_1_M.fsa	•
C From Database None	
C Manually Input	
Ok Can	

<u>Father/Mother</u>: When more than one mate is displayed for a Mother or Father, a drop-down menu allows the user to choose which possible parent to associate with the child.

NOTE: The Gender and Father/Mother options are not available when adding a mate.

Affected Status

Affected Status options are available to mark individual nodes for genetic linkage calculations. Before marking individual nodes with *Affected Status*, click the **Pedigree**

Parameters icon in the toolbar and adjust settings accordingly.

<u>*Unknown:*</u> The individual's phenotype is unknown. The node is displayed as an empty square or circle.

<u>*Unaffected:*</u> The individual does not show signs of the expected phenotype. The node is filled in white.

<u>Affected:</u> The individual expresses the phenotype. The node is filled in with diagonal hashed lines.

Contested

Select Contested to activate the ability to identify a file as an alleged father, unidentified human remains (UHR) or a contested child

Sample File

Select the individual's sample file from the drop-down list. Only samples in the current dataset will be available. If no sample file is chosen, the node will be grayed out. Additionally, drag and drop a sample from the *Sample List* onto a node to associate the sample with the individual node.

From Database

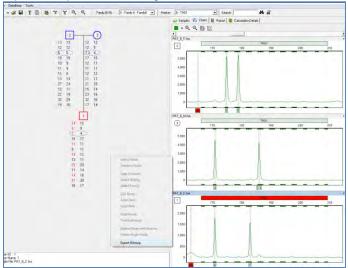
Select the individual's sample file from the drop-down list. Any sample that was previously saved to the database will be available.

Add Family Members

To add family members to the *Pedigree Tree*, right-click a node and select *Add Mate* or *Add Child*. The *Add Mate* or *Add Child* box will appear. Enter the individual's information and click **OK**.

Save Report

Export Bitmap to save the diagram



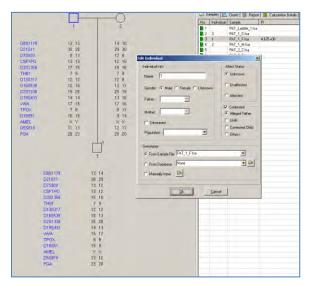
Paternity Index Calculations

Overview

Paternity index (PI) is calculated using the Recommendations of AABB Standards For Relationship Testing Laboratories, Appendix 8). The combined PI is displayed to the right of the file of the alleged father and the Calculation Details tab contains the results for each marker. As with the Identity by Descent calculations, the user may opt to allow for mutation (allele conflicts) using the analysis parameters and the AABB mutation rates.

Procedure

- 1. Open a saved project file or import raw data and complete analysis as in chapter 3.
- 2. Tools Select the desired Allele Frequncy Table (or use all populations)
- Tools Relationship Testing Tools Family Grouping Tool
- 4. Group families as in the previous section.
- 5. Right mouse click on the alleged father node and edit node.
- 6. Select Alleged Father in the Contested section.
- 7. The PI is displayed in the table.
- 8. Select Calculation Details for the results at each locus
- 9. Right mouse click on the table to copy/paste or save as .txt tab delimited file



Save and Print Reports

Activate the Save or Copy/Paste for Print reports by using a right mouse click anywhere in the results table. Tables are saved as .txt tab delimited files or may be copy/pasted into an existing report.

D75820 8 11 8 10 12 7 DSF1PO 11 10 12 7 10 12 7 10 91.22% 1.00E-00 16.18 14.17 14.18 2.50E-01 2.40E-02 DSS1PO 11 10 12 7 10 557.80 10.11 91.0 91.1 2.50E-01 1.4E-01 D165539 11 10 91 11 10 91.0 2.50E-01 1.5E-01 D155317 11 5 9 11 0.9 2.5E-01 1.5E-01 D155333 12 13 13 10.9 2.5E-00 1.5E+01 1.6E+01 91.54 1.00E+00 12.13 8.11 2.5E-01			<u> </u>	—()		PI	POP	PE	1	2	3	Numerator	Denominator
Desting 16 13 14 13 14 13 D21S11 24.2 33.2 32.2 33.2 32.2 33.2 14 13 14 13 14 13 12.2 100-00 8.9 6.0 6.00-01 7.50-02 3.0 100-00 101-00 7.3 8.9 9.3 2.50-01 3.16-02 2.00-00 10.10-00 10.10 9.1 10.60-00 10.11 9.10 9.13 2.50-01 1.60-00 10.11 9.10 9.11 2.50-01 1.60-00 10.11 9.10 9.11 2.50-01 1.26-01 1.26-01 1.50-01		1	, 	2	Total	3.70E+13	99.99%	1.0000000					
THOT 7.96-00 87.6% 1.06-00 7.9.3 6.9 9.9.3 2.50-01 3.16-02 275820 8 11 8 10 14 1.06-00 7.9.3 6.9 9.9.3 2.50-01 3.16-02 275820 8 11 8 10 14 1.02 1.00-00 16.18 14.17 14.18 2.50-01 2.16-00 2.06-01 2.06-00					CSF1P0	9.56E+00	90.52%	1.00E+00	10:11	7:12	7:11	2.50E-01	2.62E-02
221S11 242 33.2 33.2 33.2 1H01 7.962.0 89.76% 1006-00 7.9.3 9.9 9.3.3 2506-01 3166.02 275820 8 11 10 12 7 106553 2016-00 16.16 14.17 14.18 2506-01 3166.02 275820 8 11 10 12 7 106553 2016-00 16.16 14.17 14.18 2506-01 2406.02 2051336 15 15 17 16 1075820 1606-00 61.66% 1000-00 11.1 91.0 2506-01 124.60 2051338 11 10 9 1 105553 2078-00 61.66% 1000-00 11.15 91.0 2506-01 1246.01 2051333 12 13 13 13 105691 1.068-01 91.55% 1008-00 11.15 91.1 1.056.00 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62 2506-01 356.62	0851179	16 1	3	14 13	TPOX	6.67E+00	86.95%	1.00E+00	8:9	6	6:8	5.00E-01	7.50E-02
DSFIPO 11 10 12 7 Laterol 8.12e Laterol 6.16b 14.17 14.16 2.30e30 2.48e30 D3S1368 15 15 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 14.16 2.01e30 10.11 9.10e30 10.11 9.10e30 9.11 10.0e-00 10.11 8.10 9.11 2.50e-01 1.72e-01 1.72e-01 17.24e-01 D155517 11 15 9 11 10 9 2.52e-00 7.27e,2k 1.00e-00 11.15 9.11 11 2.50e-01 1.72e-01 9.3ee-02 D155513 15 10 12 2.6 2.6 1.07e+00 1.01e+00 12.15 9.11 11.10 2.50e-01 1.72e-01 1.72e-01 1.72e-01 1.72e-01 1.71e-01 1.51e 2.50e-01 1.72e-01 1.72e-01 1.51e 2.50e-01 1.52e-01 5.52e-01 5.52e	D21S11				TH01	7.90E+00	88.76%	1.00E+00	7:9.3	8.9	9:9.3	2.50E-01	3.16E-02
30351358 15 15 17 16 1016553 2016:00 66.76% 1006:00 10.11 9.10 9.11 2506:01 1.246:01 17H01 9.3 7 18 9 1 105530 1.606:00 61.46% 1006:00 11.15 9.10 8.10 8.10 8.10 8.10 8.10 8.10 8.506:01 1.576:01 315317 11 15 9 11 10 9 111 506:01 9.576:0 1.006:00 11.15 9.11 11 2.506:01 3.576:0 2.576:00 72.72% 1.006:00 12.13 8.11 2.506:01 3.586:02 2581338 12 13 13 13 13 1.066:00 91.54% 1.006:00 12.13 8.11 8.10 2.506:01 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>VWA</td> <td>1.04E+01</td> <td>91.22%</td> <td>1.00E+00</td> <td>16:18</td> <td>14:17</td> <td>14:18</td> <td>2.50E-01</td> <td>2.40E-02</td>					VWA	1.04E+01	91.22%	1.00E+00	16:18	14:17	14:18	2.50E-01	2.40E-02
H01 9.3 7 8 9 135317 11 15 135317 11 15 135317 11 10 195539 11 10 9 11 105539 19 125337 11 11 10 9 11 105539 19 125337 11 11 10 9 11 10 9 26 24 115543 12 125337 13 13 13 14 10 16 17 14 14 14 10 15 10 16 17 17 4 18 2 18551 15 175 10 182 16 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 116 1216 1					D16553	9 2.01E+00	66.76%	1.00E+00	10:11	9:10	9:11	2.50E-01	1.24E-01
D135317 11 15 9 11 10 9 11 10 9 11 10 9 11 10 9 11 10 9 11 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 11 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 11 10					D75820	1.60E+00	61.46%	1.00E+00	8:11	810	8:10	2 50E-01	1.57E-01
1055539 11 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 10 9 10 <td></td>													
X251338 19 19 19 26 24 76A 1.10E+01 91.655 1.00E+00 21.22 21 21.22 5.00E+01 4.55E+02 WA 18 16 17 14 1.10E+01 91.655 1.00E+00 13.16 13.14 13.16 2.50E+01 3.06E+02													
WAA 18 16 17 14 POX 8 9 6 6 051179 8,25E+00 8819% 1.00E+00 1216 1214 1216 250E+01 3.03E+02 PIX 8 9 6 6 118551 1510 520E+01 3.03E+02 MEL X Y X 255918 13 12 11 8 21 21 21 21 21 247E+00 71.15% 1.00E+00 15 16.17 15.16 5.00E+01 2.03E+01 2.03E+01 GA 22 21 21 21 21 2.22+01 95.49% 1.00E+00 15 16.17 15.16 5.00E+01 2.03E+01 2.03E+02 2.02E+01 2.02E+													
POX 8 9 6 6 10 0.0130 0.00130 10.101 10.101 10.101 10.001 0.0010 <td></td>													
118S51 15 10 12 16 15 43f-20 Copy 1able 15 506 506 606					D8S117	9 8.25E+00			13:16	13:14	13:16	2.50E-01	3.03E-02
MEL X Y X X D21511 370E+02 Export Calculation Details B32 242:332 250E-01 676E-04 SS818 13 12 11 8 D31588 247E+00 71.15% 1.00E+00 15 16.17 15.16 500E-01 203E-01 256E-01 256E-01 256E-01 256E-01 203E-01 256E-01 203E-01 256E-01 256E-02 256E-01 256E-01 256E-02 256E-01 256E-02 256E-02 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>D18551</td> <td>4.91E+00</td> <td>· · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15:16</td> <td>2.50E-01</td> <td>5.09E-02</td>					D18551	4.91E+00	· · ·				15:16	2.50E-01	5.09E-02
GA 22 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21					D21S11	3.70E+02	Exp	ort Calculation	n Details	83.2	24.2:33.2	2.50E-01	6.76E-04
D251338 212E+01 95.49% 1.00E+00 19 24:26 19:24 5.00E+01 2.36E-02					D3S135	8 2.47E+00	71.15%	1.00E+00	15	16:17	15:16	5.00E-01	2.03E-01
0195433 8.88E+00 89.88% 1.00E+00 12.13 13 12.13 5.00E-01 5.63E-02	GA	22 2	1	21 21	D2S133	8 2.12E+01	95.49%	1.00E+00	19	24:26	19:24	5.00E-01	2.36E-02
			1		D19543	3 8.88E+00	89.88%	1.00E+00	12:13	13	12:13	5.00E-01	5.63E-02
			\odot										
D851179 16 13				-									
D21S11 24.2 33.2													
D21S11 242 332 D7S820 8 10													
D21S11 242 332 D7Se20 8 10 CSFIPO 11 7		TH01	9.3 9										
D21S11 242 332 D75820 8 10 CSFIPO 11 7 DSS1358 15 16		0100017	9.5 9		-								

Chapter 9 Cell Line Authentication – Percent Same Genotype Search

Chapter 9 Cell Line Authentication - Percent Same Genotype Search

Building a Database Searching the Database Exporting Results

Cell Line Authentication

Overview

Cell line authentication is the process of using genetic markers to determine if the cells in a culture sample are in fact the expected type. Cell line authentication has become a necessity in many fields, thanks in part to revelations that a significant number of cell lines are either contaminated or misidentified entirely.

Typically, a cell culture is sampled and amplified using a commercially available qfPCR kit. The genotype obtained from this amplification is then compared to a database of known genotypes to determine the most probable match. GeneMarkerHID's Cell Line Authentication module provides database and searching functionality both of which are described in

database and searching functionality, both of which are described in detail below.

Opening the Cell Line Authentication Application

To open the Cell Line Authentication Application simply navigate to Applications > Cell Line Authentication. Like other GeneMarkerHID applications, you must have a current project loaded in order to enter this application.

ker HID -	Cel	_ID project.SGF			
Project		plications To	ols Help		
iject.SGF ata Call 2_HCT11	₹ ≣	Pedigree Export CODIS Profile Compar Relationship Te Mixture Analys	esting is	< ⊻x ₩_CeIIIC ₩84_T	
2_Hela_P		Cell Line Authe	entication	2	
		CellID_100613.hs CellID_100613.f	5,800 -		
			5,600 -		
			5,400-		

Icons and Features



Save Icon: Launches the "Save As" dialog box. Search Results may be exported as either an excel (.xls) or text (.txt) file. (Also: File > Save Report.)

Submit to Database: Opens the "Submit Genotypes" dialog, which enables the user to save genotypes to GeneMarkerHID's Cell Line database. Genotypes can be uploaded from samples in the current project, or from samples saved in a text file. (Also: File > Submit to Database.)



Database Editor: Launches the "Genetics Database Editor" from which the user can manage, edit, and delete genotypes in the Cell Line Database. (Also: File > Database Editor.)



Refresh: Used to refresh search results. This is most commonly needed after changing the percent match threshold.

Building Your Database

GeneMarkerHID provides a built in database to which the user can save Cell Line genotypes. (Note that the Cell Line database is unique and separate from the Relationship Testing database. The user has two methods of populating the database: importing sample genotypes from the current project, or importing genotypes saved in a text file.

Importing Genotypes from the Current Project

- 1. Enter the Cell Line Authentication Application (Applications > Cell Line Authentication).
- 2. Navigate to the "Submit Genotypes" dialog box by either clicking the "Submit to Database" icon, or by navigating to File > Submit to Database.
- 3. Sample Genotypes derived from samples in your **current project** will be displayed in the Submit Genotypes window. Use the checkbox in front of each sample to choose whether or not so submit it to the database.
- 4. After making your selections click **Submit**. You should receive a confirmation that the genotypes were uploaded successfully. The sample genotypes are now saved in the database.

Chapter 9 Cell Line Authentication - Percent Same Genotype Search

	: Human 🗾	Submit by: Gene											
D.	Sample Name	Panel	TH01	D21S11	D5S818	D13S317	D7S820	D16S539	CSF1P0	AMEL	VWA.	TPOX	ſ
1	A02_HCT116_PW_CellID_10(cal_and_stutter_Cell_ID		29' 30	10'11	10'12	11'12	11'13	7'10	X	17'22	8	Load from CM
2	B02_Hela_PW_CellID_10061	cal_and_stutter_Cell_ID		27' 28	11'12	13.3	8'12	9'10	9'10	×	16'18	8'12	
3	C02_CSA_PW_CellD_100613	cal_and_stutter_Cell_ID		29' 31	12'13	11'14	9'11.3	11'14	12	X'Y	14	11'12	Load from TX
4	D02_K562_PW_CellID_10061	cal_and_stutter_Cell_ID	9.3	30' 31	11'12	8	9'11	11'12	9'10	X	16	8, 8	TXT Delimit
					4 of 4 genot		een submit	ed successfu	ılly!				
													Submit

Importing Genotypes from a Text File

This option is more commonly used to transfer a large, preexisting database into GeneMarkerHID. It's also useful for submitting genotypes from cultures for which samples are no longer available.

1. Begin by formatting your database in Microsoft Excel or another spreadsheet program. Use the exact formatting shown below

	Paste 🛷	B 2	<u>u</u> .		- <u>A</u> -			* a •	- \$	%,	00. 0. 00 →.0	Conditi Formatt		rmat Ce able ≖ Style
CI	ipboard 🦻		For	nt	- Gi		Alignment		G.	Number	- Ga		Style	s
	P3	2	- (<i>f</i> _x 24									
	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	M	N
1	AID	AMEL	AMEL	CSF1PO	CSF1PO	D13S317	D13S317	D16S539	D16S539	D18S51	D18S51	D19S433	D19S433	D21S11
2	HCT-116	Х	Y	7	10	10	12	11	13	••	••	••	••	••
3	K-562	Х	Х	9	10	8	8	11	12	••	••	••	••	30
4	HELA	Х	Х	9	10	12	13.3	9	10	••	••	••	••	••
5	BR:BT_54	х	Х	10	10	11	11	8	8	••	••	15.2	15.2	32.2
6	BR:HS578	х	Х	13	13	11	11	9	12	16	16	14	15	29
7	BR:MCF7	х	Х	10	10	11	11	11	12	14	14	13	14	30
8	BR:MDA_	х	Х	12	13	13	13	12	12	11	16	11	14	33.2
9	BR:T47D	X	Х	11	13	12	12	10	10	17	17	14	14	28
10	CNS:SF_2	х	Y	12	12	11	11	9	13	16	16	13	15.2	30
11	CNS:SF_2	х	Х	10	13	10	10	12	13	15	18	12	15	28
12	CNS:SF_5	х	Х	11	13	12	12	11	12	20	20	14	14	29
13	CNS:SNB_	Х	Y	12	12	10	11	12	12	••	••	13	15	29
14	CNS:SNB	Х	Х	10	12	8	12	11	13	18	18	13	14	30
15	CNS:U251	х	Y	12	13	10	11	12	12	13	13	13	15	29
16	CO:HCT_1	Х	Х	7	10	10	12	11	13	16	17	12	13	29
17	CO:COLO2	Х	Х	11	12	10	12	12	13	18	18	13	14	30.2

Specifically, the phrase "AID" should be written in the upper left-hand corner of the spreadsheet. List each marker name twice (once for each allele). Use ** with sample and markers for which no data is available. No cell should be left blank.

- 2. After formatting the table, save it as a tab-delimited text file (.txt).
- 3. Enter the Cell Line Authentication Application (Applications > Cell Line Authentication).

- 4. Navigate to the "Submit Genotypes" dialog box by either clicking the "Submit to Database" icon, or by navigating to File > Submit to Database.
- 5. Click Load From Text, and then navigate to your saved text file.
- 6. You should see the contents of the text file displaed in the Submit Genotypes dialog box.

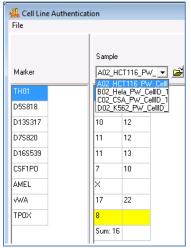
Species	Human _	- Sub	mit by: Gene	Marker										
0.	Sample Name	AMEL	CSF1P0	D13S317	D16S539	D18S51	D19S433	D21S11	D2S1338	D3S1358	D5S818	D7S820	D8S117: 🔺	
1	RD	XX	10'11	13'13	10'11						11'11	8'12		Load from CMF
2	HCT-116	X'Y	7'10	10'12	11'13						10'11	11'12		
3	K-562	XX	9'10	8,8	11'12			30' 31			11'12	9'11		Load from TXT
4	HELA	X'X	9'10	12'13.3	9'10						11'12	8'12		TXT Delimit =
5	BR:BT_549	XX	10'10	11'11	8'8		15.2' 15.2	32.2' 32.2	17'17	18'18	11'11	9'9	14'16	Column:
6	BR:HS578T	X'X	13'13	11'11	9'12	16'16	14'15	29' 32.2	17'26	16'17	11'11	10'10	13'13	Nt Nt
7	BR:MCF7	X'X	10'10	11'11	11'12	14'14	13'14	30' 30	21' 23	16'16	11'12	8'9	10'14	1.4
8	BR:MDA_MB_231	X'X	12'13	13'13	12'12	11'16	11'14	33.2' 33.2	20' 21	16'16	12'12	8'9	13'13	Genotypes:
9	BR:T47D	X'X	11'13	12'12	10'10	17'17	14'14	28' 31	24' 24	15'17	12'12	11'11	13'13	
10	CNS:SF_268	Χ'Υ	12'12	11'11	9'13	16'16	13' 15.2	30' 32.2	19'24	14'16	11'11	10'11	14'14	1
11	CNS:SF_295	X'X	10'13	10'10	12'13	15'18	12'15	28' 30	15' 20	16'18	11'12	9'13	13'14	
12	CNS:SF_539	X'X	11'13	12'12	11'12	20' 20	14'14	29' 29	17' 23	15'15	14'14	11'11	15'17	Clear <u>A</u> ll
13	CNS:SNB_19	ΧY	12'12	10'11	12'12		13'15	29' 29	22' 24	16'17	11'12	10'10	13'15	
14	CNS:SNB_75	X'X	10'12	8'12	11'13	18'18	13'14	30' 30	17' 23	17'17	12'12	9'9	12'12	
15	CNS:U251	Χ'Υ	12'13	10'11	12'12	13'13	13'15	29' 29	24' 24	16'17	11'11	10'12	13'15	
16	CO:HCT_116	X'X	7'10	10'12	11'13	16'17	12'13	29' 30	16'16	12'19	10'11	11'12	12'14	
17	C0:C0L0205	X'X	11'12	10'12	12'13	18'18	13'14	30.2' 30.2	17'18	16'16	10'13	9'10	9'9	
18	CO:HCC_2998	XX	11'13	11'12	9'12	12'15	12'15	29' 30	18' 23	17'19	12'12	10'11	11'14	
19	CO:HCT_15	X'Y	12'12	8'11	12'13	11'17	14'16	29' 32.2	17' 25	17'17	13'13	10'12	15'15	
20	CO:HT29	XX	11'12	11'12	11'12	13'13	14'14	29' 30	19'23	15'17	11'12	10'10	10'10	
21	C0:KM12	X'X	10'12	12'15	11'11	13'13	11'14	27' 27	0'0	14'14	10' 18	8' 8.3	11'13	
22	C0:SW_620	XX	13'14	12'12	9'13	13'13	13'13	30' 30.2	17'24	16'16	13'13	8'9	13'13	
23	LC:A549	X'Y	10'12	11'11	11'12	14'17	13'13	29' 29	24' 24	16'16	11'11	8'11	13'14	<u>S</u> ubmit
24	LC:EKVX	X'Y	9'9	11'11	9'11	13'16	13'13	30' 31	17'19	16'18	11'12	9'12	15'15	
25	LC:HOP 62	XX	11'12	12'12	11'12	14'14	13'14	30' 30	19'19	14'18	11'11	10'12	13'13	Close

- 7. Click **Submit** to save the genotypes to the database.
- 8. You should receive a confirmation that the genotypes were successfully saved.

Searching the Database

Once you have established your database, you can use the Cell Line Authentication Application to query your samples against the database and search for the closest matches.

- 1. Load your raw data files, process them, and make any necessary edits. (See Chapter 2: General Procedure for more information.)
- 2. Enter the Cell Line Authentication application (Applications > Cell Line Authentication).
- 3. Use the dropdown menu (in the column labeled "**Sample**") to select a sample file from your current project.
- 4. When you use the dropdown to select a sample, two things will happen: (1) That sample's genotype, *obtained from your current project*, will appear in the sample genotype table directly below the dropdown. (2) The program will automatically search your Cell Line database for samples that most closely match the selected sample.
- 5. Results are displayed in right half of the Cell Line Application. Select a result to display that sample's genotype in the **Reference** column. Differences are highlighted in yellow.



	1000	-		🖬 👀 🏂 🛤 Show Matches Greater Than 50 % Sex Marker AMEL
	Sample	Reference	-	No File Name ID X/Y Matched / Total Percent Match Matched Marker
Marker	A02_HCT116_PW	HCT-176	Shared Number	1 HCT-116 2 XY 15 / (16, 16) 93.8% TH01, D55818, 2 C0:HCT_116 16 XX 17 / (18, 30) 70.8% C5F1P0, D135
TH01	8 9	8 9	2	
D5S818	10 11	10 11	2	
D13S317	10 12	10 12	2	
D7S820	11 12	11 12	2	
D169539	11 13	11 13	2	
CSF1P0	7 10	7 10	2	
AMEL	X	X Y		
WWA .	17 22	17 22	2	
TPOX	8	8 9	1	
	Sum: 16	Sum: 16	Sum: 15	

Adjusting the Match Percentage

When searching the database, GeneMarkerHID uses a percent match calculation to compare genotypes. The user may set a **Percent Match Threshold**, such that only the matches meeting this threshold are displayed. Next to the words "Show Matches Greater Than" is a field in which the user may input their desired match threshold (0 - 100%). Only matches great than or equal to this number will be displated. Clikc the **Refresh Icon** (binoculars) to update the results.

Sex Marker

The marker name typed in the "Sex Marker" field is ignored during the seach, and is not used to calculate the percent match value.

Managing Your Database

Overview

You can manage your database from the Cell Line Authentication Application by navigating to File > Database Editor, or by clicking the Database Editor icon. Either method will open the Genetics Database Editor tool.

Samples saved in the database are listed in the main window. Use the <> buttons to page forward and backwards, or use the |<>| buttons to move directly to the first and last page, respectively. Simply click on an entry to display that sample's genotype in the lower table. Double click on a cell to edit the value. Other details relating to the selected sample, *e.g.* sex, ID number, and sample name, are displayed in the lower left corner of the window.

List Conditions

The options in the "List Conditions" section allow the user to search for a specific sample, or restrict the collection of samples that is being displayed.

Check the ID range box and input the desired range to show only samples with IDs that fall within that range. Select a Sex to only display samples of that sex. Finally, input a sample name to display samples that share that name. Click the refresh icon to see that changes take effect.

	-	ID	Name	Sav	Sample Name		Comments	-	_
GeneMarker Projects Directories C:\Frogram Files (x86)\SoftGenetics\GeneMarker List Conditions ID Range I to 9999 Name: Sex: Unknown Sample Name: Included (© Complete	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	1 1D 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 1002		M F F M F M F M F M F M F M F M M F M M F M M F M M F M M F M F M M F M M F F M M M F F M M M F F M M M M F F M	Sample Name PAT_1_C.fsa PAT_1_M.fsa PAT_2_C.fsa PAT_2_C.fsa PAT_3_C.fsa PAT_3_C.fsa PAT_3_C.fsa PAT_4_C.fsa PAT_4_F.fsa PAT_5_C.fsa PAT_5_C.fsa PAT_5_F.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa PAT_6_C.fsa				
	1			н	• 1	• H		Total Pa	ges: 1
			D8S1179	D21S11	D7S820	CSF1P0	D3S1358	TH01	D13531
D: 1002 Name			0851179	DEISTI	010020	Cornor	100 C (P & COOR		
D: 1002 Name: Sex: Male 👻	Allel	e1	11	28	8	7	15	7	12

Other Icons and Features



Save Icon

Save any changes that have been made to a sample.



Refresh Icon

Update the display. Use the refresh icon to search for a sample using the "Sample Name" field, or to implement any other "List Conditions".



Export Codis

Launches the CODIS Export tool, which can be used to export a genotype or genotypes in CODIS format.

Chapter 10 Additional Tools

Chapter 10 Additional Tools

Automated Control Concordance Filename Group Editor Output Trace Data Project Comparison Convert TXT to Binary Export Electropherogram

Automated Control Concordance

Positive Control Template Editor

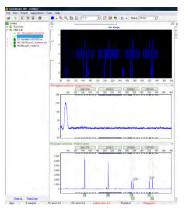
- Tools →Positive Control Template Editor to launch dialog box
- 2. Import Genotypes from samples using dropdown menu
- 3. Select from functions to Add new positive control samples, Edit or Delete files

	ST-IDENTIFILER.fsa	2 DK
D8S117913	13	Cancel
D21S11 30	30	1000
D7S820 10	11	🗶 Cancel
CSF1PO 10	12 15	
D3S135814	15	
TH01 8	9.3	
D13S31711	11 12	
D16553911	23	
D2S133819 D19S43314	15	
WA 17	15	
TPOX: 8	8	
D18551 15	19	
AMEL X	12	
D55818 11	X 11 24	
FGA 23	24	
10m 20	24	

PC-I	NISTIDENTI	FILER.fsa	•	Edit Add De	lete
iena	itypes:				
#	Marker	Allele 1	Allele 2	Import Genotype	es from Sample
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	D851179 D21511 D75820 C5F1P0 D351358 TH01 D135317 D165539 D251338 D195433 VWA TP0X D18551 AMEL D55818 FGA	13 30 10 14 8 11 11 19 14 17 8 15 × 11 23	13 30 11 12 15 9.3 11 12 23 15 23 15 18 8 19 X 11 24		2
	145	20			ок

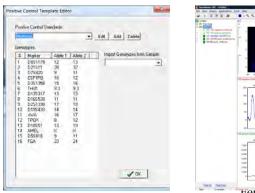
4. Select the appropriate positive control file from the dropdown menu in the run wizard. Summary message is located at the bottom of the main analysis window. For example, if a project has one positive control file that is in agreement with the positive control template, the message is PC error 0/1.

	ngs - Identifiler Analysis Idea to the different analysis type	
Aleic Ladder (1999)	3	Auto Serect Rent Ladder
Postwa Control Template: - Allele Evolusion	PONIST IDENTIFILER (+++	Auto Parel Adustery
Peak Score: Rewet < 0.00	Wrong pe MITICV_positive- ps_fed MITICV_POS	V Auto Panes Adjustment



Example of Positive and Negative samples in concordance with controls

5. If the positive control samples are not in agreement with the template the message will be PC error 1/1 and red lines will indicate the peaks in error.

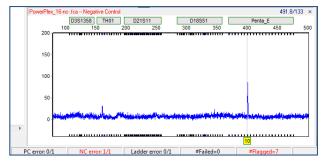


February 2016

Example of Positive sample not in concordance with positive control template

Negative Control Concordance

- Use View →Preferences →Forensic to select the file name recognition
- 2. GeneMarker automatically changes font of negative control file name to red in Filename Tree
- 3. Any negative control sample that has peak(s) will result in a negative control (NC error) in the Project Summary Bar



Contamination Check

This link enables analysts to automatically detect any lane-to-lane contamination within a project and compare each sample of a project to a staff database to detect potential contamination from someone who has handled the samples. In order to search the staff database it is necessary to first save the desired genotypes to a contamination database. This database is separate from the relationship testing (Chapter 8) and cell line authentication (Chapter 9 percent same genotype search).

Icons and Features



Save Icon: Launches the "Save As" dialog box. Search Results may be exported as either an excel (.xls) or text (.txt) file.



Submit to Database: Opens the "Submit Genotypes" dialog, which enables the user to save genotypes to GeneMarkerHID's Contamination database. Genotypes can be uploaded from samples in the current project, or from samples saved in a text file.



Database Editor: Launches the "Contamination Database Editor" from which the user can manage, edit, and delete genotypes in the Contamination Database.



Refresh: Used to refresh search results. This is most commonly needed after changing the Similarity Ratio threshold.

Display Name: Choose between displaying sample names or file names (default).

Saving reference genotypes to the contamination database

- 1. Main tool bar Project Contamination Check.
- 2. Click on the Database icon at the right side of the screen The dropdown box at With Data base is empty at this point. It will be available from the dropdown menu after files have been added to the database.

ο.
U ⁴

Exclude Sample Setting Image: Ladder Image: NC Image: PC Image: With greater than 0 null Markers		Similarity Ratio Export Greater than 0 % Specified Sample as Comparison PAT_10_C1 (sa	I∾ within		Display Nar File Nar Sample Sample	me Name
Within Project With DB						
Group No. Comparison Sample		Reference Sample		Matched/Total Reference	Similarity Ratio	Matched Markers
1 PAT_13_C.fsa 2 PAT_8_C.fsa		PAT_13_F.fsa PAT_8_M.fsa		22/27 19/25	81.48% 76.00%	D7S820(10,12), D7S820(8,11),

- 3. Submit genotypes to the Contamination Check Database
 - a. If the samples are in the current project, submit to database by clicking the Submit button in the lower right (**Figure 2** below)
 - b. To submit archived genotypes from CODIS format .cmf files, click the Load from CMF Add select the file(s) -- OK
 - c. To submit archived genotypes from .txt files, format the .txt file exactly as shown in **Figure 1** below. Row 1 must have AID (accession ID number) in the first cell followed by the marker names. Marker names are case specific and must match the marker names of the genotyping panel. Click the Load from TXT Add select the file -- OK

	AA3	• (•	<i>f</i> _x 18															;
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	м	N	0	Р	Q	i i
1	AID	D8S1179	D8S1179	D21S11	D21S11	D7S820	D7S820	CSF1PO	CSF1PO	D3S1358	D3S1358	TH01	TH01	D13S317	D13S317	D16S539	D16S539	D2[
2	Sample_157	11	13	28	32.2	8	10	7	10	15	15	7	9.3	12	14	10	11	
3	Sample_156	12	13	27	28	7	8	8	11	15	14	7	7	12	12	10	11	
4	Sample_155	11	11	32.2	32.2	8	8	10	10	15	15	9.3	9.3	14	14	10	11	
	A AL PLACE AND										4				1		1	

Figure 1 Txt file format required to save genotypes to the database from a .txt file.

FloggingPat.	SGF				-										9	H *	100	_	_			(2 H
🚣 Subr	mit Genölypts															6	-					- 3
1. Speck	H. Jihane	3	Submit bes 6-	even.	_																	
1 No.	Sample Name	None	Department	Comments	Pasel	0.051179	D21511	D75620	CSF1PO	0351358	THO	0125317	D165539	0291330	0195433	WWA	TPOD	Diest	ANEL	055010	FEA	1
	FAT_Ladder_1.ise		1.1		Identifier	8 9 10/11	23.2 24 2	67891	67891	0 121314	45671	\$ \$ 9 10 11	58910	1 15/16/17	3.10.11.1	11:12:13	67831	799210	XY	789101	17-18'19'	Load from CM
V 2	PAT_1_Eria				Identifies	1214	207 23	12'13	1212	15'10	6.2	12	10.13	20 25	12/14	推打	0	9'15	RY.		20/22	1
13	FAT_1_F Ma				Identifier	13	28:30	813	13	157 17	7.9	12	10.15	19.25	14	15 17	78	15/16	XY	11.13	23 28	Load Iron TX
1	PAT_T_M.tsa				Identifier	1014	27.30	012	1012	15.10	7.9	812	11113	19 20	13.16	1617	8 11	£ 14	ĸ	11.15	20	TST Delait.
25	FAT_2_C Ita				Isberdilles	8'13	24.3" 30.2	11'12	811	1518	8.83	812	11.15	23'25	15152	14'16	911	12 16	×-	11'17	72.25	Dolanez
15	HAT_2.F.ha		_		Identifier	12.13	28 30.2	11	83	15'18	893	8'14	11112	1925	18	14	11	15'16	2°Y	11'12	23'28	PAL:
37	PAT_2_M No				Identifiei	8.13	24.2'29	10.12	11.13	16.18	0.3	12 13	10.13	19.53	15' 15 2	15'16	9.11	1213	54	11:13	22.26	Realize
13 8	PAT_3_Ema				Identifier	10.14	33.2	912	10'12	15'16	29	11'12	912	16'23	13214	74 16	8'13	12'14	87	11	27'23	Gerslypes.
28	FAT_2_F ha				Identilier	10	307 23 2	912	1213	15.17	993	12.13	10'12	18'21	14/15	15/16	ff 11	1217	KY.	11	21/23	
2 10	PA1_3_M/su				Identifier	13 14	32.2332	11'12	10'11	16	78	8'11	911	19.23	13.2.14	14'16	913	14'17	×.	11'12	20/21	
1/ 11	PAT_4_E fee				Identifier	12.10	30 32 2	107.12	12	16	9.93	12	11.15	24	14,2:15	28'16	IF 12	12:15	N.A.	13.13	24	57.11
12	PAT 4 File				Identifier	1214	29 30	10/12		14.16	9.3	11114	10.15	15'25	3'14	18:19	10:11	1518	19.54	12	20/21	Clear Al
2 12	fViT_4_MBa				identitier	12'15	28.30	12	16.11	16	9.7	\$12	11/12	24	74'15	74	012	1217	N.	11'12	22.24	
2 14	FAT_5_C Inn				labora i i iter	13.18	28:30.2	11'12	312	15'16	6'9	910	10/11	23 24	13'14	17'18	8.9	14	×	11113	19'23	Subret
15	PAT_5_F ha				Identifies	15	23 31 2	11'12	12	15	67	5.11	10/13	23 25	13/152	17.18	8 11	1214	XY.	11'13	22 23	100.0
10 16	RAT 5 M Na				Identifier	1213	29/30.2	10.15	\$13	17/16	.9	9'10	\$11	21'24	1314	18	8.9	17.14	×	11	19'26	
2 17	PAI_6_C114				1der//iler	1013	28 30	810	11'13	16.12	6.9	12'14	11	1718	12.13	16.17	8	13 15	XY	11'13	21	
2 18	PAT & Fha				Identifier	10/11	22 31	8110	12	15/17	78	#11	910	17 10	14	17	11	18 21	ICV.	13	25.28	
7 15	HA1_7_Cho				Identifies	13'14	28	10/11	10/12	17.18	17.8	11.15	1213	17 19	13 15.2	15:17	15	17.18	877	11'12	21'23	
127 20	PAT 7 FALA				Identified	11.12	20:29	11	11.15	17	3	12.02	10.12	17	100	15'19	10.11	14'19	877F	11:12	23.26	

Figure 2 Submit Genotypes screen. When submitting profiles to the contamination database from a current project., name, department and short comments identifiers can also be included with the profile in the contamination database by typing them in the appropriate cell before clicking the Submit button.

To remove profiles from the contamination database

- 1. Select the Contamination Database Editor icon
- 2. Right mouse click on the profile and select Delete
- 3. Hold down the Ctl key and click with the mouse to select several sample, or the Shift key and mouse select consective samples, right mouse click on the highlighted samples and delete all highlighted profiles from the databse
- 4. If the databse is large, use the List Conditions and refresh icon to locate samples to delete using the ID Range or the sample name.

e Edit									
GeneMarker Projects Directories		ID	Sex	Sample Name		Name	Departmen	t Comm	nents
C:\Program Files (x86)\SoftGenetics\GeneMarker	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	F M M M	MIX05case2_vi PAT_1_C.fsa PAT_1_F.fsa PAT_7_C.fsa	ictim.tsa				
List Conditions	5	5	M	PAT_7_F.fsa			1		
🔽 ID Range	6.	6	F	PC-positive	Delete				
1 to 9999				_					
Name:									
Sex: Unknowr									
Sex. Jonation 1									
Sample Name:									
and a strength									
C Included © Complete									
C Included C Complete									
C Included C Complete				14 4	1) H		Total Pa	ges: 1
			D85117		1 D75820	CSF1P0	D3S1358	Total Pa	ges: 1 D139
ID: 6 Name:	Allel	e1	D85117				D3S1358 14	-	
	Allel			9 D21511	D75820	CSF1P0	1.161.600	TH01	D13

Checking project for potential contamination:

A project with data from MX2005 study (http://www.cstl.nist.gov/strbase/interlab/MIX05.htm) is used below to demonstrate the contamination check process. The samples are a two person mixture and a single source file; all of the allele calls of the single source file are included in the mixture. We use these to simulate lane-to-lane contamination where one of the genotypes is contained within the other. Table 1 displays the allele call and peak heights for the two samples. Note that all allele calls have a green flag (there are no allele calls with quality reason flags). It is recommended to resolve any quality reason flags before entering the contamination check. The percent similarity is calculated using only the green labeled alleles (alleles that have passed all analysis parameters or that have been confirmed by the analyst in the main analysis window). If a sample has any quality reason flagged peaks, the sample is used for the contamination check, however, the flagged alleles will not be used in calculating the Similarity Ratio.

Similarity Ratio = <u># of reference sample alleles included in the comparison sample x 100</u> <u>Total # of reference sample alleles</u>

Contamination check parameters include: Excluding control files or files with null markers, the similarity ratio value, option to use one sample as the comparison profile, compare all samples in project to each other and/or compare all samples in the project to genotypes in a database. Samples with more null markers than specified in the Exclude Sample Settings will be excluded from the contamination check (Figure 3). Check boxes for Match Type are used to specify lane-to-lane similarity of genotypes (Within Project) and/or samples of the project compared to genotypes within a database (With Database).

Select the preferred settings at the top of the screen. Results for sample to sample comparison are displayed when the Within Project tab is selected (Figure 1). The results from the Contamination Database are displayed at the With DB tab (Figure 2). Columns can be reordered by clicking on the column header.

Chapter 10 Additional Tools

		Similarity Ratio Export Greater than 0 % Specified Sample as Comparison MIX05case2_evidence.fsa	Match Type Within With D		Display Nam	e Name
Group No.	Comparison Sample	Reference Sample		Matched/Total Reference	Similarity Ratio	Matched Markers(Al
1	MIX05case2_evidence.fsa MIX05case2_victim.fsa	MIX05case2_victim.fsa MIX05case2_evidence.fsa		31/31 31/56	100.00% 55.36%	D3S1358(15,16), I D3S1358(15,16), I

Figure 1: In Group 1, 100% of the Reference sample alleles are included in the comparison sample. In Group 2, 55% of the alleles in the reference sample are included in the comparison sample. The last column of each row contains the shared genotype. The results can be saved as a .txt or .xlxs, .xls file from the disk icon.

Vitin Project With DB	null Markers	Export Greater than 50 % Sepecified Sample as Companion MDDEcode 2 Invidence fail	I₹ Within I₹ With D	Project atabase Potencia _	File Nan Sample 1 • B B A	Name
Group No. Comparison Sample		Reference Sample		Marched/Total Fielerence	Sinilarity Ratio	Matched Markers(A
MD05case2_evid M005case2_vide M005case2_vide M005case2_evide M005case2_evide M005case2_evide	moe toa nitoa moe toa moe toa moe toa	D8:MD005case2_victim.fsa D8:MD005case2_victim.fsa D8:PAT_7_F.tsa D8:PAT_7_F.tsa D8:PAT_1_F.tsa D8:PAT_1_C.tsa		31/31 31/31 20/27 22/30 19/28 25/30	100.00% 100.00% 74.07% 73.33% 67.86% 66.67%	D851179(11.14) D851179(11.14) D851179(11.14) D851179(13.14) D851179(13.14) D851179(13.14) D851179(13.14)

Figure 2: The With DB tab displays the results comparing samples from the project to reference samples in the database. The single source file from the case and several other single source files were previously saved to the database to provide matches to the two samples of the project for this demonstration. The results indicate that 100% of the allele calls in MX05case2_victim sample are included in the comparison samples 1 and 2. Four samples from the database (Reference Samples) have greater than 50% similarity to the Control Sample MX05case2_evidence.fsa of the current project. Note also that reference samples retrieved from the database are designated with DB:filename in the Reference Sample column.

Table 1: Genotypes of the two samples used in Figures 1 and 2 as examples of positive matches for the contamination tool.

MIX05case2 evidence.fsa	D851179	11 (6224)	13 (5354)	14 (822)		MIX05case2_victim.fsa	11 (4504) 14 (4954)
D755 CSF1 D351 TH01 D135	D21S11	28 (4418)	30 (960)	31 (580)	32.2 (3277)		30 (2826) 31 (2689)
	D75820	8 (1975)	9 (400)	10 (2077)	11 (202)		9 (1878) 📕 11 (1406)
	CSF1P0	7 (1590)	10 (1364)	12 (141)	13 (194)		12 (1145) 13 (1471)
	D351358	15 (8555)	16 (567)				15 (3830)
	TH01	7 (9255)	B (770)	9.3 (6887)	10 (1264)	1	📕 8 (8818) 📕 10 (8341)
	D135317	8 (763)	9 (945)	12 (5339)	14 (4487)		8 (5535) 9 (5243)
	D165539	9 (555)	10 (2592)	11 (2723)	12 (376)		9 (3662) 📕 12 (2600)
	D251338	16 (381)	17 (2491)	21 (2337)	24 (152)		16 (3060) 24 (2019)
	D19S433	12 (1192)	13 (8502)	14 (721)			12 (3450) 14 (3323)
	WWA	15 (5643)	16 (313)	19 (400)			1 6 (2378) 1 9 (1830)
	TPOX	8 (712)	9 (3629)	10 (2877)	11 (353)		B (2995) 11 (3317)
	D18S51	12 (143)	15 (175)	17 (823)	18 (819)		12 (1365) 15 (1068)
	AMEL	📕 X (3010)	Y (1786)				X (2753) X (2753)
	D55818	8 (1599)	11 (232)	12 (351)	1 3 (1719)		📕 11 (1645) 📕 12 (1258)
	FGA	20 (1270)	23 (303)	24 (1231)			23 (1390) 24 (1119)

Contamination Check	and the second second second second	and the second se		0.0 20	leport 🖀 🖬 -	Ein		
Electude Sample Setting	Similarity Risto	Match Type			FLIS Mania	Marker	111416	2 A11414
P Ladder P NC P PC	Export Greater than 50 %	R Within Project		1	DAT_Z_C.fsa	2581175		13
With greater than o null Markers	T Sepecified Sample as Concaviron	With Database Contamiston	Tentes I.	Im (201911		1 20.
e and graden scan [0	dira ne	With Database (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Le l		079820	**	**
Within Phoject With DB						057120	- 11	-
Group No. Companion Sample	Reference Sample	Matched/Total Relevance	Similarity Batto	Matched Markenti/db		0183,9680	2. 23	2 38
1 atia	DB PAT_1_C/se	30/36	100.00%	D6\$1179(13.14) E		1001		1 = -
Z PAT 2 F.Ma	DBPAT 2 Fita	28/28	100.00%	D85117912.13L E		0138317		12 12
3 PAT 3 Cita 4 PAT 3 F/ma	DB PAT_3_C fta DB PAT_3_F fta	30/35 30/30	100.00%	D051179(10.14) C D851179(10) D21		01.68688(12	17
5 PAT_3_Miles	DB PAT_3_M/m	30/30	100.00%	D651179(13,14) C		(castass)	1 200	1 2.6
6 PAT_4 C.Isa	DBPAT_4_Cfra	27/27	100.00%	D85117912.13L C		2195499	25	15.
7 FAT_4 Miles 8 PAT_5 City	DEPAT_4_M fee	26/26	100.00%	DIS1179(12,15) C		480	1 24	1 10
8. PAT_5_CHA 9. PAT_5_F/sa	DB PAT_5 Citia DB PAT_5 Fina	30/30 29/29	100.00%	D851179(13.15) L D851179(15) D21		TRON	1 1	11
10 PAT 5 M tra	DEPAT_5_Mitta	28/28	100.00%	D651179(12.13) E		01#861	1 22	1 10
11 PAT_6_Cita	DB PAT_6_C.fae	29/29	100.00%	D051179(10,13) C		42472		
12 PAT 6 F /sa 13 PAT 7 C /sa	DB PAT_6_F tos DB PAT_7_C /co	27/27 30/30	100.00%	Dis1179(10,11) C. Dis1179(13,14) C.		colarr11	1 11	1 13
14 PAL 7 Fra	DEPAT 7 Fina	27/27	100.00%	D85117911.14L C		1728		1 21
15 PAT_1_F Iso	DE-PAT_1_F.ice	27/20	96.43%	Diffs1179(13), D21	PAT 7 F. Can	0881179	22	1 11
16 PAT 5 City 17 PAT 5 Miles	DB PAT_5_Mina DB PAT_5_C/sa	21/28 21/30	75.00% 70.00%	D851179(13) D21		071811	N 28	AT 10
19 alta	DB PAT_1 Fite	19/28	67.86%	D8511/9(13) D21		075820	1 11	
19 PAT 7 Citia	DB.PAT_7_F.tsa	18/27	66.67%	D851179114L D21		0881.00		
20 PAT_5_C tay	DB PAT_5_F ina	19/29	65.52%	D851179(15) D21		CONTINE	10.01	
21 PAT 4 C.Isa 22 PAT 5 F.Isa	DB PAT 4 M /sg DB PAT 5 C ha	17/25	65.38% 63.33%	D851179(12), D21 D851179(15), D21		TROI		
2J PAT 3 Citra	DB:PAT 3 Files	19/30	63.33%	D05117910L D21		DIABAL?		14
24 PAT_3_F/teb 25 PAT_4_M.tee	DB PAT_3_C faa	19/30	63.334	D951179(10) D21		DI SUBST	-	1 12
25 PAT 4 Mitse 26 PAT 2 Files	DB PAT_4_Crise DB PAT_2_Crise	17/27	62.964 61.29%	D851179(12), D21 D851179(13), D21		2221355		
27 PAT 1 F Ha	DBPAT 1 Cria	18/30	60.00%	DIS1179113L D21	-	0198488		1 31
29 alta	DRPAT_1_M /rea	10/30	60.00%	Das1179(14), D21			- 1 h	
29 PAT_3_M fax 30 PAT_7_F.fsx	DB PAT_3_C fta DB PAT_7_C /ta	18/30 18/30	50.00% 50.00%	D851179(14) D21 D851179(14) D21		TITA	1 14	A 11
31 PAT J Clia	DUPAT 3 M/ta	10/30	60.00%	D05117914L D21		TROX	22	A 33
32 PAT_6_C tak	DB PAT_4_C faa	15/27	55.562	Di81179(13) D21	_	019551	1 25	1 24
33 PAT_3 Fhio 34 altra	DB PAT_1_F.toa DB PAT_7_F.toa	15/28- 14/27	53.57% 51.85%	D21511(30) CSF1 D851179(14) D21		AMEL		
36 PAT_4_Cites 36 Altes	DB PAT_6 Crise	15/20	51.72%	D851173131. D21		199701	44.	a 19
35 alta	DBPAT_7_C faa	15/30	50 00%	D051179(13.14L C		154		R 21
37 PAT_1_F/sm 38 PAT_6_C.lsa	DBPAT_3_F toa	15/30 14/28	50.00% 50.00%	D21511(30), CSF1 D851179(13), D21	PAT_7_N.Tsa	0451179		1
20 PAT_C.ta	DB PAT_1_F.Iza DB PAT_1_Cfra	15/30	50.08%	D8511/913.14L C		021311	124.2	1 🖉 25
35 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	. agricological and a	1010		Sector sector sector		076820	**	**
						CHF190		**
				1		21323.010	1 36	📕 3.8
				1		mint	10 =	
						11.11111.11	1.2	14
				11		0141519	1 11	D 11
				1		107/03/03/0	1 24	D 21
						0195433	1 15	U 15
				1		VSTA	1 26	1 10
				1		TPOX		11
				1	-	D1#861	1 12	1 18
+						ANEL.		100

Figure 3 A: When the Null Marker allowance is set to 0 any sample with null markers is excluded from the comparison. In this example Samples PAT_2_C and PAT_2_M have two null markers. They are not included in comparison.

Figure 3B: To include samples with null markers, increase the null Markers setting to the desired amount and click the search (binoculars) icon to refresh the table. Lines 19 and 20 show the results for these samples in the refreshed table.

	Sample Setting	Similarity Ratio	Match Type	Display N	
 Ladd 	ler IV NC IV PC	Export Greater than 50 %	🔽 Within Project		-1616.A
With	greater than 3 null Markers	PAT 10 C1 Isa	With Database Contamination		e Name
	- 14			- *0 B	
Within Pro	ject With DB				
Group No		Reference Sample	Matched/Total Reference	Similarity Rat	io Matched Markers
1	PAT_13_C.isa	PAT_13_F.fsa	22/27	81.48%	D7S820(10,12),
2	PAT 8 C.fsa	PAT 8 M.fsa	19/25	76.00%	D7S820(8,11)
3	PAT 14 M.fsa	PAT 14 C.Isa	18/24	75.00%	D21511(28,29).
4	PAT 10 C3.fsa	PAT 10 C1.fsa	19/26	73.08%	CSF1P0(11,12).
5	PAT 14 F.fsa	PAT 14 C.Isa	17/24	70.83%	D135317(11,12)
B	PAT_14_C.fsa	PAT_14_M.fsa	18/27	66.67%	D21S11(28,29),
7	PAT 11 C.fsa	PAT 11 F.fsa	20/30	66.67%	D8S1179(13.16).
3	PAT 9 C.fsa		20/30	66.67%	D7S820(10,11),
	PAT_S_C.rsa PAT_S_F.fsa	PAT_9_F.fsa PAT_9_C.fsa	20/30		
Ð.	PAT_9_F.tsa			66.67%	D7S820(10,11).
0	PAT_10_C1.fsa	PAT_10_C3.fsa	19/29	65.52%	CSF1P0(11,12)
1	PAT_9_C.fsa	PAT_9_M.fsa	19/29	65.52%	D7S820(10,11),
2	PAT_8_M.fsa	PAT_8_C.fsa	19/29	65.52%	D7S820(8,11),
3	PAT_13_F.fsa	PAT_13_C.fsa	22/34	64.71%	D7S820(10,12),
4	PAT_11_F.fsa	PAT_11_C.fsa	20/31	64.52%	D8S1179(13,16),
15	PAT_9_M.fsa	PAT_9_C.fsa	19/30	63.33%	D7S820(10,11),
6	PAT 8 F.Isa	PAT 8 C.fsa	18/29	62.07%	D8S1179(10.13)
7	PAT 10 C2.isa	PAT 10 C3.fsa	18/29	62.07%	D21S11(27,32.2)
18	PAT 10 C2.fsa	PAT 10 C1.fsa	16/26	61.54%	D8S1179(11,13)
19	PAT 10 F.fsa	PAT 10 C1.fsa	16/26	61.54%	D3S1358(15), 1
20	PAT 11 C.fsa	PAT 11 M.fsa	17/28	60.71%	D7S820(8,10)
21	PAT 10 C3.Isa	PAT 10 F.fsa	17/28	60.71%	D16S539(10,12)
22			18/30	60.00%	
2	PAT_8_C.fsa	PAT_8_F.fsa		60.00%	D8S1179(10,13),
23	PAT_10_C3./sa	PAT_10_C2.fsa	18/30		D21511(27,32.2)
24	PAT_14_C.fsa	PAT_14_F.fsa	17/29	58.62%	D13S317(11,12).
5	PAT_13_C.fsa	PAT_13_M.fsa	17/29	58.62%	TPOX(8,11), DE
26	PAT_10_F.fsa	PAT_10_C3.fsa	17/29	58.62%	D16S539(10,12),
7	PAT_10_C2.isa	PAT_10_F.fsa	16/28	57.14%	TPOX(8), D5SE
28	PAT_10_C1.fsa	PAT_10_F.fsa	16/28	57.14%	D3S1358(15), 1
29	PAT_8_F.fsa	PAT_12_M.fsa	16/28	57.14%	CSF1P0(11,12),
:0	PAT 8 C.fsa	PAT 13 M.fsa	16/29	55.17%	D21S11(28,31),
31	PAT_13_M.fsa	PAT_8_C.fsa	16/29	55.17%	D21S11(28,31),
32	PAT 11 Mifsa	PAT 11 C.fsa	17/31	54.84%	D7S820(8,10),
3	PAT 12 M.fsa	PAT 14 C.Isa	13/24	54.17%	D7S820(10), D
34	PAT_14_F.fsa	PAT 12 Milsa	15/24	53.57%	CSF1P0(11,12).
5	PAT 8 C.fsa	PAT 12 M.fsa	15/28	53.57%	D19S433(14,15)
36			15/28	53.57%	
35	PAT_13_C.fsa PAT_10_P1.fsa	PAT_12_M.fsa PAT_10_02.fsa	15/28	53.57%	D21S11(28,30), D8S1179(11.13)

Filename Group Editor

Project \rightarrow **Apply Sample Grouping** <u>OR</u> **Tools** \rightarrow **File Name Group Tool**

The *Filename Group Editor* can be used to group family members or other related samples in the dataset based on their filenames for simplified analysis.

File Name Group Ed

le Name List: 😂

Procedure

- 1. Select $Project \rightarrow Apply Sample Grouping$
- 2. The File Name Group Editor window appears
- 3. Click the **Load Files** icon and select all files to pair if the dataset samples do not automatically appear in the *File Name List* field
- 4. Choose Match by Sections or Match by Fixed Position
- 5. Enter values for the *Group Identification* and *Control Identification* fields
- 6. Enter a *Control Identifier* value and click **Match**
- 7. The samples from the *File Name List* will be paired into groups in the *Matched Groups* window
- 8. When the samples are grouped correctly, click **OK** <u>OR</u> click the **Save Groups to File** icon to save the grouping information as a tab-delimited Text file
- xeed Position

 ion and Control

 Match

 Il be paired into

 ly, click OK OR

 n to save the

 d Text file

1 (Control) 2 015-45-N tra 015-46-T tra

020-61-N Jsa 020-62-T /sa

- 9. The *File Name Group Editor* window will close and the grouping information will appear next to the sample filenames in the *Sample File Tree* in the *Main Analysis* window (if *Project* → *Apply Sample Grouping* was chosen).
- 10. To navigate by group in the *Sample File Tree*, hold down the **CTRL** key and hit the **PageUp/Down** keys. Sample groups will be opened consecutively.

Icons and Functions

2

Load Files

Opens a directory window where raw data files can be located and uploaded to the *Filename Group Editor*

Add Files

Opens a directory window where additional raw data files can be uploaded into the Filename List field

-

Remove Files

Removes any files selected in the *Filename List*. Select multiple files to remove by holding down the **SHIFT** key and selecting additional samples



Save Groups to File

Saves the filenames of the samples paired in the *Matched Groups* field. Samples identified as *Controls* will be in the first column of the *Matched Groups* tab-delimited Text file.

Match by Sections

Automatically separates the sample filenames into groups based on the specified Section Separators.

<u>Group Identification</u>: Identifies how to match the filenames into groups based on the section entered into the *Compare by Section* field. The section of the filename specified will be highlighted red in the *File Name List*.

<u>Control Identification</u>: Identifies which section of the filename contains the reference vs. sample information based on the section number entered in the *Match to Identifier by Section* field. The section of the filename specified will be highlighted green in the *File Name List*.

Match by Fixed Position

Allows the user to manually identify the characters of the filename for grouping the samples. *Section Separators* like "_, -" are counted as individual characters.

File Name Litt 🚅 💠 🗕	Matched Groups:
Pit Marcula Pit Marcula Pit Marcula 1 1 1 1 <t< th=""><th>Number buckt: Image: Constraint of the second second</th></t<>	Number buckt: Image: Constraint of the second
Match by Fixed Position Group Identification Compare Datacter 1-3 Control Identification Match to Identifier 9	Control Identifier

136 February 2016 <u>Group Identification</u>: Enter the number of the beginning and ending character to identify how to group the samples. The section of the filename specified will be highlighted red in the *File Name List*.

<u>*Control Identification*</u>: Enter the number of the beginning and ending character to identify which part of the filename contains the control identifier. The section of the filename specified will be highlighted green in the *File Name List*.

Control Identifier

Enter the character from the *Control Identification* section (highlighted green) that describes the control or reference sample. Example: N = normal or R = reference. Select **Case Sensitive** if the *Control Identifier* needs to be identified by upper or lower case letters.

Control Match Mode

Choose either Whole Words or Include.

Whole Words should be used if the characters entered into the *Control Identifier* field need to match exactly. *Include* should be selected if the characters in the *Control Identifier* field only need to be identified in the filename, i.e. not an exact match.

Output Trace Data

Tools \rightarrow Output Trace Data

The *Output Trace Data* tool exports raw or sized data of uploaded sample files as Text (.txt) or SCF (.scf) files.

Procedure

- 1. Select whether to export the data as a *Text* or *SCF* file
- 2. Choose the directory and folder to save the exported data to in the *Output File Name* field.
- 3. Select the samples to include in the output file from the *Select Samples* field.
- 4. Select which dye color data to export from the *Select Dyes* field.
- 5. Select whether to export raw or sized data from the *Data Type* options.
- 6. Click **Export** to export the data to the specified folder.

Project Comparison

Tools → Project Comparison

The *Project Comparison* tool can serve three functions. First, it can be used to compare two independent analysts' analyses. Second, it can be used as a validation tool to determine differences in allele calls based on analysis parameters or instrument runs. Third, it can be used to compare the projects if the sample names are not identical, as would be the case if the samples were analyzed on two different genetic analyzers.

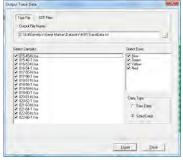
Procedure for comparison of projects with same file names

- 1. After initial dataset analysis, select $Tools \rightarrow Project Comparison$
- 2. The Project Comparison window appears
- 3. Click the **Open Project to Compare** icon

4. Use the file directory window to locate and select a previously saved SoftGenetics project file (.sgf, .sfp)

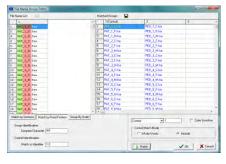
NOTE: Projects with similar datasets and analysis types should be chosen.

- 5. Click **Open** and the second project will be uploaded to the *Project Comparison* tool
- 6. The first project originally loaded into GeneMarkerHID will be marked as the *Reference* (*R*=>) and the second project uploaded to the *Project Comparison* tool is marked as the *Sample* (*S*=>)
- 7. Click the Project Comparison Settings icon to choose parameters to compare between the projects
- 8. Differences will be indicated in the report table on the right. When a difference is selected, each project's electropherogram and peak table will be displayed on the left.



Procedure for comparison of projects where the same samples have different names

- 1. Follow steps 1-4 above
- 2. Click Open and both projects will be listed at the right of the screen
- 3. Click on the 'Edit File Groups' icon to group files of same sample together
- Click Match and Ok 4.
- 5. Same as 6-8 above



Project Comparison Tool

Icons and Functions



Open Project to Compare

Opens a directory window for the user to identify a similar project to compare to the project already running in GeneMarkerHID. The first project in GeneMarkerHID will be considered the Reference project and the project uploaded to the Project Comparison tool will be considered the Sample project.



Project Comparison Settings

Launches the Project Comparison Settings box with several options for running the comparison.

Peak Matched By: Allows the user to choose the principal parameters for comparison.

Peak Compare Items: Options for which parameters should be compared and marked as different.

Peak Comparison Threshold: Allows the user to qualify the ranges for detecting differences in peak attributes.

Marker Name + Allele Name	T Marker Name	T Quality
	⊤ Dye	I [™] Score
Marker Name + Peak Size	T Allele Name	Deleted
	l ⊽ Size	I Confirmed
	🔽 Height	Comments
Dye + Peak Size	T Area	
Peak Comparison Threshold		
Max Size Diff 1.0	Max Height Dilf:	10 %
MaxArea Diti 10	Way Score Unit	10

Convert TXT to Binary

Tools \rightarrow Convert Text to Binary Files

The Convert Text to Binary tool allows the user to upload trace data information in Text (.txt) file format for conversion into a four-color SCF file or a five-color SG1 file. The SCF and SG1 files can then be read by GeneMarkerHID and translated into chromatograms. This tool is useful for institutions developing their own fragment analysis instruments.

Procedure

- 1. Click the Load Text File button and select Text (.txt) files to convert
- 2. Once files are uploaded, they will appear in the *Text File* field
- 3. The software will automatically calculate a Recommended Ratio for the user to condense the number of frames in a single trace
- 4. Enter a condense frames by XX number in the Condense Frames field

No.	Test File	# Dye	# Frame	Max Intensity	Recommended Ratio
1	SGM_PkeLoddertol SGM_PkeLoddertol	4	23399 23399	65535 65535	046 046

138 February 2016 5. Click **Export to SG1** if exporting a five-color trace, click **Export to SCF** if exporting a four-color trace.

Export Electropherogram

Tools →Export Electropherogram

The *Export Electropherogram* tool allows the user to export the trace images to a specified folder.

Procedure

- 1. Use a dropdown menu to specify the output folder.
- Specify the prefix and suffix for the exported file name. The full file name will be Prefix+Sample name+"_"+Dye name+Suffix+Extension name.
- 3. Select samples, Dyes and Image Size
- 4. Use a dropdown menu to specify the export format. JPEG and PNG are both available. PNG is recommended.

Replicate Comparison Tool

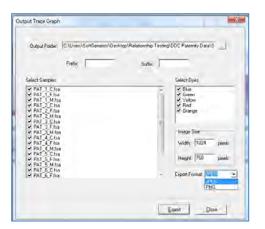
 $\textbf{Tools} \rightarrow \textbf{Replicate Comparison Tool}$

Many labs choose to run and process multiple replicates of their samples. This ensures that a genotype is still available in cases of contamination, allele drop out, or reaction failure. Concordance between replicates can then be used to deduce the genotype of the sample.

The *Replicate Comparison Tool* is designed for projects in which multiple replicates of each sample have been uploaded. This tool compares replicates from the same sample to each other, with the goal of determining a "Consensus Genotype". The results of this comparison are displayed in the tool's Report Table. If a comparison resulted in a conflict (e.g. one replicate had the genotype 11, 12 and its counterpart had 11, 13) the marker is flagged. The user has the ability to address these flags by entering the deduced genotype through a dropdown menu. Replicates must be grouped prior to utilizing the tool. This can be done in the in the tool itself (Edit file groups icon) or via the "apply sample groupings" option in the project menu of the main analysis window.

Procedure

- 11. Import raw data files.
- 12. Process data using the Run Wizard
- 13. Use the Main Analysis Window and Report Table to review flagged size and allele calls, and to make any necessary edits.
- 14. Group replicates using the File Name Group Editor (project \rightarrow apply sample grouping).
- 15. Select Tools → **Replicate Comparison Tool**
- 16. Choose comparison settings or use defaults.
- 17. View results in the Report Table.
- 18. If desired export results.



eak Matched By	Peak Compare Items	
Marker Name + Allele Name	🔽 Maiker Name	C Quality
	□ Dye	☐ Score
Marker Name + Peak Size	Re Allele Manie	C Deleted
Maiker Name + Feak Size	, Size	Confirmed
	T Height	Commente
Dye + Peak Size	□ Area	
eak Comparison Threshold		
Max Bree Diric 0.2	Mair Height Diff	10 %
Max Area Diff. 10 *	Mar Score On	10 %
Mex Bize Diff. 0.2		-

Icons and Functions



Replicate ComparisonSettings

Opens the replicate comparison settings window, where the user may determine which qualities of each replicate are compared to one another.

Peak Compare Items - select which quantities to include in the comparison. Marker Name and Allele Name are initially selected.

Peak Match By - For convenience, some peak comparison items are grouped into three categories. Select one of the three categories to automatically select the relevant comparison parameters.

Peak Comparison Threshold - As described below, any conflicts arising from the comparison of two or more replicates are flagged. Here, the user may restrict flagging to only cases in which the difference surpasses a preset threshold.

As an example, suppose the height of a peak was 1000 RFU, and the height of the corresponding peak in a replicate was 1050 RFU. If the Max Height Difference was set to 10%, this conflict would not be flagged, as it is a difference of only 5%.

NOTE: Peak comparison thresholds will be grayed-out unless the corresponding comparison item is selected in the Peak Comparison Items section.



Edit File Groups

Opens the File Name Group Editor, allowing the user to group or re-group samples within the Replicate Comparison Tool.



Viewing Options

Use these icons to scroll through dye colors, zoom in, zoom out, and set the axis ranges, respectively. These icons are synonymous with their counterparts in the Main Analysis Screen.



Browse by All Color

Opens the All Color Browser, which allows the user to see the alignment of each separate dye trace for a given sample. Use the sample dropdown menu in the upper right corner to change samples.



Show Chart/Table

Displays a chart below each electropherogram which includes information such as peak size, heights, and user comments. Right click on the table to modify its contents.

	•
--	---

Save Report

Use this icon to save the Report Table as a tab-delimited text file. Click the inverted triangle to switch between export formats. All exports contain a header with project and analysis information.

Whole Report – With this option selected, the Report Table will be exported in its entirety.

Final Report – Exports a header, the status column, and the final genotype column only.

Final Report With Only Valid Alleles - Identical to the Final Report option, with the exception that markers with none selected as the final genotype (see below) will be excluded from the export.

Regardless of which option is selected, the user will receive a warning if they attempt to export the report table if Discordant (D) calls are present. Use the pop up dialog box to bypass this message.



Sort Report

Use this icon to sort replicate groups in the Report Table. There are two sorting options.

Sort by Group Sequence – With this option selected, replicate groups will be sorted according to their order in the Main Analysis Window file tree.

Sort by Status – With this option selected, replicate pairs with Discordant calls (D) or Null calls (N) will be sorted to the top of the table. Accordingly, Concordant (C) replicate pairs will be sorted to the bottom of the Report Table.

Select the preferred sorting option from the dropdown, and then click the refresh icon (white paper with arrows) to have the sorting take effect.

The Report Table

In the replicate comparison tool, synonymous replicates are compared according to the parameters set in the *Replicate Comparison Settings* window. The results of this comparison are organized and displayed in the Report Table.

The replicate Group Number is in the first column of the table, and the name of the first sample of each group is listed in the second column of the table, under the Sample Name header. Allele calls for each replicate are enumerated in the next columns and rows.

The Status Column – The status column is the focal point of the Report Table, as it displays the concordance of related replicates. The status column is automatically filled with a **C**, for **Concordant**, if the replicates are identical, or if differences are less than predetermined thresholds. If the replicates are different, or differences are greater than predetermined thresholds, the status column is filled with a **D**, for **Discordant**. Finally, if only one replicate produced any allele calls at a given marker, the status column is filled with an **N**, for **Null**.

Final Genotypes Column – The final genotypes column displays the consensus genotype for each marker of each replicate group.

Concordant Case - If the status column is filled with a C, the final genotype column is automatically filled with the genotype of both replicates.

Null Case - If the status column is filled with an N, the final genotype column is automatically filled with the genotype of the replicate which has allele calls.

Discordant Case – If the status column is filled with a D, the Final Genotypes column is left blank.

In this case, it is up to the user to manually determine the final genotype. This can be done using a dropdown menu in the corresponding cell of the Final Genotypes column.

From the dropdown menu, select the genotype for the entire locus. The dropdown menu can be accessed from any of the final genotype cells in the same row as the discordant marker. After selecting a genotype, the status will change to **E**, for **Edit**, to reflect that the locus has been manually changed.

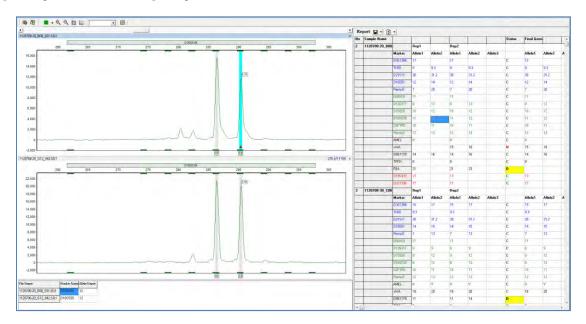
0	Sample Name						Status	Final Ger	no
	1120708-10_A08_032		Rep1		Rep2				
		Marker	Allele1	Allele2	Allele1	Allele2		Allele1	Allele2
		D3S1358	17		17		С	17	
		TH01			9	9.3	N	9	9.3
		D21S11	30		30		С	30	
		D18551	18		12	18	D		
		Penta E	5	20	5	20	С	5	20
		D5S818	9	11	9	11	С	9	11
		D135317	12	13	12	13	С	12	13
		D7S820	9	10	9	10	С	9	10
		D16S539	11	13	11	13	С	11	13
		CSF1P0	11		11		С	11	
		Penta D	12		12		С	12	
		AMEL	×		×		С	×	
		VWA .	15	18	15	18	С	15	18
		D8S1179	14	16	14	16	С	14	16
		TPOX	8	11	8	11	С	8	11
		FGA	21	25	21	25	С	21	25
		D195433	13	14	13	14	С	13	14
		D2S1338	17		17		С	17	
2	1120708-20_808_031		Rep1		Rep2				
		Marker	Allele1	Allele2	Allele1	Allele2		Allele1	Allele2
		D3S1358	17		17		С	17	
		TH01	9	9.3	9	9.3	C	9	9.3

The user also has the	Sample Name						Status	Final Geno	2
option of selecting "none"	1120708-10_A08_032		Rep1		Rep2				
instead of a consensus		Marker	Allele1	Allele2	Allele1	Allele2		Allele1	Allele2
genotype. Markers for which none is selected are		D3S1358	17		17		C	17	
not exported in the "Final		TH01			9	9.3	N	9	9.3
Report with Valid Alleles		D21S11	30		30		C	30	
Only" export option.		D18S51	18		12	18	D	·	ſ
		Penta E	5	20	5	20	С	18	18
Selecting the consensus		D5S818	9	11	9	11	С	12,18 None	11
genotype:		D13S317	12	13	12	13	С	12	13

The Electropherogram

An electropherogram is displayed for each sample in a replicate group. The electropherograms are positioned directly to the left of the report table. It displays the alignment of samples within replicate groups. The electropherogram field behaves exactly like its counterpart in the main analysis window: draw a box from left-to-right to zoom in, and draw a box from right-to-left to zoom out. However, allele calls cannot be edited while in the Replicate Comparison Tool.

Clicking on an allele call in the report table will take you directly to the marker containing that call in the electropherogram trace. Double-clicking on the C, D, or N in the status column will also display the corresponding locus in the Electropherogram.



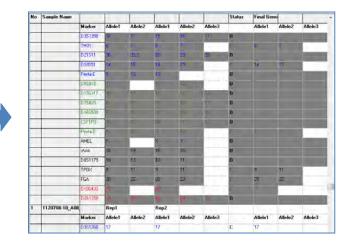
Other Features and Considerations

Disable Entire Replicates

The replicate comparison tool allows the user to remove entire replicate groups from the comparison. To do this, simply right-click on the Sample Name column of a replicate group and select **Disable**. Allele and status calls of disabled replicates will be colored dark grey. Simply right click on the Sample Name column and click **Enable** to undo these effects.

Disabled replicates are never exported, regardless of which reporting option is selected.

No	Sample Name	1						Status	Final Ger	10		
		Marker	Alleie1	Allele2	Allele1	Allele2	Allele3		Allele1	Allele2	Allele3	-
	-	D3\$1350	16	17	15	16	17	D		-		
	1	THOI	6	7	6	7		C	6	7		
-		D21511	30	36.2	28	29	30	D	-			
		D18551	14	15	14	15		c	14.	15		
		PentaE	5	12	10			D	-			
	S Date	-	11		11	12		D				
		0135317	70	11	19	11	42	0				
-		D75620	8	11	0.	10	17	D				
		D16\$539	9	15	10	10	12.	D				
		CSETED	10	1/	10	11	12	D				
		Fersa D	9	10	9	10	1	5	3	10		
-		AMEL	×		*	¥.	1	D				
		1444	18	19	16	18		D				
-		D851179	10	13	10	11	1	D				
-		TPOX	9	31	9	11	1	E.	9	31		
		FGA	20	22	20	22		6	20	22		
-	1	D196433	14		14.			E.	114			0
		0251336	19	23	18	19	23	D	-			
1	1120708-10_A08		Rep1	1	Rep2		1					
-		Marker	Alleie1	Allele2	Allole1	Allele2	Allele3		Alisis1	Allele2	CololiA	



Disabling Allelic Ladders

Because the report table expands to include every allele call for a given replicate group, it is recommended that Allelic ladders be disabled prior to entering the tool. Otherwise the report table will expand to include every ladder peak, making analysis of relevant peaks more difficult.

To disable ladder samples, in the Main Analysis Window simply right click on a ladder sample and select Disable.

NOTE: You may be prompted to re-process your samples. If the disabled ladder was used in your analysis procedure, select **No**.

File grouping must be done **after** allelic ladder samples have been disabled. Otherwise, the ladders will be included in the replicate comparison window.

File View Project App	lications To	ols I	Help			
	6		• 🔍	Q,	Ŭ×.	
Untitled					-	
🗄 🛅 Raw Data						
🖹 🔁 Allele Call						
	Colored Deep	teat.				
1? - B LD: 57-Allelia 2? - B 50-020410.140	Select Pag					
3? - 😫 51-Item_1_a_C	Select Nex	t Grou	p			
3? 52-Item_1_b_D	Select Max	c				
3? - B 54-Item_1_abc	De-select /	All				
3 🕂 🚫 53-ltem_1_c_E						
4? — 📑 55-ltem_5_a_G	Search File			Ct	rl+F	1
4? - 🖹 56-Item_5_b_H	(100 C					1
4? - 📔 60-Item_5_abc	Sample Inf	0			F2	
4 🚫 59-Item_5_c_C	Set Sample	е Туре	2			
5? 🔄 📔 58-020410.140	Sort Samp	les			B	
6? - 📔 61-Item_6_a_E	sere samp					
6? - 📔 62-Item_6_b_F	Disable			Ctrl+	Del	
6? B 63-Item_6_c_G 6? B 64-Item_6_abc	Edit Comn	nents			F4	

Chapter 11 User Management

Chapter 11 User Management

Chapter 11 User Management Procedure User Manager History Settings Edit History/Audit Trail

Overview

User management may be implemented after installation of GeneMarkerHID. The administrator activates User Management from the Help drop-down menu. User management provides control of user access rights and automatically generates an audit trail of all edits.

Procedure

- 1. Select $Help \rightarrow User Management$
- 2. The *Login* box appears
- 3. Click Run User Protection to activate the setup Administrator
- 4. Enter Organization Name, an Administrator username and password
- 5. Click OK
- 6. You are now logged in as the *Administrator*
- 7. Click the Add User button to add additional users
- 8. Click the **Access Rights** button to set up user type access permissions
- 9. Be sure to select *Run User Protection* and click **OK** to exit
- 10. Login is required to open GeneMarkerHID after the User Manager is activated.

Ukon Manager -	tia use		
ter Manager Hist	wy Settings		Setup Administrator
Use Name	User Type Deale		Selup administration for the user management
		BddUor My Password	Operation F
		Access Bohn	User Type Advantage
		Dhange User	_
ligarization SoftG	enética		QK Canosi
Run Lises Protes		Dk	6

So	ttGenetics	GeneMark	er HID	
Organization:	SoftGenetics			_
User:	Admin		_	•
Password:	******			
	_			_

User Manager

The User Manager tab displays user information and contains options for creating and deleting users.

User Window

Displays all users by name, type and creation date

Organization

Enter your organization name

Run User Protection

When selected, users will be prompted to log on with a user name and password. When deselected, any person can launch GeneMarkerHID without a username and password.

Add User

Launches the *Add User* box where a new username and password can be input. This is also where the user type can be chosen. A user can be deleted by right-clicking the username and selecting *Delete User*.

NOTE: Only the Administrator can add and delete users.

My Password

Launches the *Change Password* box where the user that is logged in can enter a new password. The new password must be entered twice to ensure accuracy.

Access Rights

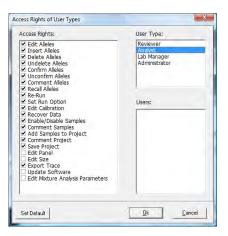
Launches the *Access Rights of User Types* box where the different access rights available to each user type can be identified. Clicking the **Set Default** button will return the *Access Rights* for the *User Type* selected back to factory defaults.

NOTE: Only the *Administrator* can change *Access Rights* for a *User Type*.

Change User

Prompts for a confirmation of action then launches the *Login* box.

User Name	User Type	Create Time	
Admin	Administrator Lab Manager	4/3/2007 12:58:32 PM 4/13/2007 2:15:41 PM	Add User
Tammy Jonathan David Kevin	Analyst Analyst Reviewer	4/13/2007 2:16:05 PM 4/13/2007 2:16:17 PM 4/13/2007 2:16:27 PM	My <u>P</u> asswor
			Access Bigh
			Change Use



History

The User Manager History tab monitors user activity associated with the user manager function.

Date/Time

Records the computer's date and time for the activity.

User

Identifies the username of the person that performed the activity.

Events

Records the user manager activity that was performed.

Comments

Gives additional information for the event that was performed. For example, if a user is added, then the username of the person that was added is recorded under *Comments*.

Print

Use the Print button to preview the User Management History, print the history or save as a .png, pdf or .jpeg file.

SoftGenetics GeneMarker HID V2.1.2		User N	/lanagement History	7/20/2011 1:28:16 PM Page 1
DataTime	Vser	Events	Comments	
7/20/2011 1:28:13 ₽M	Admin	Add new user	tech_l_jones	
7/20/2011 11:41:21 AM	Admin	Log in		
7/19/2011 9:04:40 AM	Admin	Log in		
7/19/2011 8:45:09 AM	Admin	Log out		
7/18/2011 10:07:45 AM	Admin	Log in		
7/15/2011 3:01:14 PM	Admin	Log out		
7/15/2011 2:00:27 ₽M	Admin	Log in		
7/15/2011 1:49:43 ₽M	Admin	Log out		
7/15/2011 11:21:57 AM	Admin	Log in		
7/15/2011 10:47:02 AM	Admin	Log out		
7/15/2011 10:15:07 AM	Admin	Log in		
7/15/2011 10:15:07 AM	System	Add administrator		

Settings

The User Manager Settings tab contains additional options for the User Management function.

Overtime Protection

When selected, GeneMarkerHID will logout the user after the specified time entered in the *Wait* field. When the user is logged out, the status of the analysis remains unchanged until the user logs back in (with username and password).

Record Data Edit History

When selected, any changes made to the allele calls of the project will be saved in the *Edit History* log. Please see *Edit History* section below for more information.

User Manager - 'Admin' logged in	
User Manager History Settings	
Wait 30 21/2 Y Record Data Edit Hintory	

Jaer Manager History Settings Date Time User Events Comments 7/20/2011 12813 PM Admin Log in tech_1_jones 7/19/2011 14312 Admin Log in tech_1_jones 7/19/2011 14503 PM Admin Log ut tech_1_jones 7/19/2011 4503 PM Admin Log ut tech_1 7/18/2011 10/14 PM Admin Log ut tech_1 7/15/2011 40/14 PM Admin <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>min' logged in</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			min' logged in			
7/20/2011 1/3 PM Admin Add new user tech_1_jones 7/20/2011 1/4 Admin Log in Cog in	Iser Manager	HISTORY	Settings			
7/20/2011 11/14/121 Admin Log in 7/19/2011 9/4509 Admin Log in 7/19/2011 4/509 Admin Log out 7/18/2011 10/450 Admin Log out 7/18/2011 10/44 M. Admin Log out 7/15/2011 0/24.49 Admin Log out 7/15/2011 10/44 M. Admin Log out 7/15/2011 11/24.15 M. Admin Log out 7/15/2011 11/24.15 Admin Log out 7/15/2011 11/24.15 Admin Log out 7/15/2011 11/24.15 Admin 7/15/2011 10/50 Admin Log out	Date Time		User	Events	Comments	
	7/20/2011 11 7/19/2011 9:0 7/19/2011 8:4 7/18/2011 10 7/15/2011 3:0 7/15/2011 2:0 7/15/2011 1:4 7/15/2011 1:1 7/15/2011 10 7/15/2011 10	:41:21)4:40 AM)5:09 AM :07:45)1:14 PM)0:27 PM !9:43 PM :21:57 :47:02 :15:07	Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin	Log in Log in Log out Log out Log out Log out Log out Log out Log in	tech_1_jones	

Edit History/Audit Trail

When **Record Data Edit History** is selected in the *User Manager Settings* box (see *User Management Settings* section above), any change to allele calls in the analysis will be recorded. Changes can also be recovered in the *Edit History* feature.

Procedure

- 1. Click the **Show Chart/Table** icon in the *Main Analysis* window.
- 2. The *Peak Table* will appear below the sample electropherogram.
- 3. Make changes to allele calls by right-clicking any cell in that allele's row in the *Peak Table* or right-click the grey vertical bar at the center of the peak in the electropherogram.
- 4. Choose to *Edit Allele, Edit Comments, Add/Delete Allele,* and *Confirm.* See Chapter 3 Main Analysis Overview.
- 5. Once a change has been made to the allele call, notice the pink shading in the *No*. column of the *Peak Table*. This indicates a change has been made to that allele.
- 6. Right-click any changed allele and select *View History*.
- 7. The Show Edit History window appears.
- 8. Select a change from the *Edit History List* to view changes in the *Current/Old Values* table. Changes will be highlighted in red.
- 9. To recover a change, right-click the row in the *Edit History List* and select **Recover Old Value**. A star will appear in the *Recover* column.
- 10. Click **OK** and click **Yes** when the warning prompts you to confirm.

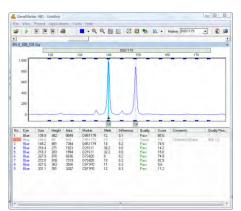
Edits History Window

Current / U	ld Values:														
	Dye	Size	Height	Ht_Ratio	Area	Ar_Ratio	Marker	Allele	Difference	Quality	Score	Start	End	Comments	Quality Reasons
ürrent Valu	ue Blue	143.8	567	0.41	3727	0.45	D8S1179	13	0.0	Pass	56.7	143.3	144.3	Not pullup	ІМВ
)Id Value	Blue	143.8	567	0.41	3727	0.45	D8S1179	13	0.0	Check	56.7	143.3	144.3		IMB
	07/20/2011 -		Metro OCM		Admin		ent Allele	AlleleCh							
	Edit Time		Organization	n	User	Operat	ion	Module		Recover					
	07/20/2011 -		Metro OCM		Admin	Confirm		AlleleCh							

Use the Print Preview button in the lower right to Print the Edit History Window or save it as a .png or .jpeg file.

The Print / Saved Edit History Report contains the project header with institution, User, run date time for the project and parameters. The table provides a record of each edit, time, organization, user, and operation.

SoftGenetic	s						113	Edi	t His	tory					1/20.	A011 1 20.44 PT
SeneMarker H	D V2.1	2								_						Page
Alicie Report:	Metra C	ICME .						-	_	-	-					
Software: Gen	shisrker	HD-V21-3	2					1	Templat	e:						
Project: pati_7	IND ett	* SGF	_						Parent: 1				and the			-
User: Admire	A								Run date	and tim	a: 02/27	2007	23 17.55	- 02/27/2007 23 53.1	36	
File: PAT_0_C1	CHI I							_								
		TEOR IN	me		Огдан	zation	0	ser			Operati	80		Module	Recove	er
No.								dmin.		-	Contem	a Britis		AsiminChart		
No. 1		07/20/2		8:03	Metro (
F	Dyn	Size	Height	Ht_Ratis	Area	Ar_Ralis M	larker A		Däferer	Quality	Score		End	Comments		Quality Reasure
v Current Value	Blun	Size 143.8	Height 567	Ht_Ratio	Area 3727	Ar_RaticM	larker A R511791	3	0.0	Quality	56.7	143.3	144.3	Comments		MB
v Current Value		Size 143.8 143.8	Height 587 587	Ht_Ratis	Area 2727 2727	Ar_Ratic M (0.45 0)	larker A	3		Quality	5E 7			PT Date:	_	MB MB
Current Value Old Value	Blun	Size 143.8	Height 587 587	Ht_Ratio	Area 3727	Ar_Ratic M (0.45 0)	larker A R5117611 R511761	3	0.0	Quality	56.7	143.3	144.3	Module	Recov	MB MB
V Current Value Old Value	Blue	Size 143.8 143.8 Edit Tir 07/20/2	Height 567 567 011 134	Ht_Ratio	Area 2727 2727 Organ Metro (Ar_Ratic M (0.45 D) (0.45 D) ization CONE	larker A R511751 R511751 U	3 ser	0.0		66.7 Operati	143.3 143.3 m	144.3	Module -	Recov	MB MB
No. V Corrent Value Old Value No. 2	Blue	Size 143.8 143.8 Edit Te 07/20/2 Size	Height 567 567 011 - 131 Height	Ht_Ratio	Area 2727 2727 Organ Metro (Arga	Ar_Ratic M (0.45) Di (0.45) Di Ization COME (Ar_Ratic M	larker A R51176 1 R51176 1 U A larker A	3 3 ser drillo Mple	0.0 0.0 Ulterer		56.7 Operati Conven Score	143.3 143.3 m Aleik Start	144.3 144.3	Module	Recov	MB MB Cr Quility Reasons
V Current Value Old Value	Blue	Size 143.8 143.8 Edit Tir 07/20/2	Height 567 567 011 134	Ht_Ratio	Area 2727 2727 Organ Metro (Ar_Ratic M (0.45) Di (0.45) Di Ization COME (Ar_Ratic M	larker A R511751 R511751 U	3 3 ser drillo Mple	0.0		56.7 Operati Conven Score	143.3 143.3 m	144.3	Module -	Recov	MB MB



Index

2

2D OFFSET	.41
2 ND DERIVATIVE TRACE	.14

А

ABI IDENTIFILER	61
ABIDE BY PANEL	79
ACCESS RIGHTS	146
ACCOUNT AND PASSWORD	7 <i>,</i> 9
ADD CHILD	104
ADD FAMILY MEMBERS	101, 121
Add Folder	12
ADD INDIVIDUAL	101, 120
ADD MATE	104
ADD SAMPLES	25
ADD SAMPLES TO PROJECT	35
Add User	146
Adjusting Panels	63
Administrator	146
AFFECTED STATUS	101, 121
AFFECTION LOCUS DESCRIPTION	105
AGAROSE GEL	
ALLELE BOUNDARIES	66
Allele Call	20
Allele Call Folder	24
Allele Comments	
Allele Count Report Style	
ALLELE EVALUATION	
Allele Label	. 32, 105
Allele List	72
Allelic Ladder	21
ANALYSIS TYPE	
APPLY FILTER TO ALL MARKERS	
APPLY SAMPLE GROUPING	
AUDIT TRAIL	148
Αυτο Γιτ Υ	-
AUTO IDENTIFY	
AUTO PANEL ADJUSTMENT	
AUTO PULL-UP REMOVAL	
Auto Range	
Auto Run	
AUTO SCALE MARKERS	,
AUTO SELECT BEST LADDER	
AUTOMATED PEDIGREE DRAWINGS	
AUTOMATIC PANEL CREATION	-
AUTOMATICALLY RE-SORT REPORT	
AUTOMATICALLY SCROLL CHARTS TO ALLELES WHEN SELECT	
Report	34

В

BASELINE SUBTRACTION	14, 15, 19
BC = BIN CONFLICT	29
ВеѕтМатсн	46

BestMatch Match All	
BestMatch Match Selected	
BIN BOUNDARY	60
BIN OPTIONS	60
Bin range	
BIN TABLE	73
BINNING	58, 60
BINS	
BROWSE BY ALL COLORS	39, 106, 111, 116
BROWSE BY ALL COLORS	

С

CALIBRATION PLOTS	51
CALL ALLELE	39
CALL ALLELE ICON	22
Change Password	146
Change User	146
CHART OVERLAY	
CHART SETTINGS	33
CHART SYNCHRONIZE	52
CHECK RANGE IN EDIT	66
Снігр	102
CLASSIC	
CLIENT COMPUTER	8
CLOSE ALL	32
CMF 1.0	36, 82
CMF 3.0	36, 82
CODIS REPORT	36, 82
Color Matrix	
Combined Probability (CPI)	
COMBINED PROBABILITY OF EXCLUSION (CPE)	
CONFIDENCE LEVEL	21
CONFIRM PEAKS	
CONFIRM/UNCONFIRM ALLELE	30
CONTACT US	
CONTAMINATION CHECK	
CONTROL CONCORDANCE	129, 130
CONTROL GENE	60
CONTROL IDENTIFICATION	136, 137
Control Identifier	137
CONTROL MATCH MODE	137
CONVERT MACINTOSH FILE FORMATS	6
CONVERT TEXT TO BINARY	138
CONVERT TEXT TO BINARY FILES	
CREATE AN SMP FILE	103
CREATE BIN	60
CREATE MARKER	57
CREATE NEW PANEL	62,64,65
CREATE NEW PEDIGREE	
CREATE NEW SIZE STANDARD	
CUBIC SPLINE METHOD	
CURRENT/OLD VALUES	148
CUSTOM PANEL CREATION	62
CUSTOM SIZE STANDARD CREATION	46
Customize Bin Column	39

D

DAT FORMAT	103
DATA FILE LIST	12
DATA PROCESSING	21
DATABASE SEARCH	. 91, 99, 112
DECIMAL PRECISION	32
DEDUCING MISSING PARENT GENOTYPE	119
Delete Bin	61
Delete Individual	101, 120
DELETE MARKER	60, 64
DELETE PANEL	57, 64
Delete Peaks	31
Delete Size	45
DELETE SIZE STANDARD	45, 47
DELETE/UNDELETE ALLELE	30
DESELECT NODE	100
DIFFERENCE	28
DISABLE SAMPLES	25
DISABLED SAMPLES	34
DISABLED SIZE COLUMNS	50
DISPLAY CONFLICTS	101
DISPLAY SETTINGS	32
DISTANCE/KB	61

Ε

Edit Allele	30
Edit Bin	60
Edit Bins	60
Edit History	148
Edit History List	148
Edit Individual	101, 120
Edit Marker Bins	60
Edit Panel	57
Edit Size	45
Editing Peaks	
EDITING SIZE CALL	51
Electropherogram	26
ELECTROPHEROGRAM TRACE DISPLAY	27
ENABLE SAMPLE GROUPING	34
ENHANCED BASELINE SUBTRACTION	19
ENHANCED SMOOTH	18
EVENT LOG	
Ехіт	32
EXPORT ABI SIZE STANDARD	48
EXPORT CALIBRATION DATA	51
EXPORT CODIS	
EXPORT ELECTROPHEROGRAM	37
EXPORT ELECTROPHEROGRAM	139
EXPORT PANEL	57 <i>,</i> 65
Export Size Standard	45 <i>,</i> 47
EXPORT THE PROJECT PANEL	65
EXPORT TO SCF	139
EXPORT TO SG1	139
EXTEND DIPLOID HOMOZYGOUS	72
Extended Pedigree Files	104

F

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP	
Family	105, 110, 115
Family Name	101, 120
Father	101, 121
FILE LABELING CONVENTIONS	
FILE NAME GROUP	
FILE NAME GROUP TOOL	
FILE TYPES	
FILENAME GROUP EDITOR	
FILTERING PARAMETERS	
Fix Size	51
Fixed Bin Width	60
FORENSIC PREFERENCES TAB	
FORENSICS REPORT STYLE	72
FRAGMENT MOBILITY	
FRAME	
Frequencies	105

G

GEL IMAGE	
GEL IMAGE DISPLAY	
GEL IMAGE DISPLAY SETTINGS	
GENDER	101, 120
GENE FREQUENCIES	105
GENEMARKER HID LOCAL VERSION	6, 8
GENEMARKER HID NETWORK VERSION	8
GENERAL SETTINGS	
GENERATION	100
GROUP IDENTIFICATION	136, 137
GROUPED BY DYE	79

Н

HETEROZYGOUS IMBALANCE (HIM)	. 96
HI = High Intensity	. 29
Hide Extra Sample Names	. 72
HIDE TOGGLES	. 38
HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT	. 26
HORIZONTAL REPORT TABLE	. 72

I

IHE = INCONCLUSIVE HETEROZYGOUS	29
IHO=INCONCLUSIVE HOMOZYGOUS	29
ILS STATISTICS	50
IMB = HETEROZYGOTE IMBALANCE	29
IMPLEMENT Y AXIS SETTINGS	
IMPORT A PANEL	18
IMPORT ABI PANELS	62 <i>,</i> 65
IMPORT ABI SIZE STANDARD	47
IMPORT DATA FILES	12
IMPORT PANELS	64
IMPORT PANELS FROM GENEMAPPER	62
IMPORT PRE-DEFINED PANELS	64
IMPORT SIZE STANDARD	47

INDEPENDENT ASSORTMENT	100
INDEPENDENT ASSORTMENT	106
Individual ID	101, 120
INDIVIDUAL SAMPLE ACCORDANCE FILE	103
INHERITANCE PATTERNS	100
INSERT ALLELE	29
INSERT SIZE	45
INSTALLATION	6
INSTALLATION WIZARD	6, 8
INTENSITY	20
INTENSITY COEFFICIENTS	18
INTERNAL LANE STANDARD (ILS)	44

К

KINSHIP ANALYSIS	99, 108
KINSHIP ANALYSIS EQUATIONS	108

L

LABEL DYES & PEAK NUMBERS	78
LADDER IDENTIFIER	21, 34
LADDER LABEL	34
LANE SCORE	50
LINE LIST	41
LINKED USER MANUAL	38
LINUX	6
LO = LOW INTENSITY	29
LOCAL SOUTHERN	19
LOCI DESCRIPTION FILE	103
LOGIN	146
LOW TEMPLATE FLAGGING	58
LS = LOW SCORE	29

Μ

Macintosh	6
MAGIC WIZARD	
MAJOR ADJUSTMENT OF PANEL	66
MAJOR MX	95
MANUAL CALIBRATION	52
MANUAL PANEL CREATION	63
MANUAL PULL-UP CORRECTION	14
MANUAL SELECTION OF RANGE	20
MARK OFF-ALLELE AS 'OL'	
Marker Boundary	
MARKER DROP-DOWN MENU	
MARKER OPTIONS	57
Marker Parameters	58
Markers	69
MATCH BY FIXED POSITION	
MATCH BY SECTIONS	
MATCH LADDER	
MATCH SCORE	46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
MATCHED GROUPS	
MATES	
MAX # OF OPEN CHARTS	
Max & Average	66

58
100
74
6
. 36, 85, 88
101, 121

Ν

Navigation	26
	-
NEGATIVE CONTROL	
NEGATIVE CONTROL CONCORDANCE	
New Family	
New Individual	
NEW PAGE FOR EACH SAMPLE	
New Pedigree File	105, 110, 114
New Size Standard Creation	
NEW TEMPLATE	
NUCLEOTIDE REPEAT	57, 60
NUCLEOTIDE REPEATS	
NUMBER OF LIABILITY CLASSES	105

0

OFF LADDER PEAKS	52
OFF LADDER PEAKS	
OFFLINE REGISTRATION	
OFFSPRING	100
OL = OFF LADDER	
ONE-COLOR ANALYSIS	
Online Registration	
Open Data	
Open Data Files	
Open Pedigree File	103, 105, 110, 115
OPEN PROJECT	
Options	
OUTPUT TRACE DATA	
OVERLAY TRACE	
OVERTIME PROTECTION	

Ρ

PANEL	
PANEL CREATION	61
PANEL EDITOR 17, 18, 20, 21, 29, 37, 55, 56, 57	7,61,62,63,
64, 65, 67, 72, 75, 83, 112	
Panel List	56
PANEL TABLE	
PANELS AND BINS FILES	62
Password	
PATERNITY INDEX (PI)	
PEAK COMPARE ITEMS	
PEAK COMPARISON THRESHOLD	
PEAK DETECTION THRESHOLD	
PEAK INFORMATION	
Peak Label	
Реак Матснед Ву	
Peak Saturation	
PEAK SCORE	
РЕАК ТАВLE	
PEAK TABLE COLUMNS	,
PEAK TABLE REPORT STYLE	
PED FORMAT	
PEDIGREE	
PEDIGREE ANALYSIS	
Pedigree Drawing Automation	
Pedigree File	
Pedigree File Name Match	
PEDIGREE PARAMETERS	
PEDIGREE TOOL	
Pedigree Tree	
Penetrances	
Percentage	20
PL = BEYOND PLOIDY	29
Positive Control	34
POSITIVE CONTROL TEMPLATE EDITOR	
PRE FORMAT	
Pre-Defined Panels	62
Pre-Defined Size Standards	46
PREFERENCES BOX	
Preprocess Raw Data	52
Print	81
PRINT ALLELES	79
Print Markers	79
PRINT PAGE SETUP	82
PRINT PROJECT COMMENTS	78
PRINT REPORT 25, 33, 35, 36, 38, 41, 71, 77, 78	3, 79, 81, 82,
85	
PRINT REPORT CONTENT OPTIONS	78
PROBABILITY OF EXCLUSION (PE)	96
PROBABILITY OF INCLUDSION (PI)	96
PROFILE COMPARISON VIEW	
PROJECT COMMENTS	36
PROJECT COMPARISON	37, 137
PROJECT COMPARISON SETTINGS	137
PROJECT OPTION SETTINGS	36
PROJECT PANEL	56
PROMEGA POWERPLEX	61

PULLUP CORRECTION	15
PULL-UP CORRECTION	

Q

QUALITY	
QUALITY REASONS	
QUESTION MARK SYMBOL	101

R

Raw Data Analysis	
RAW DATA FOLDER RAW DATA MAIN ANALYSIS WINDOW	
RAW DATA MAIN ANALYSIS WINDOW RAW DATA TRACES	
RAW DATA TRACES	
RE-ANALYZE INDIVIDUAL SAMPLES RE-ANALYZE WITH AUTO RUN	
RE-ANALYZE WITH AUTO KUN RE-ANALYZE WITH RUN WIZARD	
RECOMBINATION VALUES	
RECORD DATA EDIT HISTORY	
RECOVER OLD VALUE	-
REFRESH PEDIGREE	, -, -
REGISTRATION	
REGISTRATION ID	, -
RELATIONSHIP TESTING	,
RELOAD PANEL	
Reload Size Standard	
REOPEN PROJECT	
RE-OPEN PROJECT	
REPLICATE COMPARISON	
REPLICATE COMPARISON TOOL	
REPORT SETTINGS	
REPORT SETTINGS ICON	
REPORT SETTINGS PREFERENCES TAB	
REPORT STYLE	
REPORT TABLE	,
REPORT TABLE LAYOUT	
REPORT TABLE ORIENTATION	
Residual	
RMNE	
Run	,
RUN METHOD	
RUN PROJECT	,
RUN USER PROTECTION	
RUN WIZARD	, -
RUN WIZARD ADDITIONAL SETTINGS	
RUN WIZARD DATA PROCESS	
RUN WIZARD TEMPLATE SELECTION	

S

SAMPLE FILE TREE	24
SAMPLE GROUPING	
SAMPLE ILS	46, 50
SAMPLE INFORMATION	
SAMPLE SCORE	
SAMPLE SEARCH OPTIONS	
SAMPLE SORTING OPTIONS	

SATURATED PEAK CORRECTION	16
SATURATION CORRECTION	14
SAVE AS NEW PANEL	
SAVE AS NEW SIZE STANDARD	47
SAVE CHANGES	48
SAVE CHANGES TO PANEL	65
SAVE CHANGES WITH SIGNAL INFO	65
SAVE PEAK TABLE	29, 39
SAVE PEDIGREE FILE104, 105, 1	10, 115
SAVE PEDIGREE TREE	104
SAVE PROJECT	32, 83
SAVE REPORT	39
SAVE REPORT TABLE	31
SAVE RUN WIZARD PARAMETERS	34
SCF FILE	138
SCORE	28
SECOND DERIVATIVE TRACE	17
SEGREGATION	100
Segregation	106
Select Markers	105
Select Node	100
SELECT/DESELECT INDIVIDUAL NODE	100
Server computer	8
SET AXIS	10, 116
SET CHANNELS	
SET SAMPLE TYPE	
SFP FORMAT	
SG1 FILE	138
SGF FORMAT	83
Show 3D	
SHOW CHART/TABLE	
SHOW COLOR	
Show Columns	
SHOW CONFLICT 105, 1	
Show Conflict with Parents	
SHOW CONFLICT WITH SIBLINGS	
SHOW CONTROL SAMPLES IN REPORT	
Show Disabled Samples in Report	-
Show Gel Image	
Show Individual Name	
Show Ladder Samples in Report	
Show Last Event	
Show Navigator	
SHOW ONLY UNCERTAIN ALLELES	-
Show Rejected Low Score Alleles	
SHOW REPORT	
Show Toggles	
Show Type Symbol	
Show Type Stribbl	
Size Calibration	
Size Calibration Charts	
SIZE CALIBRATION CHARTS	
Size Call Methods	
Size Editor Action Help	-
Size MATCH	-
SIZE IVIATCH	-
SILE STANDAND	

Size Standard	
Size Standard List	
SIZE STANDARD STATISTICS	
SIZE TEMPLATE EDITOR	
Sмоотн	14, 15, 18
SMP FORMAT	
SOFTGENETICS WEBSITE	
SOFTWARE VERSION	
SP = SATURATED (PULL- UP)	
Spike Removal	
SR = SATURATED (REPAIRED)	
STANDARD COLOR	
START UP SETTINGS	
Start Your Project	
START/END	
, Stutter	
STUTTER FILTER	
SYNTHETIC GEL IMAGE	
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	
	•

Т

TECHNICAL SUPPORT	
Template Name	17
Trace Mode	66
TRACE OVERLAY	66

U

UNIX	6
UPDATE CALIBRATION	51
USB кеу	6, 8
USB PORT	6, 7, 9
Use last template	
USE SIZE STRING FOR LABEL	
User ID	
User Management	38, 146
User Manager History	
User Manager Settings	

۷

VERTICAL REPORT TABLE	72
VIEW HISTORY	30, 148
VIEW MODE	52
VIRTUAL OR VARIANT ALLELES IN PANELS	61
VIRTUAL PANEL	65
VPanel_PanelName	65

Ζ

Zoom In	
ZOOM IN/OUT	
ZOOM OUT	39, 106, 110, 115